

SECTION HAC

HEATER & AIR CONDITIONING CONTROL SYSTEM

CONTENTS

AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONER		
BASIC INSPECTION	6	
DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW	6	
Work Flow	6	
INSPECTION	9	
Description & Inspection	9	
AUXILIARY MECHANISM	11	
Temperature Setting Trimmer	11	
Inlet Port Memory Function	12	
SYSTEM DESCRIPTION	13	
COMPRESSOR CONTROL FUNCTION	13	
Description	13	
Component Parts Location	14	
Component Description	14	
AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONER SYSTEM	16	
System Diagram	16	
System Description	16	
Component Parts Location	25	
Component Description	25	
DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (A/C AUTO AMP.)	27	
Diagnosis Description	27	
DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM) (WITH INTELLI- GENT KEY SYSTEM)	31	
COMMON ITEM	31	
COMMON ITEM : CONSULT-III Function (BCM - COMMON ITEM)	31	
AIR CONDITIONER	32	
AIR CONDITIONER : CONSULT-III Function (BCM - AUTO AIR CONDITIONER)	32	
DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM) (WITHOUT IN- TELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM)	34	
COMMON ITEM	34	
COMMON ITEM : CONSULT-III Function (BCM - COMMON ITEM)	34	
AIR CONDITIONER	34	
AIR CONDITIONER : CONSULT-III Function (BCM - AUTO AIR CONDITIONER)	35	
DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS	36	
AMBIENT SENSOR	36	
Description	36	
Diagnosis Procedure	36	
Component Inspection	37	
IN-VEHICLE SENSOR	39	
Description	39	
Diagnosis Procedure	39	
Component Inspection	40	
INTAKE SENSOR	42	
Description	42	
Diagnosis Procedure	42	
Component Inspection	43	
SUNLOAD SENSOR	44	
Description	44	
Diagnosis Procedure	44	
Component Inspection	45	
AIR MIX DOOR MOTOR	47	
Description	47	
Diagnosis Procedure	47	
Component Inspection	48	
MODE DOOR MOTOR	50	
Description	50	
Diagnosis Procedure	50	
Component Inspection	51	
INTAKE DOOR MOTOR	53	
Description	53	
Diagnosis Procedure	53	

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
HAC
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

Component Inspection	56	BCM (BODY CONTROL SYSTEM) (WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM) : DTC Index	111
BLOWER MOTOR	57	BCM (BODY CONTROL SYSTEM) (WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM)	113
Description	57	BCM (BODY CONTROL SYSTEM) (WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM) : Reference Value.	113
Component Function Check	57	BCM (BODY CONTROL SYSTEM) (WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM) : Wiring Diagram - BCM -	128
Diagnosis Procedure	57	BCM (BODY CONTROL SYSTEM) (WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM) : Fail-safe	132
Component Inspection	60	BCM (BODY CONTROL SYSTEM) (WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM) : DTC Index	133
MAGNET CLUTCH	62	SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS	135
Description	62	AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONER SYSTEM ..	135
Component Function Check	62	Diagnosis Chart By Symptom	135
Diagnosis Procedure	62	INSUFFICIENT COOLING	136
A/C ON SIGNAL	63	Description	136
Component Function Check	63	Diagnosis Procedure	136
Diagnosis Procedure	63	INSUFFICIENT HEATING	138
BLOWER FAN ON SIGNAL	65	Description	138
Component Function Check	65	Diagnosis Procedure	138
Diagnosis Procedure	65	COMPRESSOR DOSE DOT OPERATE	139
POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT	67	Description	139
A/C AUTO AMP.	67	Diagnosis Procedure	139
A/C AUTO AMP. : Diagnosis Procedure	67	MEMORY FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE.	141
BCM (BODY CONTROL SYSTEM) (WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM)	68	Description	141
BCM (BODY CONTROL SYSTEM) (WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM) : Diagnosis Procedure	68	Inspection Procedure	141
BCM (BODY CONTROL SYSTEM) (WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM)	69	PRECAUTION	142
BCM (BODY CONTROL SYSTEM) (WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM) : Diagnosis Procedure	69	PRECAUTIONS	142
A/C AUTO AMP.	71	Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"	142
Description	71	Precaution Necessary for Steering Wheel Rotation after Battery Disconnect	142
Component Function Check	71	REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION	144
Diagnosis Procedure	71	A/C CONTROL (A/C AUTO AMP.)	144
ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION	72	Exploded View	144
A/C AUTO AMP.	72	Removal and Installation	144
Reference Value	72	AMBIENT SENSOR	145
Wiring Diagram - AIR CONDITIONER CONTROL SYSTEM -	75	Exploded View	145
BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)	82	Removal and Installation	145
BCM (BODY CONTROL SYSTEM) (WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM)	82	IN-VEHICLE SENSOR	146
BCM (BODY CONTROL SYSTEM) (WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM) : Reference Value	82	Exploded View	146
BCM (BODY CONTROL SYSTEM) (WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM) : Wiring Diagram - BCM ..	103	Removal and Installation	146
BCM (BODY CONTROL SYSTEM) (WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM) : Fail-safe	107	SUNLOAD SENSOR	147
BCM (BODY CONTROL SYSTEM) (WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM) :		Exploded View	147
DTC Inspection Priority Chart	109	Removal and Installation	

INTAKE SENSOR	148	INTAKE DOOR MOTOR	171	
Exploded View	148	Description	171	A
Removal and Installation	148	Diagnosis Procedure	171	
REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR	149	Component Inspection	172	B
Exploded View	149	THERMO CONTROL AMPLIFIER	173	
Removal and Installation	149	Description	173	C
POWER TRANSISTOR	151	Component Function Check	173	
Exploded View	151	Diagnosis Procedure	173	D
Removal and Installation	151	BLOWER MOTOR	176	
DOOR MOTOR	152	Description	176	E
Exploded View	152	Diagnosis Procedure	176	
INTAKE DOOR MOTOR	153	Component Inspection	178	F
INTAKE DOOR MOTOR : Removal and Installation	153	MAGNET CLUTCH	180	
MODE DOOR MOTOR	153	Description	180	G
MODE DOOR MOTOR : Removal and Installation.	154	Component Function Check	180	
AIR MIX DOOR MOTOR	154	Diagnosis Procedure	180	H
AIR MIX DOOR MOTOR : Removal and Installation	154	A/C SWITCH	181	
MANUAL AIR CONDITIONER		Description	181	I
BASIC INSPECTION	155	Component Function Check	181	
DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW	155	Diagnosis Procedure	181	J
Work Flow	155	DEFROSTER POSITION SIGNAL	183	
INSPECTION	157	Description	183	K
Description & Inspection	157	Component Function Check	183	
SYSTEM DESCRIPTION	159	Diagnosis Procedure	183	HAC
COMPRESSOR CONTROL FUNCTION	159	A/C INDICATOR	185	
Description	159	Component Function Check	185	J
Component Part Location	160	Diagnosis Procedure	185	
Component Description	160	BLOWER FAN ON SIGNAL	187	
MANUAL AIR CONDITIONER SYSTEM	162	Component Function Check	187	K
System Diagram	162	Diagnosis Procedure	187	
System Description	162	MANUAL AIR CONDITIONER SYSTEM	189	L
Component Part Location	166	Wiring Diagram — AIR CONDITIONER CONTROL SYSTEM —	189	
Component Description	166	ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION	193	M
DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM)	168	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)	193	
COMMON ITEM	168	Reference Value	193	N
COMMON ITEM : CONSULT-III Function (BCM - COMMON ITEM)	168	Wiring Diagram - BCM -	208	
AIR CONDITIONER	168	Fail-safe	211	N
AIR CONDITIONER : CONSULT-III Function	169	DTC Index	212	
DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS	170	SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS	214	O
POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT ...	170	MANUAL AIR CONDITIONER SYSTEM	214	
BCM	170	Diagnosis Chart By Symptom	214	P
BCM : Diagnosis Procedure	170	INSUFFICIENT COOLING	216	
INTAKE DOOR MOTOR	171	Description	216	
Description	171	Diagnosis Procedure	216	
Diagnosis Procedure	171	INSUFFICIENT HEATING	217	
Component Inspection	172	Description	217	
THERMO CONTROL AMPLIFIER	173	Diagnosis Procedure	217	
Description	173			
Component Function Check	173			
Diagnosis Procedure	173			
BLOWER MOTOR	176			
Description	176			
Diagnosis Procedure	176			
Component Inspection	178			
MAGNET CLUTCH	180			
Description	180			
Component Function Check	180			
Diagnosis Procedure	180			
A/C SWITCH	181			
Description	181			
Component Function Check	181			
Diagnosis Procedure	181			
DEFROSTER POSITION SIGNAL	183			
Description	183			
Component Function Check	183			
Diagnosis Procedure	183			
A/C INDICATOR	185			
Component Function Check	185			
Diagnosis Procedure	185			
BLOWER FAN ON SIGNAL	187			
Component Function Check	187			
Diagnosis Procedure	187			
MANUAL AIR CONDITIONER SYSTEM	189			
Wiring Diagram — AIR CONDITIONER CONTROL SYSTEM —	189			
ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION	193			
BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)	193			
Reference Value	193			
Wiring Diagram - BCM -	208			
Fail-safe	211			
DTC Index	212			
SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS	214			
MANUAL AIR CONDITIONER SYSTEM	214			
Diagnosis Chart By Symptom	214			
INSUFFICIENT COOLING	216			
Description	216			
Diagnosis Procedure	216			
INSUFFICIENT HEATING	217			
Description	217			
Diagnosis Procedure	217			

REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION	280	Removal and Installation	283
HEATER CONTROL	280	DOOR CABLE	284
Exploded View	280	Exploded View	284
Removal and Installation	280	MODE DOOR CABLE	285
BLOWER FAN RESISTOR	282	MODE DOOR CABLE : Removal and Installation.	285
Exploded View	282	AIR MIX DOOR CABLE	285
Removal and Installation	282	AIR MIX DOOR CABLE : Removal and Installation	..285
INTAKE DOOR MOTOR	283		
Exploded View	283		

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

HAC

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONER]

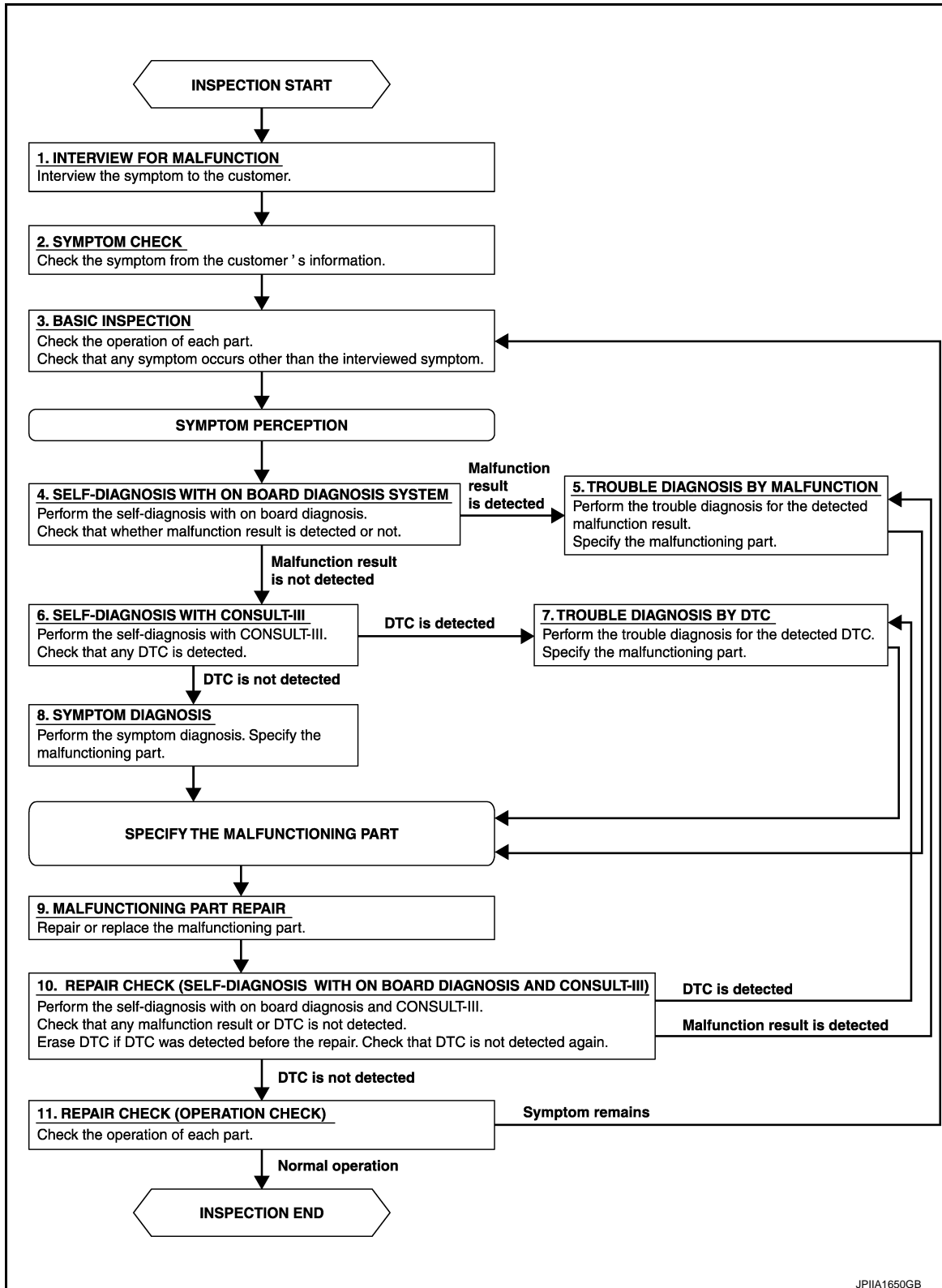
BASIC INSPECTION

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

Work Flow

INFOID:000000004926427

OVERALL SEQUENCE



JPIIA1650GB

DETAILED FLOW

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONER]

< BASIC INSPECTION >

1. INTERVIEW FOR MALFUNCTION

Interview the symptom to the customer.

>> GO TO 2.

2. SYMPTOM CHECK

Check the symptom from the customer's information.

>> GO TO 3.

3. BASIC INSPECTION

Check the operation of each part. Check that any symptom occurs other than the interviewed symptom.

>> GO TO 4.

4. SELF-DIAGNOSIS WITH ON BOARD DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM

Perform the self-diagnosis with on board diagnosis. Check that whether malfunction result is detected or not. Refer to [HAC-27. "Diagnosis Description"](#).

Is any malfunction result detected?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 6.

5. TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS BY MALFUNCTION

Perform the trouble diagnosis for the detected malfunction result. Specify the malfunction part.

>> GO TO 6.

6. SELF-DIAGNOSIS WITH CONSULT-III

Perform the self-diagnosis with CONSULT-III. Check that any DTC is detected.

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> GO TO 8.

7. TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS BY DTC

Perform the trouble diagnosis for the detected DTC. Specify the malfunctioning part.

>> GO TO 8.

8. SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

Perform the symptom diagnosis. Specify the malfunctioning part.

>> GO TO 9.

9. MALFUNCTION PART REPAIR

Repair or replace the malfunctioning part.

>> GO TO 10.

10. REPAIR CHECK (SELF-DIAGNOSIS WITH ON BOARD DIAGNOSIS AND CONSULT-III)

Perform the self-diagnoses with on board diagnosis and CONSULT-III. Check that any DTC or malfunction result is not detected. Erase DTC if DTC is detected before the repair. Check that DTC is not detected again.

Is any or malfunction result or DTC detected?

YES-1 >> If malfunction result is detected, GO TO 5.

YES-2 >> If DTC is detected, GO TO 7.

NO >> GO TO 11.

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

HAC

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONER]

11. REPAIR CHECK (OPERATION CHECK)

Check the operation of each part.

Does it operate normally?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 3.

INSPECTION

Description & Inspection

INFOID:000000004926428

DESCRIPTION

The purpose of the operational check is to check that the individual system operates normally.

Check condition : Engine running at normal operating temperature.

1.CHECK MEMORY FUNCTION

1. Start the engine.
2. Set the temperature to 32°C (90°F) by operating the temperature control switch.
3. Press OFF switch.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF.
5. Turn ignition switch ON.
6. Press AUTO switch.
7. Check that the set temperature is maintained.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Memory function malfunction. Refer to [HAC-141, "Inspection Procedure"](#).

2.CHECK BLOWER MOTOR

1. Start the engine.
2. Operate the fan control switch. Check that the fan speed changes. Check the operation for all fan speeds.
3. Leave blower on maximum speed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Blower motor system malfunction. Refer to [HAC-57, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

3.CHECK DISCHARGE AIR

1. Operate MODE switch and DEF switch to each position.
2. Check that the air outlets change according to each indicated air outlet by placing a hand in front of the outlets. Refer to [VTL-2, "System Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Mode door system malfunction. Refer to [HAC-50, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

4.CHECK INTAKE AIR

1. Press REC switch to set the air outlet to recirculation.
2. The REC indicator turns ON.
3. Listen to intake sound and confirm air inlets change.
4. Press FRE switch again to set the air outlet to fresh air intake.
5. The FRE indicator turns ON.
6. Listen to intake sound and confirm air inlets change.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Intake door system malfunction. Refer to [HAC-53, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

5.CHECK A/C SWITCH

1. Press the A/C switch.
2. Check that the indicator of the A/C switch turns ON. Check visually and by sound that the compressor operates.
3. Press the A/C switch again.
4. Check that the indicator of the A/C switch turns OFF. Check that the compressor stops.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Magnet clutch system malfunction. Refer to [HAC-62, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

6. CHECK DISCHARGE AIR TEMPERATURE

Operate the temperature control switch. Check that the discharge air temperature changes.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Air mix door system malfunction. Refer to [HAC-47. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

7. CHECK TEMPERATURE DECREASE

1. Operate the compressor.
2. Operate the temperature control switch to lower temperature setting at 18°C (60°F).
3. Check that the cool air blows from the outlets.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Insufficient cooling. Refer to [HAC-136. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

8. CHECK TEMPERATURE INCREASE

1. Turn temperature control switch to raise temperature setting at 32°C (90°F) after warming up the engine.
2. Check that warm air blows from outlets.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Insufficient heating. Refer to [HAC-138. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

9. CHECK AUTO MODE

1. Press AUTO switch to confirm that "AUTO" is indicated on the display.
2. Operate the temperature control switch to check that the fan speed or air outlet changes (the air flow temperature or fan speed varies depending on the ambient temperature, in-vehicle temperature, and set temperature).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Refer to [HAC-135. "Diagnosis Chart By Symptom"](#) and perform the appropriate diagnosis.

AUXILIARY MECHANISM

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONER]

AUXILIARY MECHANISM

Temperature Setting Trimmer

INFOID:000000004926429

DESCRIPTION

If the temperature felt by the customer is different than the air flow temperature controlled by the temperature setting, the A/C auto amp. control temperature can be adjusted to compensate for the temperature setting.

OPERATING PROCEDURES

1. Begin self-diagnosis STEP 5 mode. Refer to [HAC-27. "Diagnosis Description"](#).
2. Press fan control switch (up: +) to enter the set temperature setting trimmer mode from STEP 5, and then display shows "0°C (0°F)".
3. The indication temperature will be changed by 1°C (1°F) in range of -3°C (-6°F) to +3°C (+6°F) by pressing the temperature control switch each time.

USA models

Temperature control switch operation	Display	Correction (°F)
▲ 6 time pressing	6	+6
▲ 5 time pressing	5	+5
▲ 4 time pressing	4	+4
▲ 3 time pressing	3	+3
▲ 2 time pressing	2	+2
▲ 1 time pressing	1	+1
Initial status	0	0
▼ 1 time pressing	AUTO 1	-1
▼ 2 time pressing	AUTO 2	-2
▼ 3 time pressing	AUTO 3	-3
▼ 4 time pressing	AUTO 4	-4
▼ 5 time pressing	AUTO 5	-5
▼ 6 time pressing	AUTO 6	-6

Canada models

Temperature control switch operation	Display	Correction (°C)
▲ 3 time pressing	3	+3
▲ 2 time pressing	2	+2
▲ 1 time pressing	1	+1
Initial status	0	0
▼ 1 time pressing	AUTO 1	-1
▼ 2 time pressing	AUTO 2	-2
▼ 3 time pressing	AUTO 3	-3

NOTE:

- When -3°C (-6°F) is corrected on the temperature setting set as 25°C (75°F), the temperature controlled by A/C auto amp. is 25°C (75°F) - 3°C (6°F) = 22.0°C (69°F) and the temperature becomes lower than the temperature setting.
- When the battery cable is disconnected from the negative terminal or when the battery voltage becomes 10 V or less, the setting of the difference between the set temperature and control temperature may be cancelled.

Inlet Port Memory Function

INFOID:000000005156540

DESCRIPTION

- Inlet port setting can be memorized when ignition switch is turned OFF.
- Inlet port setting can be selected from FRE (fresh air intake), REC (recirculation), or “Do not perform the memory” when ignition switch is turned ON.

OPERATING PROCEDURES

1. Begin self-diagnosis STEP 5 mode. Refer to [HAC-27, "Diagnosis Description"](#).
2. Press fan control switch (up: +) two times to change the mode to the temperature setting trimmer from self-diagnosis STEP 5, and then the display shows “70”.
3. The setting of inlet port memory function can be selected from “70” to “73” by pressing the FRE switch.

FRE switch operation	Display	Memory function	
		Manual REC	Manual FRE
—	70*	Shall be memorized	Shall not be memorized
1 time pressing	71	Shall not be memorized	Shall not be memorized
2 time pressing	72	Shall be memorized	Shall be memorized
3 time pressing	73	Shall not be memorized	Shall be memorized

*: Initial status

NOTE:

- When FRE switch is pressed four times, display shows "70" again.
- When the battery cable is disconnected from the negative terminal or when the battery voltage becomes 10 V or less, the setting of the inlet port memory function may be cancelled.

COMPRESSOR CONTROL FUNCTION

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONER]

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

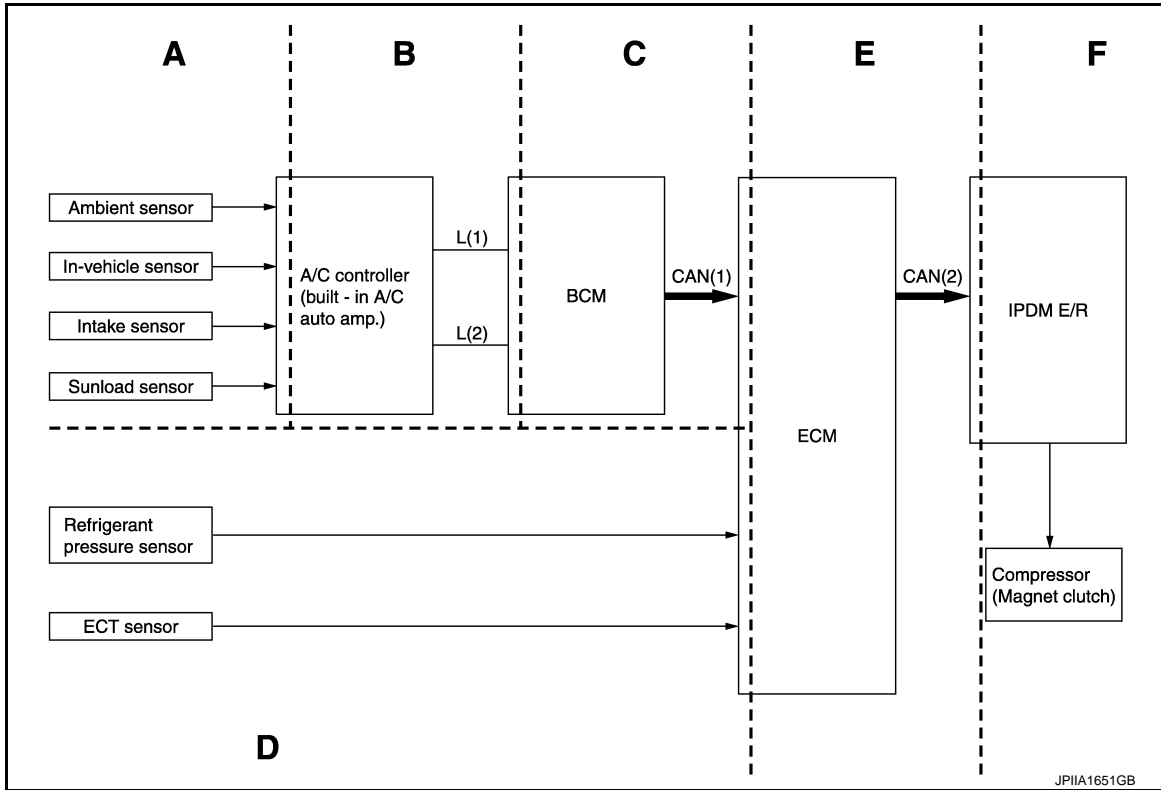
COMPRESSOR CONTROL FUNCTION

Description

INFOID:000000004926433

PRINCIPLE OF OPERATION

Functional Circuit Diagram



L (1) : Fan ON signal

CAN (1) : A/C ON switch signal
: Blower fan ON signal

L (2) : A/C switch signal

CAN (2) : A/C compressor request signal

Functional Initial Inspection Chart

×: Applicable

Control unit	Diagnosis item	Location					
		A	B	C	D	E	F
A/C auto amp.	On board self-diagnosis	×	—	—	—	—	—
BCM	Ⓟ “BCM-AIR COND”	—	—	×	—	—	—
	Self-diagnosis	—	×	—	—	—	—
ECM	Ⓟ “ENGINE”	—	—	—	—	×	—
	Self-diagnosis (CAN communication line)	—	—	×	×	—	—
IPDM E/R	Ⓟ “IPDM E/R”	—	—	—	—	—	×
	Self-diagnosis (CAN communication line)	—	—	—	—	×	—
	Data monitor	—	—	—	—	×	—
	Auto active test	—	—	—	—	—	×

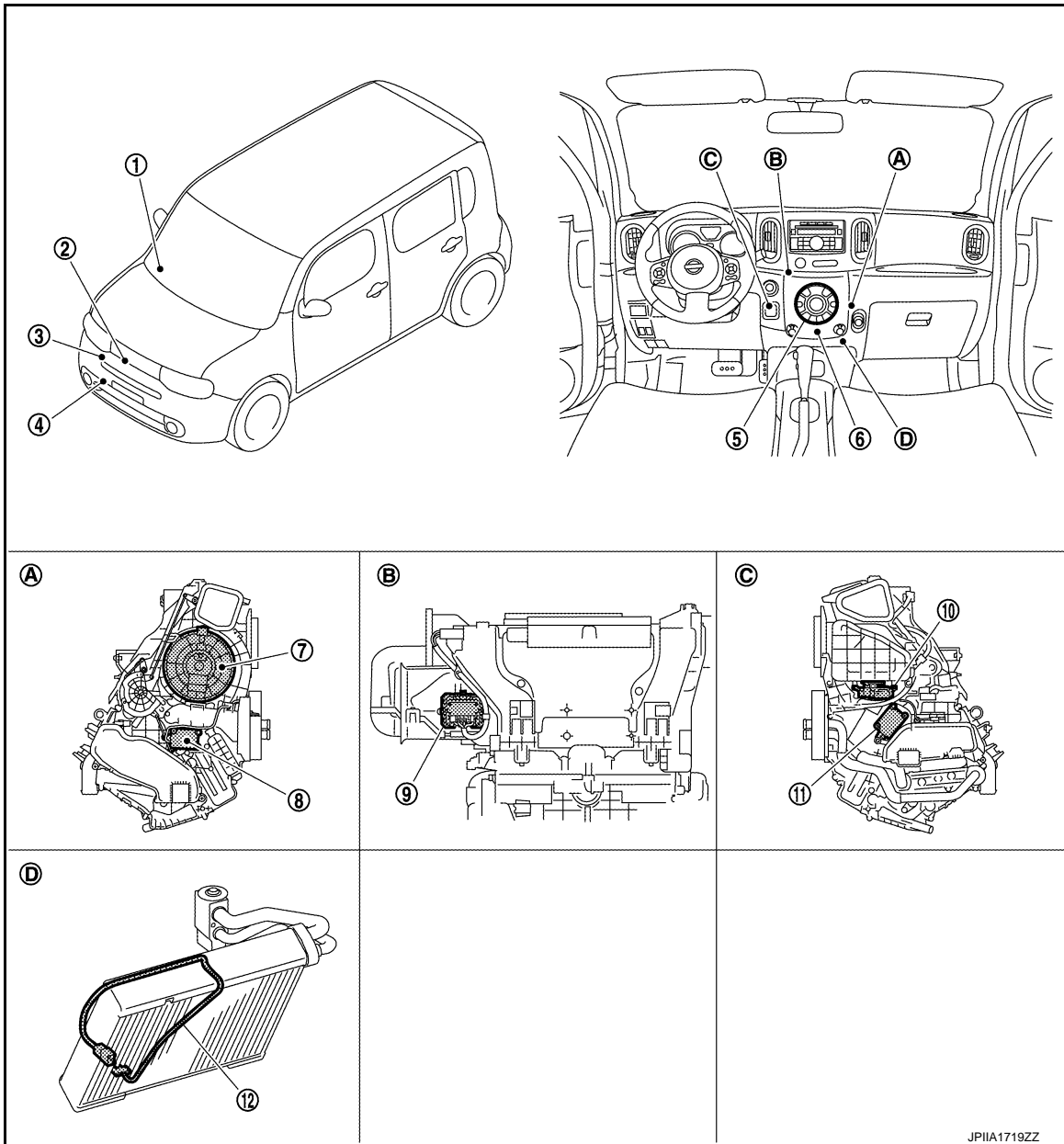
COMPRESSOR CONTROL FUNCTION

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONER]

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000005015309



JPIIA1719ZZ

- | | | |
|---|---|--|
| 1. Sunload sensor | 2. Ambient sensor | 3. Magnet clutch |
| 4. Refrigerant pressure sensor | 5. A/C control (A/C auto amp.) | 6. In-vehicle sensor |
| 7. Blower motor | 8. Mode door motor | 9. Power transistor |
| 10. Intake door motor | 11. Air mix door motor | 12. Intake sensor |
| A. Located in the right side of A/C unit assembly | B. Located in the back of A/C unit assembly | C. Located in left side of A/C unit assembly |
| D. Located on the evaporator | | |

Component Description

INFOID:000000004926436

Component	Description
Sunload sensor	HAC-44. "Description"
Ambient sensor	HAC-36. "Description"

COMPRESSOR CONTROL FUNCTION

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONER]

Component	Description
Magnet clutch	HAC-62. "Description"
Refrigerant pressure sensor	EC-414. "Description"
A/C control (A/C auto amp.)	HAC-71. "Description"
In-vehicle sensor	HAC-39. "Description"
Blower motor	HAC-57. "Description"
Air mix door motor	HAC-47. "Description"
Power transistor	HAC-57. "Description"
Intake sensor	HAC-42. "Description"
Mode door motor	HAC-50. "Description"
Intake door motor	HAC-53. "Description"

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

HAC

AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONER SYSTEM

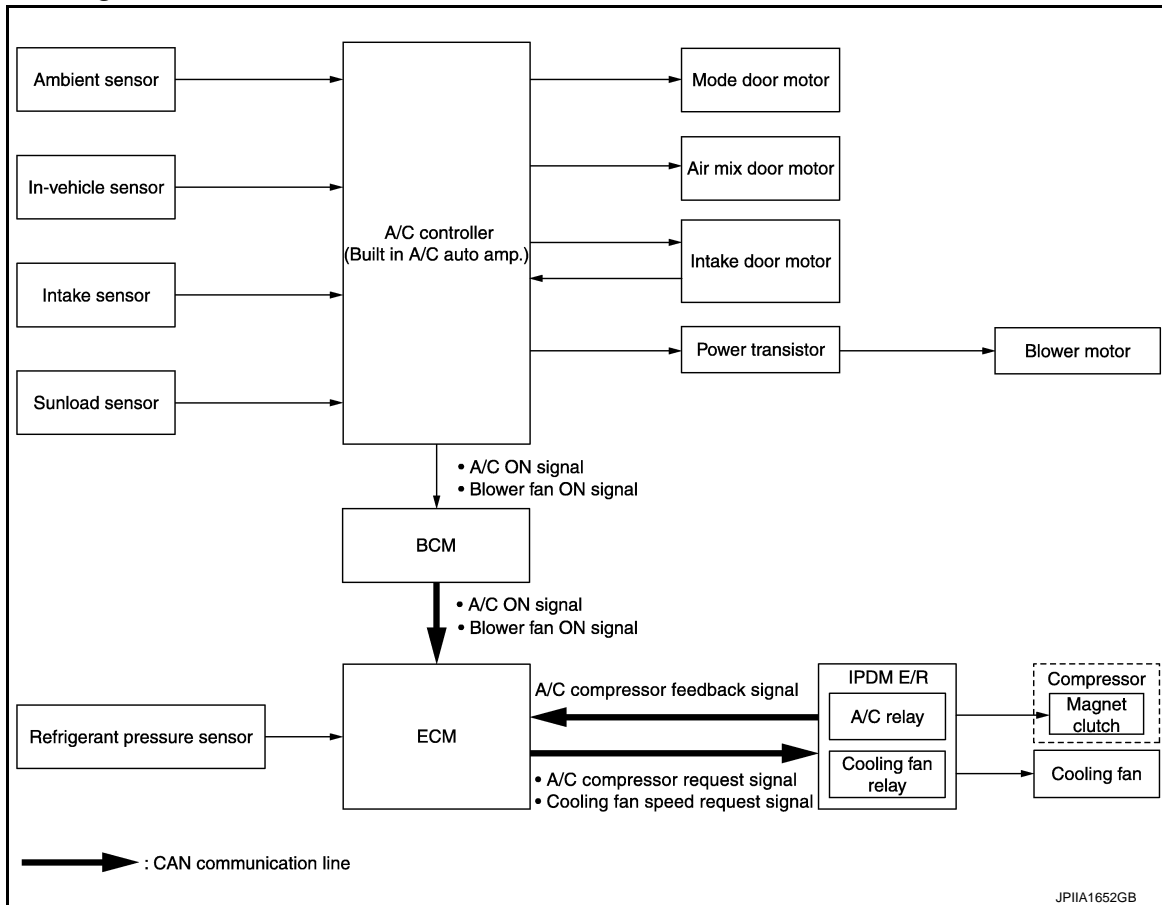
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONER]

AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONER SYSTEM

System Diagram

INFOID:000000004926437



System Description

INFOID:000000004926438

OUTLINE

- Automatic air conditioner system is controlled by each function of A/C auto amp., ECM, BCM and IPDM E/R.

Control by A/C auto amp.

- Air outlet control
- Temperature control
- Air inlet control
- Air flow control
- Compressor control
- Door motor control (LCU communication control)

Control by BCM

- Compressor control

Control by ECM

- Cooling fan control. Refer to [EC-60. "System Description"](#).
- Air conditioning cut control. Refer to [EC-44. "System Description"](#).
- Compressor control

Control by IPDM E/R

- Relay control. Refer to [PCS-4. "System Description"](#) (WITH I-KEY) or [PCS-36. "System Description"](#) (WITHOUT I-KEY).
- Cooling fan control. Refer to [PCS-4. "System Description"](#) (WITH I-KEY) or [PCS-36. "System Description"](#) (WITHOUT I-KEY).
- Each A/C system can be operated by A/C controller (built-in A/C auto amp.).

AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONER SYSTEM

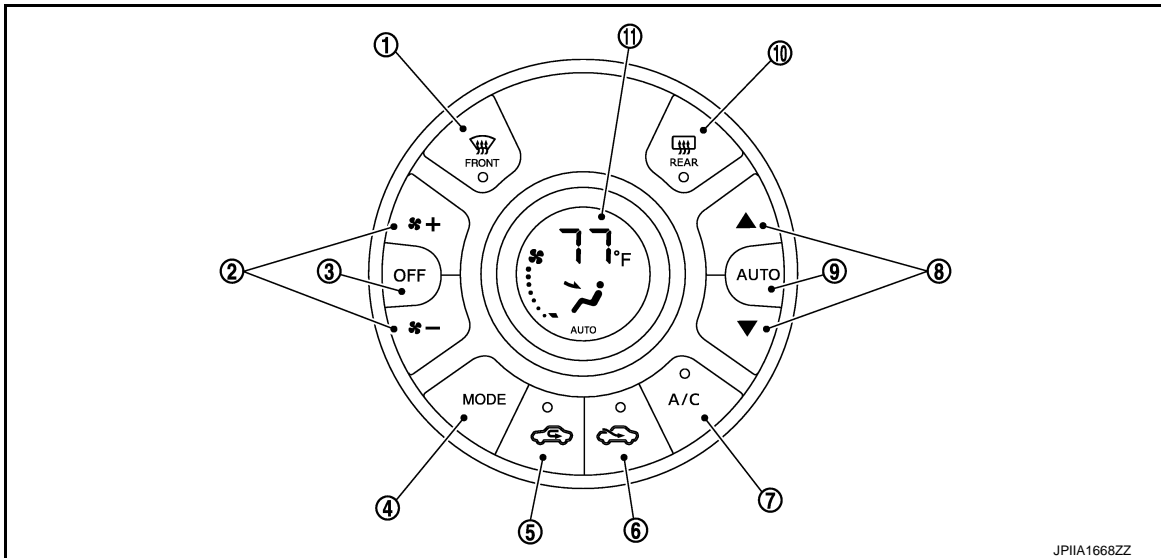
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONER]

OPERATION

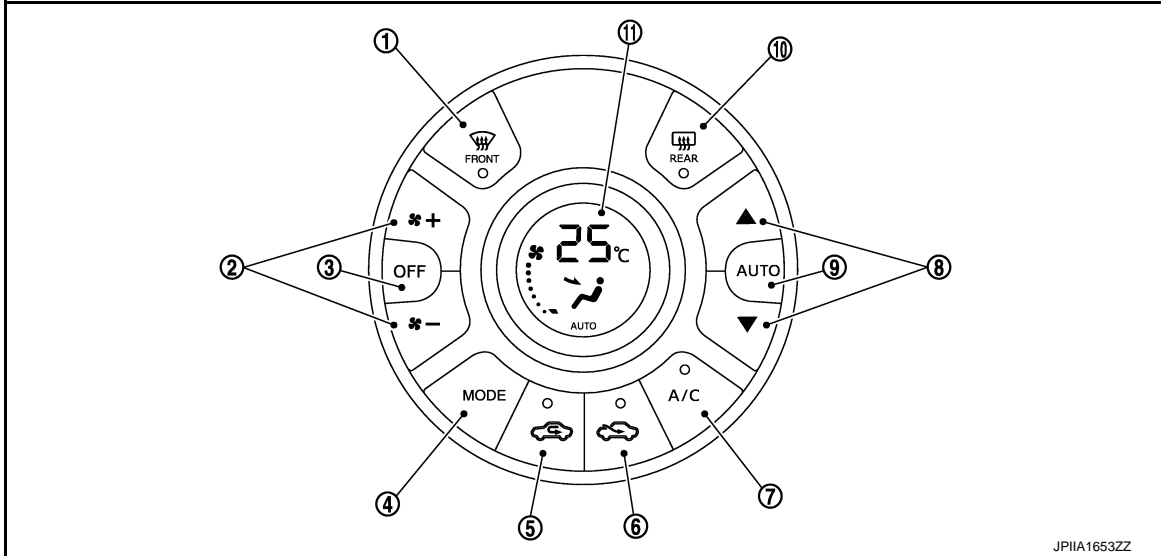
Controller (A/C Control)

For USA



- | | | |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------|
| 1. DEF switch | 2. Fan control switch | 3. OFF switch |
| 4. MODE switch | 5. REC switch | 6. FRE switch |
| 7. A/C switch | 8. Temperature control switch | 9. AUTO switch |
| 10. Rear window defogger switch | 11. A/C display | |

For Canada



- | | | |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------|
| 1. DEF switch | 2. Fan control switch | 3. OFF switch |
| 4. MODE switch | 5. REC switch | 6. FRE switch |
| 7. A/C switch | 8. Temperature control switch | 9. AUTO switch |
| 10. Rear window defogger switch | 11. A/C display | |

Switch Operation

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
HAC
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONER SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONER]

DEF switch	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DEF switch indicator is turned ON ⇔ OFF by pressing DEF switch each time. • When DEF switch is operated while air conditioner system is activated, the system becomes the following states. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Compressor: ON - Air inlet: Fresh air intake - Blower fan: Auto control (if blower fan is set to manual mode before pressing DEF switch, it becomes manual mode) - When DEF mode set to OFF, air conditioner system returns previous condition which is set to DEF mode. • When DEF switch is operated while air conditioner system is inactivation, the system becomes the following states. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Air conditioner system: ON - Compressor: ON - Air inlet: Fresh air intake - Blower fan: Auto control • When DEF mode set to OFF, all air conditioner system is OFF. <p>NOTE: When DEF mode is set to ON during auto control of air conditioner system, the system becomes manual control.</p>
Fan control switch	<p>Fan speed is selected within a range between 1st – 7th speed by pressing this switch.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • When air conditioner system is OFF, air conditioner system is set to ON by pressing this switch. • When fan control switch is operated during auto control of air conditioner system, the system becomes manual mode.
OFF switch	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Air conditioner system is turned OFF by pressing this switch. • When the air conditioner system becomes OFF, air inlet and outlet are set as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Air inlet: FRE (except REC is manually selected) - Air outlet: FOOT
Mode switch	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mode position is changed in order of VENT ⇒ B/L ⇒ FOOT ⇒ D/F ⇒ VENT by operating this switch each time. • When D/F is selected while blower motor is activated, air conditioner system becomes the following states. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Compressor: ON - Air inlet: Fresh air intake <p>NOTE: When MODE switch is operated during auto control of air conditioner system, the system becomes manual mode.</p>
REC switch	<p>Air inlet is selected to recirculation (REC) by pressing this switch.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • REC indicator ON • FRE indicator OFF <p>NOTE:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Even if the air conditioner system is OFF, air inlet can be selected. • When mode position is D/F or DEF, recirculation (REC) cannot be selected. • When REC switch is selected, the compressor is turned ON. • When REC indicator is ON, pressing the REC switch for approximately 1.5 seconds or more, and then the FRE and REC switch indicators blink twice and the system is switched to the automatic control.
FRE switch	<p>Air inlet is selected to fresh air intake (FRE) by pressing this switch.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • FRE indicator: ON • REC indicator: OFF <p>NOTE:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Even if the air conditioner system is OFF, air inlet can be selected. • When mode position is D/F or DEF, air inlet is set to FRE forcibly. • When FRE indicator is ON, pressing the FRE switch for approximately 1.5 seconds or more, and then the FRE and REC switch indicators blink twice and the system is switched to the automatic control.
Temperature control switch	<p>Setting temperature is selected within a range between 18°C (60°F) – 32°C (90°F) by pressing this switch.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ▲ : Increase • ▼ : Decrease <p>NOTE: Even if air conditioner system is OFF, setting temperature can be selected by pressing these switch.</p>

AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONER SYSTEM

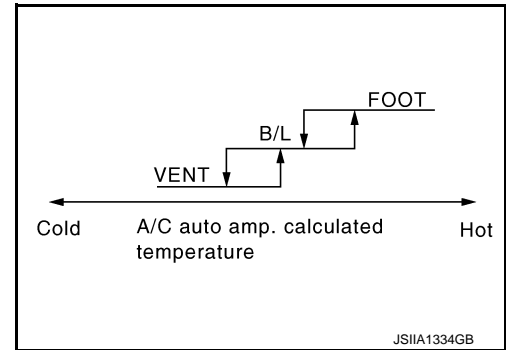
[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONER]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

A/C switch	<p>The compressor control (switch indicator) is turned between ON ↔ OFF by pressing this switch each time only when blower fan is activated.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> When blower fan is inactivation, compressor control can not be turned ON. When mode position is D/F or DEF, A/C switch is turned ON forcibly.
Rear window defogger switch	<p>Rear window defogger (switch indicator) is turned between ON ↔ OFF by pressing this switch each time.</p> <p>Rear window defogger system details. Refer to DEF-5, "System Description".</p>

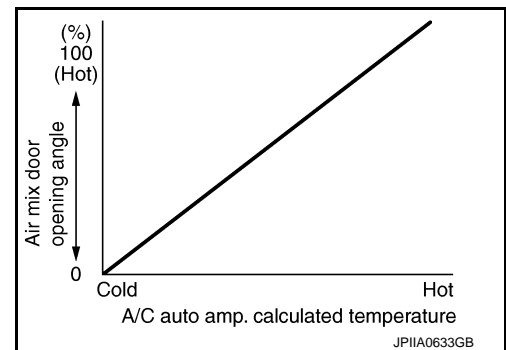
AIR OUTLET CONTROL

- While air outlet is in automatic control, A/C auto amp. selects the mode door position depending on a target air mix door angle and outlet air temperature calculated from sunload.
- If ambient temperature is excessively low, D/F is selected to prevent windshield fogging when air outlet is set to FOOT.



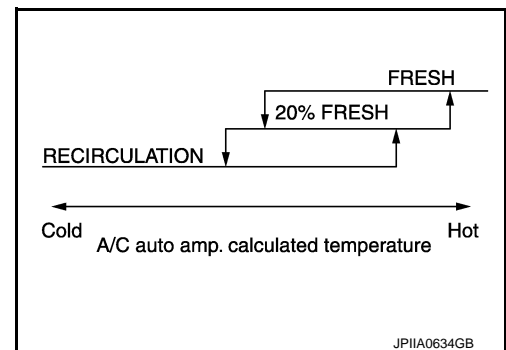
TEMPERATURE CONTROL

- When ignition switch is in the ON position, A/C auto amp. always automatically controls temperature regardless of air conditioner operational state.
- A/C auto amp. calculates the target air mix door opening angle depending on set temperature, in-vehicle temperature, ambient temperature, and sunload.
- Air mix door is controlled depending on the comparison of current air mix door opening angle and target air mix door opening angle.
- Regardless of in-vehicle temperature, ambient temperature, and sunload, air mix door is fixed at the fully cold position when set temperature is 18°C (60°F), and at the fully hot position when set temperature is 32°C (90°F).



AIR INLET FUNCTION

- While air inlet is in automatic control, A/C auto amp. selects air inlet (fresh air intake, 20% fresh air intake, or recirculation) depending on set temperature, in-vehicle temperature, and ambient temperature.
- Air inlet is fixed to 80% FRE, only when the conditions are satisfied as follows:
 - Air inlet is FOOT or D/F
 - Ambient temperature is 2°C (36°F) or less
 - Maximum fan speed



AIR FLOW CONTROL

Description

- A/C auto amp. changes duty ratio of blower motor drive signal and controls air flow continuously. When air flow is increased, duty ratio of blower motor drive signal gradually increases to prevent a sudden increase in air flow.
- In addition to manual control and automatic control, air flow control is composed of starting fan speed control, low coolant temperature starting control, high in-vehicle temperature starting control, and blower speed control at door motor operation.

Automatic Air Flow Control

- A/C auto amp. decides target air flow depending on target air mix door opening angle.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

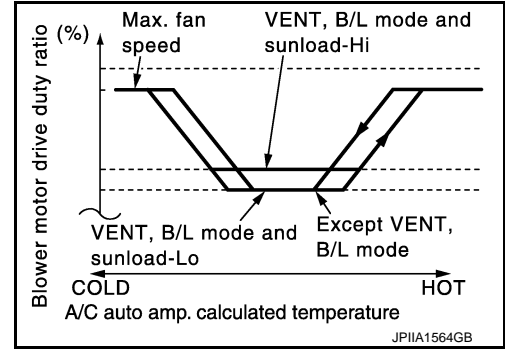
HAC

AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONER SYSTEM

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONER]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

- A/C auto amp. changes duty ratio of blower motor drive signal and controls air flow continuously so that air flow matches to target air flow.
- When air outlet is VENT or B/L, the minimum air flow is changed depending on sunload.

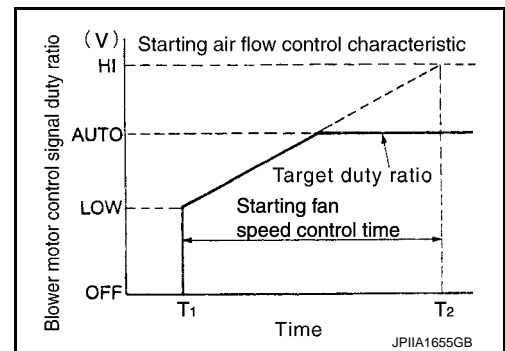


Starting Fan Speed Control

When blower motor is activated, A/C auto amp. gradually increases duty ratio of blower fan drive signal to prevent a sudden increase in discharge air flow. ($T_1 - T_2 =$ approximately 10 seconds)

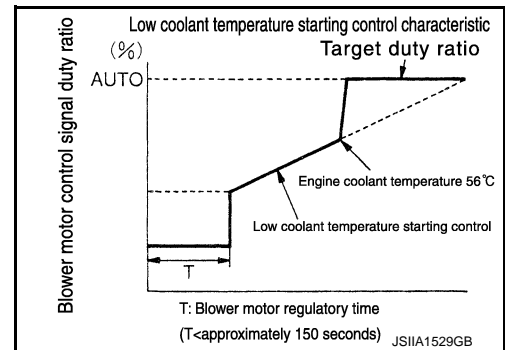
NOTE:

Do not perform the starting air flow control when the discharge outlet is set to DEF.



Low Coolant Temperature Starting Control

If the engine coolant temperature is 56°C (133°F) or less, to prevent a cold discharged air flow, A/C auto amp. suspends blower motor activation for the maximum 150 seconds depending on target air mix door opening angle. After this, blower fan drive signal is increased gradually, and blower motor is activated.



Fan speed Control at Door Motor Operation

When mode door motor is activated while air flow is more than the specified value, A/C auto amp. reduces temporarily fan speed so that mode door moves smoothly.

High In-vehicle Temperature Starting Control

When evaporator temperature is high [intake air temperature sensor value is 35°C (95°F) or more], to prevent a hot discharged air flow, A/C auto amp. suspends blower motor activation for approximately 3 seconds so that evaporator is cooled by refrigerant.

COMPRESSOR CONTROL

Description

- When the compressor activation condition is satisfied while blower motor is activated, A/C auto amp. transmits A/C ON signal and blower fan ON signal to BCM.
- BCM transmits A/C ON signal and blower fan ON signal to ECM via CAN communication.
- ECM judges that the compressor can be activated depending on each sensors state (refrigerant pressure sensor signal, throttle opening angle sensor signal, and others). And transmits A/C relay control signal to IPDM E/R via CAN communication.
- IPDM E/R turns A/C relay ON and activates the compressor depending on request from ECM.

AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONER SYSTEM

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONER]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Compressor Protection Control at Pressure Malfunction

When high-pressure side value that is detected by refrigerant pressure sensor is as per the following state, ECM requests IPDM E/R to turn A/C relay OFF and stops the compressor.

- 3.12 MPa (31.8 kg/cm², 452 psi) or more (When the engine speed is less than 1,500 rpm)
- 2.74 MPa (27.9 kg/cm², 397 psi) or more (When the engine speed is 1,500 rpm or more)
- 0.14 MPa (1.4 kg/cm², 20 psi) or less

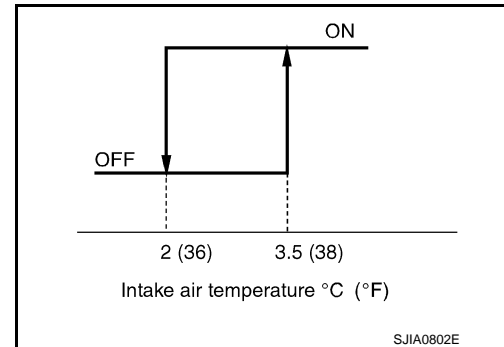
Compressor Oil Circulation Control

When the engine starts while the engine coolant temperature is 56°C (133°F) or less, ECM activates the compressor for approximately 6 seconds and circulates the compressor lubricant once.

Low Temperature Protection Control

When intake sensor detects that evaporator surface temperature is 2°C (36°F) or less, A/C auto amp. requests ECM to turn the compressor OFF, and stops the compressor.

When the air temperature returns to 3.5°C (38°F) or more, the compressor is activated.



Operating Rate Control

When set temperature is other than fully cold or air outlet is "VENT", "B/L" or "FOOT" A/C auto amp. controls the compressor activation depending on ambient temperature.

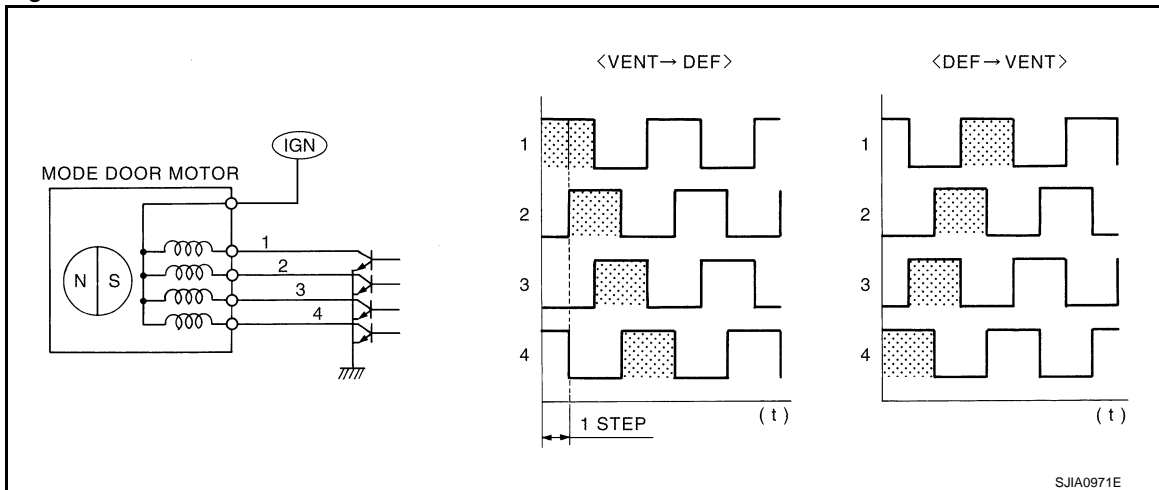
Air Conditioner Cut Control

When the engine is running in excessively high load condition, ECM requests IPDM E/R to turn A/C relay OFF, and stops the compressor. Refer to [EC-44. "System Description"](#) for details.

DOOR MOTOR CONTROL

Mode Door Motor

The A/C auto amp. receives data from each sensors. When a drive signal is input from A/C auto amp. to door motor, a step motor built into the door motor rotates according to the drive signal, and then stops at the position of target door.



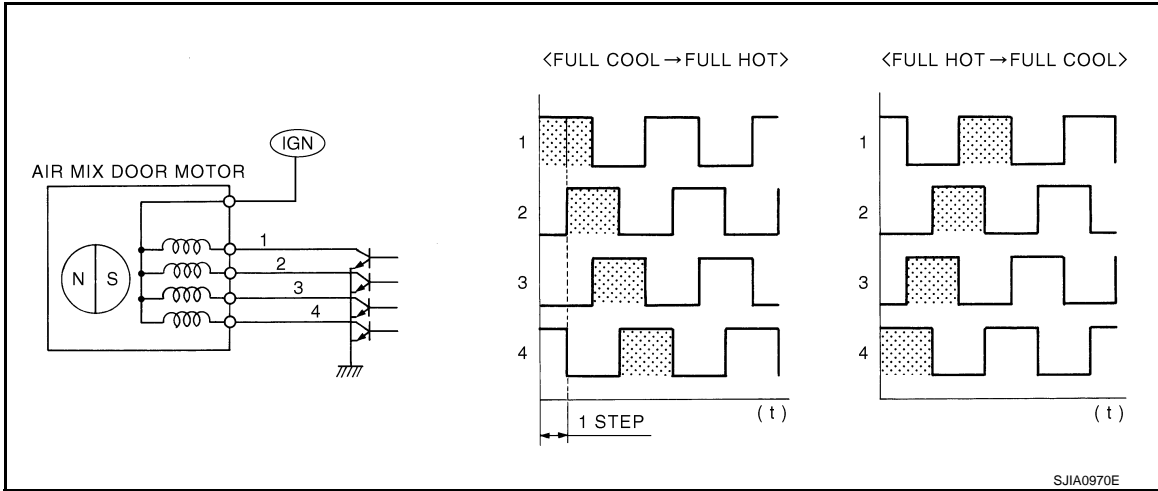
Air Mix Door Motor

AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONER SYSTEM

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONER]

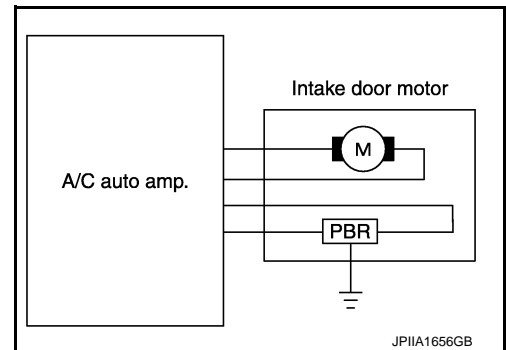
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

The A/C auto amp. receives data from each sensors. When a drive signal is input from A/C auto amp. to door motor, a step motor built into the door motor rotates according to the drive signal, and then stops at the position of target door.



Intake Door Motor

The A/C auto amp. receives data from each sensor, and converts them to control signal. The A/C auto amp. sends the control signal to Intake door motor. When intake door motor receives the control signal, intake door is moved to appropriate position by PBR opening angle indication signal.

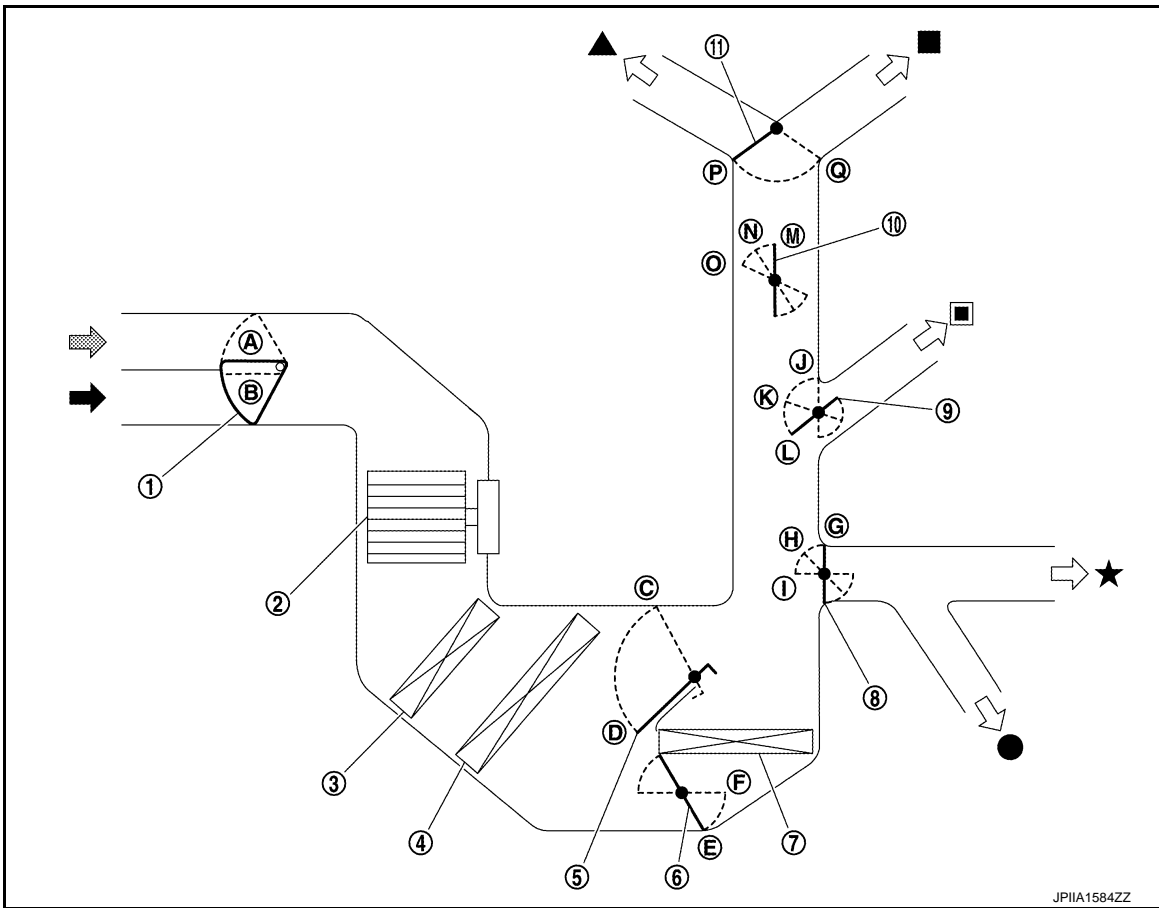


SWITCHES AND THEIR CONTROL FUNCTIONS

AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONER SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONER]



- | | | |
|------------------------|--|-------------------------|
| 1. Intake door | 2. Blower motor | 3. In-cabin microfilter |
| 4. Evaporator | 5. Upper air mix door | 6. Lower air mix door |
| 7. Heater core | 8. Foot door | 9. Side ventilator door |
| 10. Sub defroster door | 11. Center ventilator and defroster door | |
| Fresh air intake | Recirculation air | Defroster |
| Center ventilator | Side ventilator | Foot |
| Rear foot | | |











		Door position						
		Center ventilator and defroster door	Sub defroster door	Side ventilator door	Foot door	Intake door	Upper air mix door	Lower air mix door
Switch position								
AUTO switch	<input type="checkbox"/> AUTO	AUTO						

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
HAC
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONER SYSTEM






< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONER]

Switch position		Door position						
		Center ventilator and defroster door	Sub defroster door	Side ventilator door	Foot door	Intake door	Upper air mix door	Lower air mix door
MODE switch		P	M	L	G	—	—	—
				K	H			
		Q	O	J	I			
			N		G			
DEF switch	 		M					
REC switch*	 					A		
FRE switch*	 					B		
Temperature control switch	Full cold 18°C (60°F)	—	—	—	—	—	D	E
	19°C – 31°C (61°F – 89°F)						AUTO	AUTO
	Full hot 32°C (90°F)						C	F
OFF switch	OFF	Q	O	J	G	B	—	—

*: Inlet status is displayed by indicator during activating automatic control

AIR DISTRIBUTION

Discharge air flow				
Mode position indication	Air outlet/distribution			
	Ventilator	Front foot	Rear foot	Defroster
	100%	—	—	—
	57%	29%	14%	—
	19%	44%	19%	18%
	17%	40%	17%	26%
	18%	—	—	82%

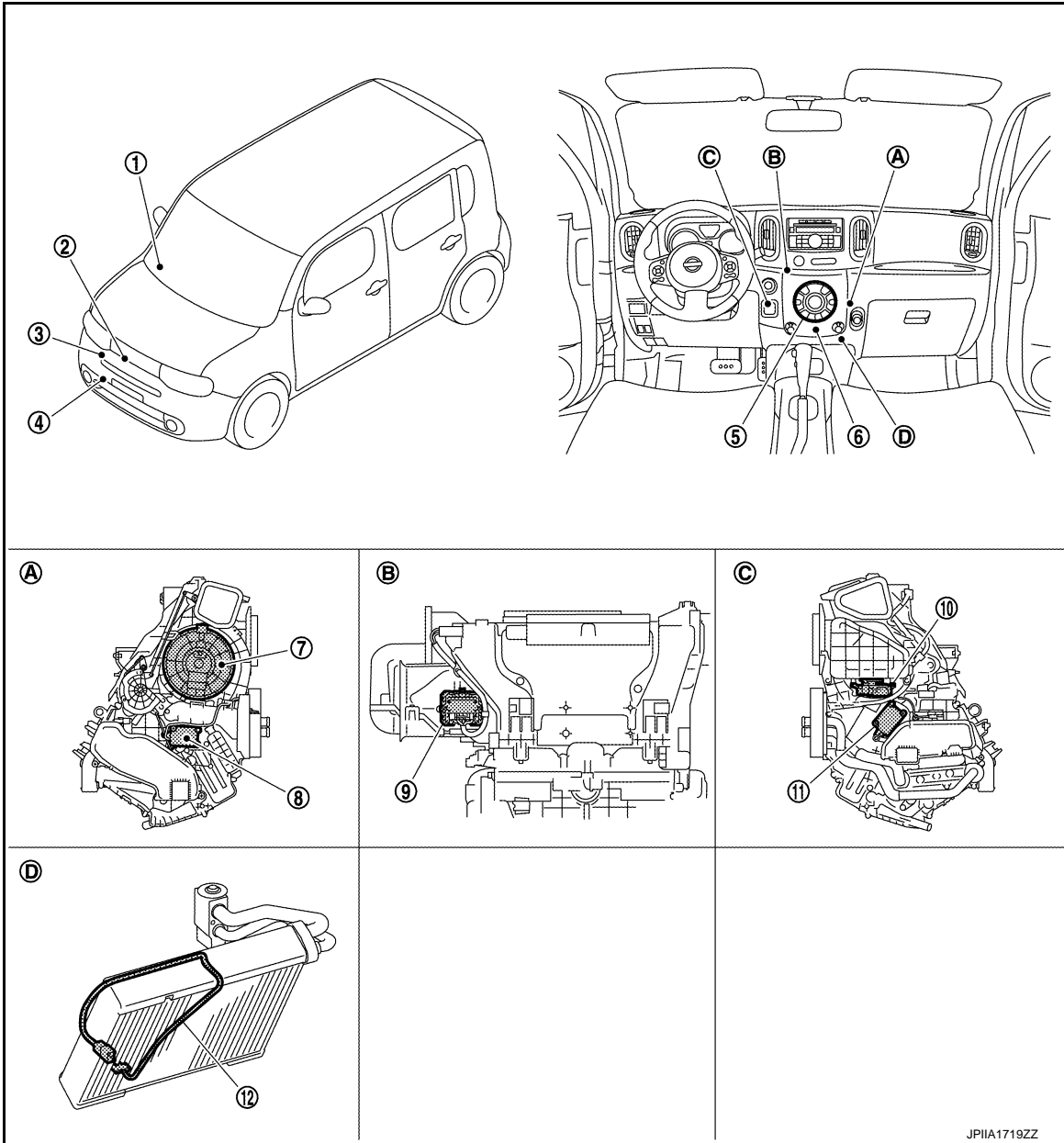
AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONER SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONER]

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000005117052



- | | | |
|---|---|--|
| 1. Sunload sensor | 2. Ambient sensor | 3. Magnet clutch |
| 4. Refrigerant pressure sensor | 5. A/C control (A/C auto amp.) | 6. In-vehicle sensor |
| 7. Blower motor | 8. Mode door motor | 9. Power transistor |
| 10. Intake door motor | 11. Air mix door motor | 12. Intake sensor |
| A. Located in the right side of A/C unit assembly | B. Located in the back of A/C unit assembly | C. Located in left side of A/C unit assembly |
| D. Located on the evaporator | | |

Component Description

INFOID:000000005117053

Component	Description
Sunload sensor	HAC-44, "Description"
Ambient sensor	HAC-36, "Description"

AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONER SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONER]

Component	Description
Magnet clutch	HAC-62, "Description"
Refrigerant pressure sensor	EC-414, "Description"
A/C control (A/C auto amp.)	HAC-71, "Description"
In-vehicle sensor	HAC-39, "Description"
Blower motor	HAC-57, "Description"
Air mix door motor	HAC-47, "Description"
Power transistor	HAC-57, "Description"
Intake sensor	HAC-42, "Description"
Mode door motor	HAC-50, "Description"
Intake door motor	HAC-53, "Description"

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (A/C AUTO AMP.)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONER]

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (A/C AUTO AMP.)

Diagnosis Description

INFOID:000000004982352

ON BOARD SELF-DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM

On board self-diagnosis system is built into A/C auto amp. to quickly locate the case of malfunctions. The self-diagnosis system diagnoses sensor, door motor, blower motor, etc. and also can make the setting of auxiliary mechanism.

Diagnosis item	Diagnosis content	Diagnosis part
STEP 1: Indicator check	Switch indicator and display indication are checked.	A/C control (A/C auto amp.)
STEP 2: Sensor diagnosis	The circuit diagnoses of each sensor and intake door motor are performed. A/C auto amp. indicates the result on the display.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Ambient sensor• In-vehicle sensor• Intake sensor• Sunload sensor• Intake door motor (PBR)
STEP 3: Door motor diagnosis	The circuit diagnoses of mode door motor and air mix door motor are performed. A/C auto amp. indicates the result on the display.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Mode door motor• Air mix door motor
STEP 4: Operation check	Operational check of each part is performed.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Mode door motor• Intake door motor• Air mix door motor• Blower motor• Compressor• Condenser fan
STEP 5: Each sensor recognition temperature check	Each sensor recognition temperature is indicated on the display.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Ambient sensor• In-vehicle sensor• Intake sensor
STEP 6: Temperature setting trimmer	Temperature setting trimmer is performed.	—
STEP 7: Inlet port memory function	Inlet port memory function is performed.	—

SELF-DIAGNOSIS PROCEDURE

Self-diagnosis Mode Entry

The self-diagnosis is started by pressing the OFF switch at 5 seconds or more within 10 seconds after starting engine.

NOTE:

If battery voltage drops below 12 V during diagnosis STEP-3, door motor speed becomes slower and as a result, the system may generate an error even when operation is normal. Start engine before performing this diagnosis to avoid this.

Changes of Step up and Step down

- The changes of STEP 1 – 5 can be performed by pressing the temperature control switch.
- The change of STEP 6 – 7 can be performed by pressing the fan control switch during the condition of STEP-5.

Self-diagnosis Cancellation

By AUTO switch is pressed or ignition switch is turned OFF, the self-diagnosis is canceled.

STEP-1: INDICATOR CHECK

Description

A/C switch indicator and A/C display indication are checked.

Normal: All switch indicator and display indication are turned ON.

Malfunction: Malfunctioning part indicator is not turned ON.

STEP-2: SENSOR DIAGNOSIS

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (A/C AUTO AMP.)

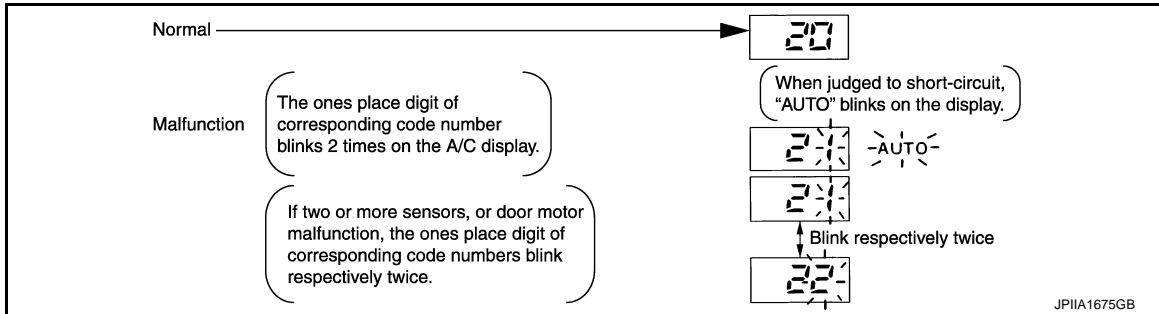
[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONER]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Description

When STEP-2 is selected, "2" is indicated on the display for 3 seconds, in this period, sensor diagnosis is started.

Normal: "20" is displayed.



Malfunction: The ones place digit of corresponding code number blinks 2 times on the A/C display. When short-circuit error, "AUTO" blinks on the display.

NOTE:

If two or more sensors, or door motor malfunction, the ones place digit of corresponding code numbers blink respectively twice.

Diagnosis Result

Code No.	Corresponding sensor or door motor	Malfunctioning judgment condition		Reference
		Open	Short	
21 / AUTO 21	Ambient sensor	-42°C (-44°F) or less	100°C (212°F) or more	HAC-36. "Diagnosis Procedure"
22 / AUTO 22	In-vehicle sensor	-42°C (-44°F) or less	100°C (212°F) or more	HAC-39. "Diagnosis Procedure"
24 / AUTO 24	Intake sensor	-42°C (-44°F) or less	100°C (212°F) or more	HAC-42. "Diagnosis Procedure"
25 / AUTO 25	Sunload sensor*	33 W/m ² (28 kcal/m ² ·h)	1677 W/m ² (1442 kcal/m ² ·h)	HAC-44. "Diagnosis Procedure"
26 / AUTO 26	Intake door motor (PBR)	PBR angle 30% or less	PBR angle 50% or more	HAC-53. "Diagnosis Procedure"

*: Perform the self-diagnosis under sunshine. When performing indoors, aim a light (more than 60 W) at sunload sensor, otherwise code NO. 25 indicates despite that sunload sensor is functioning normally.

NOTE:

- When ambient sensor has the malfunction of open-circuit, the sensor judges that ambient temperature is extremely cold, and controls the in vehicle temperature to warmly.
- When performing the diagnosis of intake door motor, the target angle of PBR is set at 40%.
- The error judgment status of intake door motor is not decided by open or short circuit, it is decided by the voltage value as follows:
 - Short: 2.5 V or more
 - Open: 1.5 V or less

STEP-3: DOOR MOTOR DIAGNOSIS

Description

When STEP-3 is selected, "3" is indicated on the display for 1 second, in this period, door motor diagnosis is started.

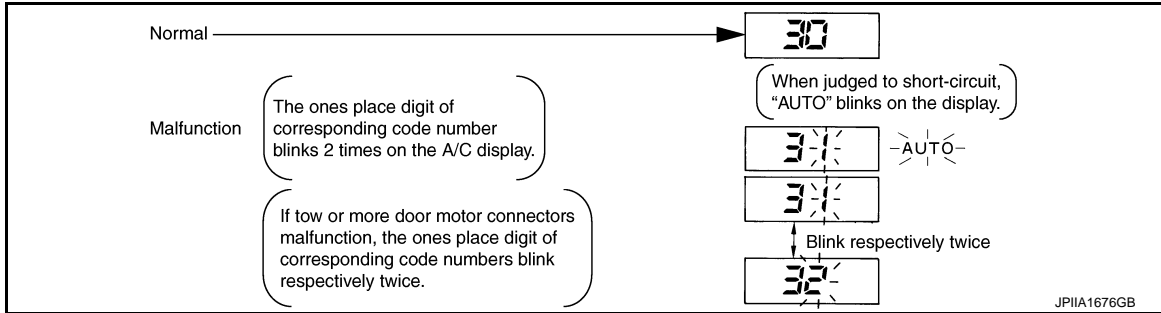
The check of door motor is performed by A/C auto amp. transmitting output signal to each door motor.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (A/C AUTO AMP.)

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONER]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Normal: "30" is displayed.



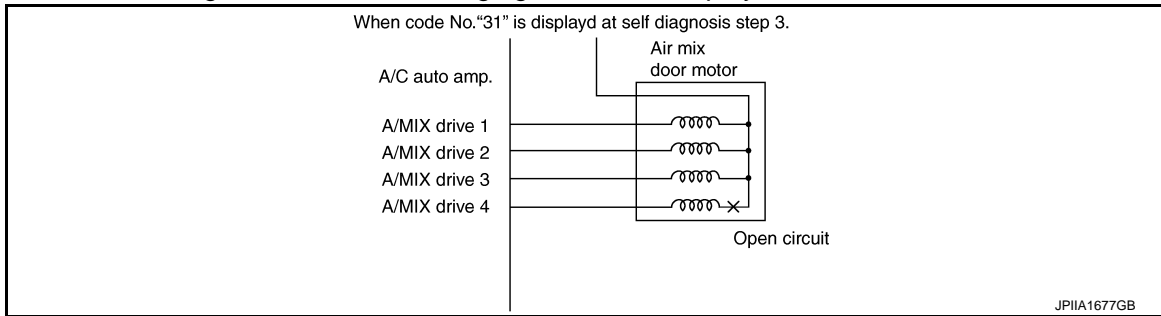
Malfunction: The ones place digit of corresponding code number blinks 2 times on the A/C display. When short-circuit error, "AUTO" blinks on the display.

NOTE:

If two or more door motor connectors malfunction, the ones place digit of corresponding code numbers blink respectively twice.

NOTE:

When the malfunctioning condition as following figure, "31" is displayed.



Diagnosis Result

Code No.	Corresponding door motor	Malfunctioning judgment condition	Reference
31 / AUTO 31	Air mix door motor	Short or open circuit of air mix door drive signal terminal 4	HAC-47, "Diagnosis Procedure"
32 / AUTO 32		Short or open circuit of air mix door drive signal terminal 1	
33 / AUTO 33		Short or open circuit of air mix door drive signal terminal 2	
34 / AUTO 34		Short or open circuit of air mix door drive signal terminal 3	
35 / AUTO 35	Mode door motor	Short or open circuit of mode door drive signal terminal 4	HAC-50, "Diagnosis Procedure"
36 / AUTO 36		Short or open circuit of mode door drive signal terminal 1	
37 / AUTO 37		Short or open circuit of mode door drive signal terminal 2	
38 / AUTO 38		Short or open circuit of mode door drive signal terminal 3	

NOTE:

- If all four terminals of each door motor show an open circuit, there is probably a disconnected connector or an open circuit in door motor drive power supply harness.
- If a short circuit occurs in harness between terminals for each door motor drive signal, although it cannot be detected by self-diagnosis, door motor will vibrate when it operates.

Door Motor Starting Position Reset

- Pressing DEF switch during STEP-3 will send a reset signal to air mix door and mode door motor to reset them to starting position.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (A/C AUTO AMP.)

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONER]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

- During reset operation, DEF switch indicator and “30” blink for approximately 9 seconds.

STEP-4: OPERATION CHECK

Description

When STEP-4 is selected, each part operation is started with indicating “4” on the display.

Each time DEF switch is pressed, the display will change to 41 → 42 → 43 → 44 → 45 → 46 → 41.

Operation Contents

Checks must be visually, by listening the sound or by touching air outlets with hand, etc. for improper operation.

Code No.	Mode door position	Intake door position	Air mix door position	Magnet clutch	Blower fan motor (voltage)	Condenser fan ON signal
41	VENT	REC	Full cold	ON	5 V	ON
42	B/L	REC	Full cold	ON	10.5 V	ON
43	B/L	20% FRE	Medium (50%)	ON	8.5 V	ON
44	FOOT	80% FRE	Medium (50%)	OFF	8.5 V	OFF
45	D/F	FRE	Full hot	OFF	8.5 V	OFF
46	DEF	FRE	Full hot	ON	Battery voltage	ON

STEP-5: EACH SENSOR RECOGNITION CHECK

Description

When STEP-5 is selected, “5” is indicated on the display.

Each time DEF switch is pressed, each sensor recognition temperature is changed in order of the following: 5 → Ambient temperature → In-vehicle temperature → Intake temperature → 5.

NOTE:

Each sensor recognition temperature is not displayed in less than -30°C (-22°F) or more than 55°C (131°F).

STEP-6: TEMPERATURE SETTING TRIMMER

Description

The trimmer compensates for differences in range of $\pm 3^{\circ}\text{C}$ ($\pm 6^{\circ}\text{F}$) between temperature setting (displayed digitally) and temperature felt by customer.

Setting Procedure

Refer to [HAC-11. "Temperature Setting Trimmer"](#).

STEP-7: INLET PORT MEMORY FUNCTION

Description

- Inlet port setting can be memorized when ignition switch is turned OFF.
- Inlet port setting can be selected from FRE (fresh air intake), REC (recirculation), or “Do not perform the memory” when ignition switch is turned ON.

Setting Procedure

Refer to [HAC-12. "Inlet Port Memory Function"](#).

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM) (WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONER]

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM) (WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM) COMMON ITEM

COMMON ITEM : CONSULT-III Function (BCM - COMMON ITEM)

INFOID:000000005129994

APPLICATION ITEM

CONSULT-III performs the following functions via CAN communication with BCM.

Diagnosis mode	Function Description
Work Support	Changes the setting for each system function.
Self Diagnostic Result	Displays the diagnosis results judged by BCM.
CAN Diag Support Monitor	Monitors the reception status of CAN communication viewed from BCM. Refer to CONSULT-III operation manual.
Data Monitor	The BCM input/output signals are displayed.
Active Test	The signals used to activate each device are forcibly supplied from BCM.
Ecu Identification	The BCM part number is displayed.
Configuration	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Read and save the vehicle specification. Write the vehicle specification when replacing BCM.

SYSTEM APPLICATION

BCM can perform the following functions for each system.

NOTE:

It can perform the diagnosis modes except the following for all sub system selection items.

x: Applicable item

System	Sub system selection item	Diagnosis mode		
		Work Support	Data Monitor	Active Test
Door lock	DOOR LOCK	x	x	x
Rear window defogger	REAR DEFOGGER		x	x
Warning chime	BUZZER		x	x
Interior room lamp timer	INT LAMP	x	x	x
Remote keyless entry system	MULTI REMOTE ENT*1	x	x	x
Exterior lamp	HEAD LAMP	x	x	x
Wiper and washer	WIPER	x*2	x	x
Turn signal and hazard warning lamps	FLASHER	x	x	x
—	AIR CONDITONER*3			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Intelligent Key system Engine start system 	INTELLIGENT KEY	x	x	x
Combination switch	COMB SW		x	
Body control system	BCM	x		
NVIS - NATS	IMMU		x	x
Interior room lamp battery saver	BATTERY SAVER	x	x	x
Back door opener system	TRUNK		x	x
Vehicle security system	THEFT ALM	x	x	x
RAP system	RETAINED PWR		x	
Signal buffer system	SIGNAL BUFFER		x	x
TPMS	TPMS (AIR PRESSURE MONITOR)	x	x	x

NOTE:

- *1: At models with Intelligent Key system this item is displayed, but is not used.
- *2: At models with rain sensor this mode is displayed, but is not used.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM) (WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONER]

- *3: This item is displayed, but is not used.

FREEZE FRAME DATA (FFD)

The BCM records the following vehicle condition at the time a particular DTC is detected, and displays on CONSULT-III.

CONSULT screen item	Indication/Unit	Description	
Vehicle Speed	km/h	Vehicle speed of the moment a particular DTC is detected	
Odo/Trip Meter	km	Total mileage (Odometer value) of the moment a particular DTC is detected	
Vehicle Condition	SLEEP>LOCK	Power position status of the moment a particular DTC is detected	While turning BCM status from low power consumption mode to normal mode (Power supply position is "LOCK")
	SLEEP>OFF		While turning BCM status from low power consumption mode to normal mode (Power supply position is "OFF".)
	LOCK>ACC		While turning power supply position from "LOCK" to "ACC"
	ACC>ON		While turning power supply position from "ACC" to "IGN"
	RUN>ACC		While turning power supply position from "RUN" to "ACC" (Vehicle is stopping and selector lever is except P position.)
	CRANK>RUN		While turning power supply position from "CRANKING" to "RUN" (From cranking up the engine to run it)
	RUN>URGENT		While turning power supply position from "RUN" to "ACC" (Emergency stop operation)
	ACC>OFF		While turning power supply position from "ACC" to "OFF"
	OFF>LOCK		While turning power supply position from "OFF" to "LOCK"
	OFF>ACC		While turning power supply position from "OFF" to "ACC"
	ON>CRANK		While turning power supply position from "IGN" to "CRANKING"
	OFF>SLEEP		While turning BCM status from normal mode (Power supply position is "OFF".) to low power consumption mode
	LOCK>SLEEP		While turning BCM status from normal mode (Power supply position is "LOCK".) to low power consumption mode
	LOCK		Power supply position is "LOCK" (Ignition switch OFF with steering is locked.)
	OFF		Power supply position is "OFF" (Ignition switch OFF with steering is unlocked.)
	ACC		Power supply position is "ACC" (Ignition switch ACC)
	ON		Power supply position is "IGN" (Ignition switch ON with engine stopped)
ENGINE RUN	Power supply position is "RUN" (Ignition switch ON with engine running)		
CRANKING	Power supply position is "CRANKING" (At engine cranking)		
IGN Counter	0 - 39	<p>The number of times that ignition switch is turned ON after DTC is detected</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The number is 0 when a malfunction is detected now. The number increases like 1 → 2 → 3...38 → 39 after returning to the normal condition whenever ignition switch OFF → ON. The number is fixed to 39 until the self-diagnosis results are erased if it is over 39. 	

AIR CONDITIONER

AIR CONDITIONER : CONSULT-III Function (BCM - AUTO AIR CONDITIONER)

INF0ID:000000005129997

DATA MONITOR

Display Item List

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM) (WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONER]

Monitor Item [Unit]	Contents
FAN ON SIG [On/Off]	Displays the blower fan status as judged from the A/C auto amp.
AIR COND SW [On/Off]	Displays [COMP (On)/COMP (Off)] status as judged from the A/C auto amp.

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

HAC

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM) (WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONER]

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM) (WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM) COMMON ITEM

COMMON ITEM : CONSULT-III Function (BCM - COMMON ITEM)

INFOID:000000005129995

APPLICATION ITEM

CONSULT-III can display each diagnostic item using the diagnostic test modes shown following.

Diagnosis mode	Function description
ECU Identification	BCM part number is displayed.
Self-Diagnostic Result	Displays the diagnosis results judged by BCM. Refer to BCS-144, "DTC Index" .
Data Monitor	BCM input/output signals are displayed.
Active Test	The signals used to activate each device are forcibly supplied from BCM.
Work Support	Changes the setting for each system function.
Configuration	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Read and save the vehicle specification. Write the vehicle specification when replacing BCM.
CAN Diag Support Monitor	Monitors the reception status of CAN communication viewed from BCM.

SYSTEM APPLICATION

BCM can perform the following functions for each system.

NOTE:

It can perform the diagnosis modes except the following for all sub system selection items.

×: Applicable item

System	CONSULT-III sub system selection item	Diagnosis mode		
		WORK SUPPORT	DATA MONITOR	ACTIVE TEST
Door lock	DOOR LOCK	×	×	×
Rear window defogger	REAR DEFOGGER		×	×
Warning chime	BUZZER		×	×
Interior room lamp control	INT LAMP	×	×	×
Remote keyless entry system	MULTI REMOTE ENT	×	×	×
Exterior lamp	HEAD LAMP	×	×	×
Wiper and washer	WIPER	×	×	×
Turn signal and hazard warning lamps	FLASHER		×	×
Air conditioner	AIR CONDITONER		×	
—	INTELLIGENT KEY*			
Combination switch	COMB SW		×	
—	BCM	×		
Immobilizer	IMMU		×	×
Interior room lamp battery saver	BATTERY SAVER	×	×	×
Back door open	TRUNK		×	×
Vehicle security system	THEFT ALM	×	×	×
RAP system	RETAINED PWR	×	×	×
Signal buffer system	SIGNAL BUFFER		×	×
—	FUEL LID*			
—	TPMS*			
Panic alarm system	PANIC ALARM			×

*: This item is displayed, but is not function.

AIR CONDITIONER

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM) (WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONER]

AIR CONDITIONER : CONSULT-III Function (BCM - AUTO AIR CONDITIONER)

INFOID:000000005129998

DATA MONITOR

Display Item List

Monitor Item [Unit]	Contents
IGN SW [On/Off]	Displays ignition switch position status as judged from ignition switch signal.
FAN ON SIG [On/Off]	Displays the blower fan status as judged from the A/C auto amp.
AIR COND SW [On/Off]	Displays [COMP (On)/COMP (Off)] status as judged from the A/C auto amp.

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

HAC

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS

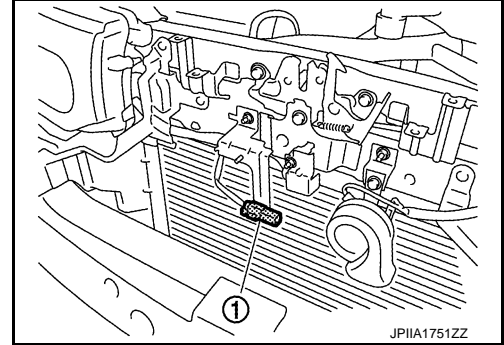
AMBIENT SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000004926448

COMPONENT DESCRIPTION

- The ambient sensor (1) is installed on the middle of radiator upper support.
- The ambient sensor converts the ambient temperature detected with thermistor into the voltage, and the A/C auto amp. inputs this voltage.



AMBIENT TEMPERATURE CORRECTION

- The A/C auto amp. inputs the temperature detected with the ambient sensor as the ambient temperature.
- Perform the correction of the temperature detected with the ambient sensor for air conditioner control and for ambient temperature display.
- Since the engine heat influences on the ambient sensor during idling condition, the A/C auto amp. retards the ambient temperature indication of the combination meter to avoid the effect of steep temperature change.
- Select and use the initial value of ambient temperature data depending on the coolant temperature when turning the ignition switch from OFF to ON. Use the detection temperature of the ambient sensor at low coolant temperature [less than approximately 56°C (133°F)]. Use the memory data (before the ignition switch is OFF) when the engine is warming up [approximately 56°C (133°F) or more].
- Do not perform the correction of the ambient temperature when the detection temperature of the ambient temperature is less than approximately -20°C (-4°F).

SET TEMPERATURE CORRECTION

The A/C auto amp. performs the correction to the target temperature set by the temperature control switch so as to match the temperature felt by the passengers depending on the ambient temperature detected with the ambient sensor and controls it so that the interior air temperature is always the most suitable.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000004926450

1. CHECK AMBIENT SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect the ambient sensor connector.
3. Turn the ignition switch ON.
4. Check voltage between ambient sensor harness connector and the ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal	—	
E53	1	Ground	5 V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
 NO >> GO TO 4.

2. CHECK AMBIENT SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT CONTINUITY

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect the A/C auto amp. connector.
3. Check continuity between ambient sensor harness connector and A/C auto amp harness connector.

AMBIENT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONER]

Ambient sensor		A/C auto amp.		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E53	2	M50	6	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> Repair the harnesses or connectors.

3.CHECK AMBIENT SENSOR

Check the ambient sensor components. Refer to [HAC-37, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Replace the ambient sensor.

4.CHECK AMBIENT SENSOR OPEN CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect the A/C auto amp. connector.
3. Check continuity between ambient sensor harness connector and A/C auto amp. harness connector.

Ambient sensor		A/C auto amp.		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E53	1	M51	22	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
- NO >> Repair the harnesses or connectors.

5.CHECK AMBIENT SENSOR SHORT CIRCUIT

Check continuity between ambient sensor harness connector and the ground.

Ambient sensor		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E53	1	Ground	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace the A/C auto amp.
- NO >> Repair the harnesses or connectors.

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000004926451

1.CHECK AMBIENT SENSOR

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove the ambient sensor. Refer to [HAC-145, "Exploded View"](#).
3. Check the resistance between the ambient sensor terminals. Refer to the applicable table for the normal value.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

HAC

AMBIENT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONER]

Terminal		Condition	Resistance: k Ω
		Temperature: °C (°F)	
1	2	-15 (5)	12.73
		-10 (14)	9.92
		-5 (23)	7.80
		0 (32)	6.19
		5 (41)	4.95
		10 (50)	3.99
		15 (59)	3.24
		20 (68)	2.65
		25 (77)	2.19
		30 (86)	1.81
		35 (95)	1.51
		40 (104)	1.27
		45 (113)	1.07

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace the ambient sensor.

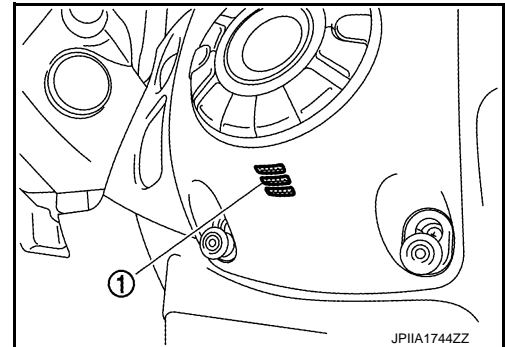
IN-VEHICLE SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000004926452

COMPONENT DESCRIPTION

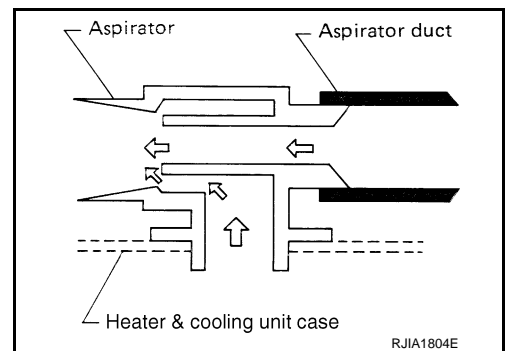
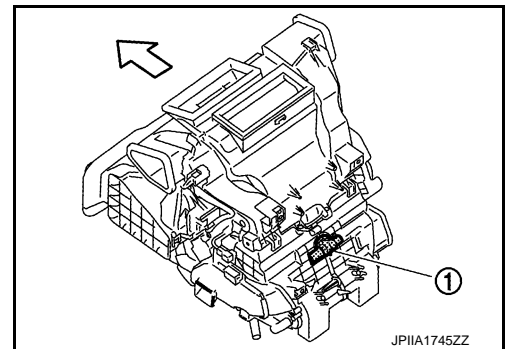
- The in-vehicle sensor (1) is installed to the finisher.
- The in-vehicle sensor converts the interior air temperature of the passenger room sucked by the aspirator detected with the thermistor into the voltage, and the A/C auto amp. inputs this voltage.



ASPIRATOR

The aspirator (1) generates the vacuum by the air blown from the A/C unit assembly and draws the air of the passenger room to the in-vehicle sensor area via the aspirator duct.

← : Vehicle front



INTERIOR AIR TEMPERATURE CORRECTION

- The A/C auto amp. inputs the temperature detected with the in-vehicle sensor as the interior air temperature.
- Perform the correction of the temperature detected with the in-vehicle sensor for each air conditioner control.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000004926454

1. CHECK IN-VEHICLE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect the in-vehicle sensor connector.
3. Turn the ignition switch ON.
4. Check voltage between in-vehicle sensor harness connector and the ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage (Approx.)
In-vehicle sensor		—	
Connector	Terminal		
M41	1	Ground	5 V

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
HAC
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

IN-VEHICLE SENSOR

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONER]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> GO TO 4.

2.CHECK IN-VEHICLE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT CONTINUITY

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect the A/C auto amp. connector.
3. Check continuity between in-vehicle sensor harness connector and A/C auto amp. harness connector.

In-vehicle sensor		A/C auto amp.		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M41	2	M50	6	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> Repair the harnesses or connectors.

3.CHECK IN-VEHICLE SENSOR

Check the in-vehicle sensor components. Refer to [HAC-40, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Replace the in-vehicle sensor.

4.CHECK IN-VEHICLE SENSOR OPEN CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect the A/C auto amp. connector.
3. Check continuity between in-vehicle sensor harness connector and A/C auto amp. harness connector.

In-vehicle sensor		A/C auto amp.		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M41	1	M51	24	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
- NO >> Repair the harnesses or connectors.

5.CHECK IN-VEHICLE SENSOR SHORT CIRCUIT

Check continuity between in-vehicle sensor harness connector and the ground.

In-vehicle sensor		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M41	1	Ground	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace the A/C auto amp.
- NO >> Repair the harnesses or connectors.

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000004926455

1.CHECK IN-VEHICLE SENSOR

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove the in-vehicle sensor. Refer to [HAC-146, "Exploded View"](#).
3. Check the resistance between the in-vehicle sensor terminals. Refer to the applicable table for the normal value.

IN-VEHICLE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONER]

Terminal		Condition	Resistance: kΩ
		Temperature: °C (°F)	
1	2	-15 (5)	12.73
		-10 (14)	9.92
		-5 (23)	7.80
		0 (32)	6.19
		5 (41)	4.95
		10 (50)	3.99
		15 (59)	3.24
		20 (68)	2.65
		25 (77)	2.19
		30 (86)	1.81
		35 (95)	1.51
		40 (104)	1.27
		45 (113)	1.07

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace the in-vehicle sensor.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

HAC

INTAKE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONER]

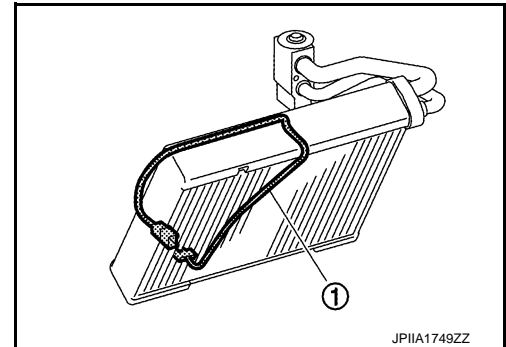
INTAKE SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000004926456

COMPONENT DESCRIPTION

- Intake sensor (1) is located on the evaporator.
- The intake sensor converts the evaporator surface temperature detected with thermistor into the voltage, and the A/C auto amp. inputs this voltage.



INTAKE TEMPERATURE CORRECTION

- The A/C auto amp. inputs the temperature detected with the intake sensor as the evaporator surface temperature.
- Perform the correction of the temperature detected with the intake sensor for air conditioner control.
- The A/C auto amp. performs the correction so that the recognition intake temperature changes depending on the difference between the detected intake temperature and the recognition intake temperature. If the difference is large, the changing is early. The changing becomes slow as the difference becomes small.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000004926458

1. CHECK INTAKE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect the intake sensor connector.
3. Turn the ignition switch ON.
4. Check voltage between intake sensor harness connector and the ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal	—	
M42	1	Ground	5 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 4.

2. CHECK INTAKE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT CONTINUITY

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect the A/C auto amp. connector.
3. Check continuity between intake sensor harness connector and A/C auto amp. harness connector.

Intake sensor		A/C auto amp.		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M42	2	M50	6	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair the harnesses or connectors.

3. CHECK INTAKE SENSOR

Check the intake sensor components. Refer to [HAC-43, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

INTAKE SENSOR

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONER]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Replace the intake sensor.

4.CHECK INTAKE SENSOR OPEN CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect the A/C auto amp. connector.
3. Check continuity between intake sensor harness connector and A/C auto amp. harness connector.

Intake sensor		A/C auto amp.		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M42	1	M51	23	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
- NO >> Repair the harnesses or connectors.

5.CHECK INTAKE SENSOR SHORT CIRCUIT

Check continuity between intake sensor harness connector and the ground.

Intake sensor		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M42	1	Ground	Not existed.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace the A/C auto amp.
- NO >> Repair the harnesses or connectors.

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000004926459

HAC

1.CHECK INTAKE SENSOR

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect the intake sensor connector.
3. Check the resistance between the intake sensor terminals. Refer to the applicable table for the normal value.

Terminal		Condition	Resistance: kΩ
		Temperature: °C (°F)	
1	2	-15 (5)	12.34
		-10 (14)	9.62
		-5 (23)	7.56
		0 (32)	6.00
		5 (41)	4.80
		10 (50)	3.87
		15 (59)	3.15
		20 (68)	2.57
		25 (77)	2.12
		30 (86)	1.76
		35 (95)	1.47
		40 (104)	1.23
45 (113)	1.04		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Replace the intake sensor.

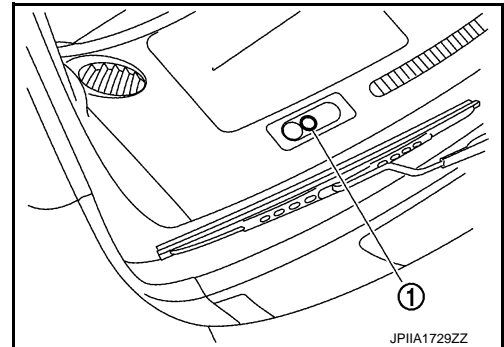
SUNLOAD SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000004926460

COMPONENT DESCRIPTION

- The sunload sensor (1) is installed to the right side of instrument panel assembly.
- The sunload sensor converts the sunload amount (illuminance) into the current value with the photodiode. The A/C auto amp. calculates this current value to the voltage and inputs it.



SUNLOAD AMOUNT CORRECTION

- The A/C auto amp. inputs the sunload amount detected with the sunload sensor.
- Perform the correction of the sunload amount detected with the sunload sensor for each air conditioner control.
- When the sunload amount suddenly changes, for example when entering a tunnel, perform the correction so that the recognition sunload amount of the A/C auto amp. changes slowly.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000004926462

1. CHECK SUNLOAD SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect the sunload sensor connector.
3. Turn the ignition switch ON.
4. Check voltage between sunload sensor harness connector and the ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal	—	
M74	1	Ground	5 V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> GO TO 4.

2. CHECK SUNLOAD SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT CONTINUITY

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect the A/C auto amp. connector.
3. Check continuity between sunload sensor harness connector and A/C auto amp. harness connector.

Sunload sensor		A/C auto amp.		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M74	2	M50	6	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair the harnesses or connectors.

3. CHECK SUNLOAD SENSOR

1. Connect the sunload sensor connector.
2. Connect the A/C auto amp. connector.
3. Check the sunload sensor components. Refer to [HAC-45. "Component Inspection"](#).

SUNLOAD SENSOR

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONER]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace the sunload sensor.

4.CHECK SUNLOAD SENSOR OPEN CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect the A/C auto amp. connector.
3. Check continuity between sunload sensor harness connector and A/C auto amp. harness connector.

Sunload sensor		A/C auto amp.		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M74	1	M51	25	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair the harnesses or connectors.

5.CHECK SUNLOAD SENSOR SHORT CIRCUIT

Check continuity between sunload sensor harness connector and the ground.

Sunload sensor		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M74	1	Ground	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the A/C auto amp.

NO >> Repair the harnesses or connectors.

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000004926463

HAC

1.CHECK SUNLOAD SENSOR

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Check the input voltage from sunload sensor between A/C auto amp. harness connector and the ground. Refer to the applicable table for the normal value.

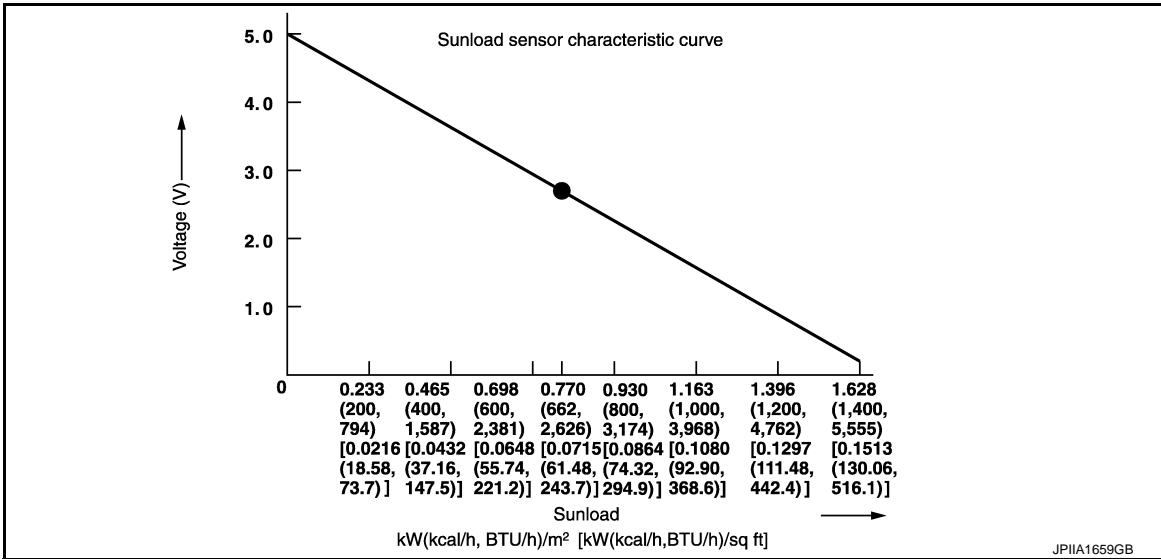
(+)		(-)
A/C auto amp.		—
Connector	Terminal	
M51	25	Ground

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

SUNLOAD SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONER]



NOTE:

- When checking indoors, use a lamp of approximately 60 W. Move the lamp towards and away from the sensor to check.
- The sunload amount produced by direct sunshine in fair weather is equivalent to approximately 0.77 kW/m² (662 kcal/m²·h).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Replace the sunload sensor.

AIR MIX DOOR MOTOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONER]

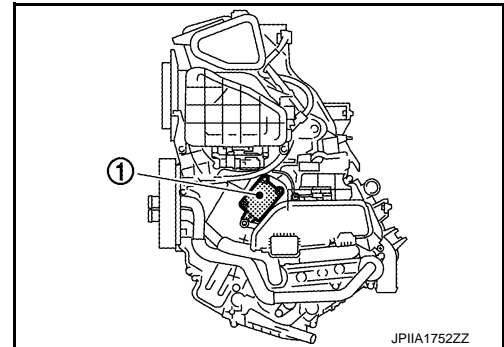
AIR MIX DOOR MOTOR

Description

INFOID:000000004926464

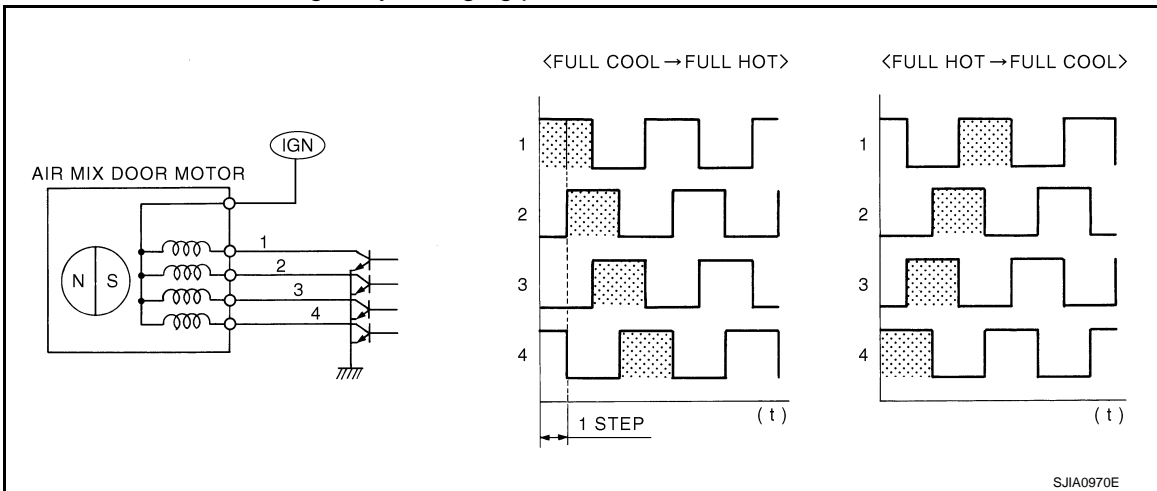
COMPONENT DESCRIPTION

- The air mix door motor (1) is installed to the A/C unit assembly.
- The step motor system is adopted for air mix door motor.
- When a drive signal is input from auto amp. to door motor, a step motor built into the door the door motor rotates according to the drive signal, and then stops at the position of target door.



DRIVE SYSTEM OF STEP MOTOR TYPE DOOR MOTOR

- Motor is actuated in sequence by energizing four drive coils.
- Rotation direction can be changed by changing pattern of excitation.



Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000004926466

1. CHECK FUSE

Check 10A fuse [No. 2, located in the fuse block (J/B)].

NOTE:

Refer to [PG-90. "Fuse, Connector and Terminal Arrangement"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace fuse after repairing the applicable circuit.

2. CHECK POWER SUPPLY OF AIR MIX DOOR MOTOR

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect the air mix door motor connector.
3. Turn the ignition switch ON.
4. Check voltage between air mix door motor harness connector and the ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage (Approx.)
Air mix door motor		—	
Connector	Terminal		
M55	2	Ground	Battery voltage

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
HAC
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AIR MIX DOOR MOTOR

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONER]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> Repair the harnesses or connectors.

3.CHECK CONTINUITY BETWEEN A/C AUTO AMP. AND AIR MIX DOOR MOTOR

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect the A/C auto amp. connector.
3. Check continuity between air mix door motor harness connector and the ground.

Air mix door motor		A/C auto amp.		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M55	3	M50	17	Existed
	6		18	
	1		19	
	4		20	

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
- NO >> Repair the harnesses or connectors.

4.CHECK CONTINUITY BETWEEN A/C AUTO AMP. AND GROUND

Check continuity between A/C auto amp. harness connector and the ground.

A/C auto amp.		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M50	17	Ground	Not Existed
	18		
	19		
	20		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
- NO >> Repair the harnesses or connectors.

5.CHECK AIR MIX DOOR MOTOR

Perform the component inspection of air mix door motor. Refer to [HAC-48. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace the A/C auto amp.
- NO >> Replace the air mix door motor.

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000005038309

1.CHECK AIR MIX DOOR MOTOR

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove the air mix door motor. Refer to [HAC-152. "Exploded View"](#).
3. Check the resistance between air mix door motor terminals. Refer to the applicable table for the normal value.

Terminal		Resistance: Ω (Approx.)
2	1	90
	3	
	4	
	6	

AIR MIX DOOR MOTOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONER]

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace the air mix door motor.

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

HAC

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

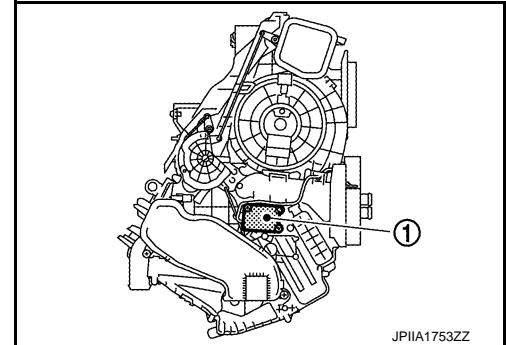
MODE DOOR MOTOR

Description

INFOID:000000004926467

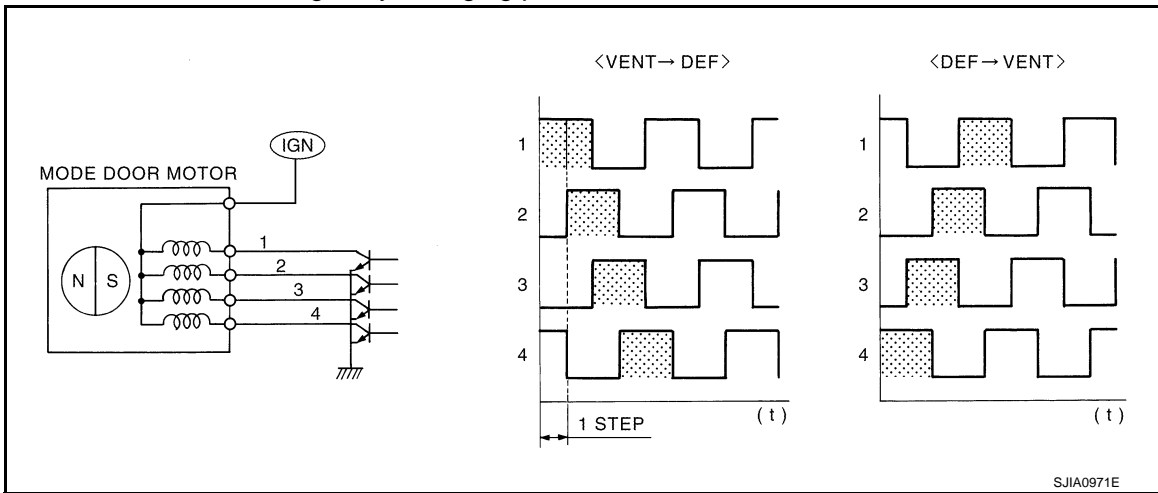
COMPONENT DESCRIPTION

- The mode door motor (1) is installed to the A/C unit assembly.
- Step motor system is adopted for the mode door motor.
- When a drive signal is input from auto amp. to door motor, a step motor built into the door motor rotates according to the drive signal, and then stops at the position of target door.



DRIVE SYSTEM OF STEP MOTOR TYPE DOOR MOTOR

- Motor is actuated in sequence by energizing four drive coils.
- Rotation direction can be changed by changing pattern of excitation.



Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000004926469

1. CHECK FUSE

Check 10A fuse [No. 2, located in the fuse block (J/B)].

NOTE:

Refer to [PG-90. "Fuse, Connector and Terminal Arrangement"](#).

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace fuse after repairing the applicable circuit.

2. CHECK POWER SUPPLY OF MODE DOOR MOTOR

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect the mode door motor connector.
3. Turn the ignition switch ON.
4. Check voltage between mode door motor harness connector and the ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage (Approx.)
Mode door motor		—	
Connector	Terminal		
M56	5	Ground	Battery voltage

MODE DOOR MOTOR

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONER]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> Repair the harnesses or connectors.

3.CHECK CONTINUITY BETWEEN A/C AUTO AMP. AND MODE DOOR MOTOR

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect the A/C auto amp. connector.
3. Check continuity between mode door motor harness connector and A/C auto amp. harness connector.

Mode door motor		A/C auto amp.		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M56	1	M51	32	Existed
	2		31	
	3		30	
	4		29	

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
- NO >> Repair the harnesses or connectors.

4.CHECK CONTINUITY BETWEEN A/C AUTO AMP. AND GROUND

Check continuity between A/C auto amp. harness connector and the ground.

A/C auto amp.		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M51	29	Ground	Not existed
	30		
	31		
	32		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
- NO >> Repair the harnesses or connectors.

5.CHECK MODE DOOR MOTOR

Perform the component inspection of mode door motor. Refer to [HAC-51, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace the A/C auto amp.
- NO >> Replace the mode door motor.

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000005038311

1.CHECK MODE DOOR MOTOR

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect the mode door motor connector.
3. Check the resistance between mode door motor terminals. Refer to the applicable table for the normal value.

Terminal		Resistance: Ω (Approx.)
5	1	90
	2	
	3	
	4	

MODE DOOR MOTOR

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONER]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2.

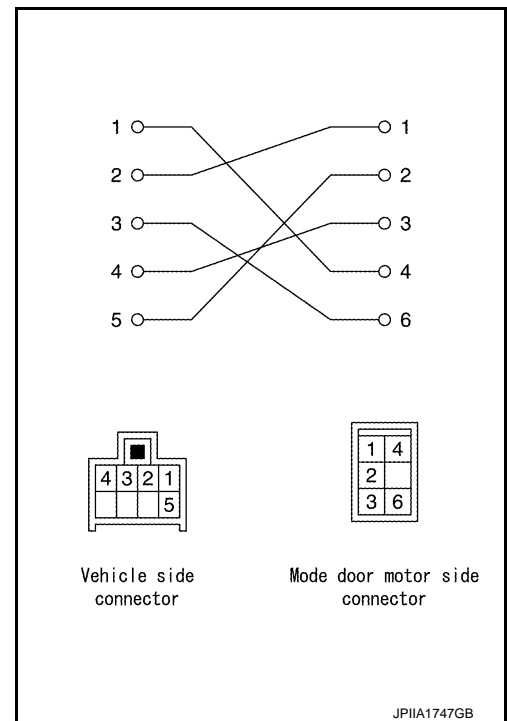
2. CHECK CONTINUITY MODE DOOR MOTOR SUB HARNESS

Check the sub harness continuity with the following figure.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the mode door motor.

NO >> Repair the harnesses or connectors.



INTAKE DOOR MOTOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONER]

INTAKE DOOR MOTOR

Description

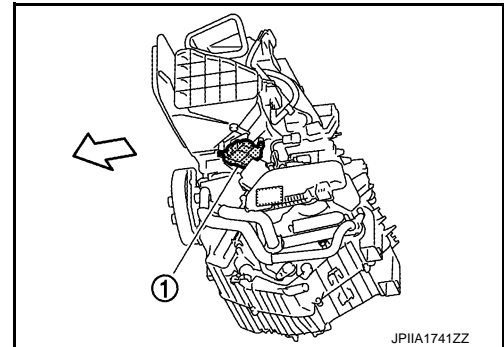
INFOID:000000004926470

COMPONENT DESCRIPTION

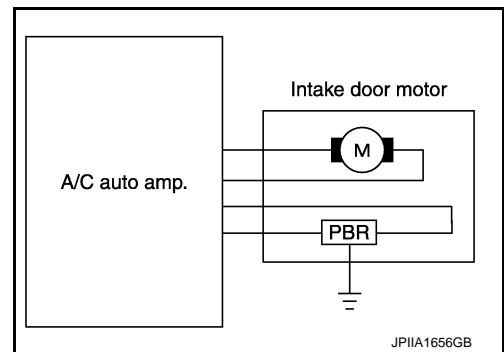
- The intake door motor (1) is installed to A/C unit assembly.

← : Vehicle front

- The A/C auto amp. sends the control signal to Intake door motor. When intake door motor receives the control signal, intake door is moved to appropriate position by PBR (Potentio Balance Resistor) opening angle indication signal.



Intake door motor circuit



Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005038925

POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. CHECK INTAKE DOOR MOTOR DRIVE SIGNAL

- Turn the ignition switch ON.
- Check voltage between intake door motor harness connector and the ground when intake switch is operated.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal	—		
M54	5	Ground	FRE → REC	12 V
	6		REC → FRE	

Is inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK CONTINUITY BETWEEN A/C AUTO AMP. AND INTAKE DOOR MOTOR

- Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect the A/C auto amp. connector.
- Disconnect the intake door motor connector.
- Check continuity between A/C auto amp. harness connector and intake door motor harness connector.

INTAKE DOOR MOTOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONER]

Intake door motor		A/C auto amp.		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M54	5	M50	13	Existed
	6		12	

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair the harnesses or connectors.

3.CHECK CONTINUITY BETWEEN INTAKE DOOR MOTOR AND GROUND

Check continuity between intake door motor harness connector and the ground.

Intake door motor		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M54	5	Ground	Not existed
	6		

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the A/C auto amp.

NO >> Repair the harnesses or connectors.

4.CHECK INTAKE DOOR MOTOR

Perform the intake door motor component inspection. Refer to [HAC-56, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the A/C auto amp.

NO >> Replace the intake door motor.

PBR CIRCUIT

1.CHECK POWER SUPPLY OF INTAKE DOOR MOTOR PBR

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Check voltage between intake door motor harness connector and the ground.

(+) Intake door motor		(-)	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal	—	
M54	1	Ground	5 V

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK CONTINUITY BETWEEN INTAKE DOOR MOTOR AND A/C AUTO AMP.-1

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect the intake door motor connector.
3. Disconnect the A/C auto amp. connector.
4. Check continuity between intake door motor harness connector and A/C auto amp. harness connector.

Intake door motor		A/C auto amp.		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M54	1	M50	3	Existed

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair the harnesses or connectors.

INTAKE DOOR MOTOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONER]

3. CHECK CONTINUITY INTAKE DOOR MOTOR AND GROUND-1

Check continuity between intake door motor and the ground.

Intake door motor		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M54	1	Ground	Not existed

Is inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace the A/C auto amp.
- NO >> Repair the harnesses or connectors.

4. CHECK INTAKE DOOR MOTOR PBR GROUND

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect the A/C auto amp. connector.
3. Check continuity between intake door motor harness connector and the ground.

Intake door motor		A/C auto amp.		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M54	3	M50	6	Existed

Is inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
- NO >> Repair the harnesses or connectors.

5. CHECK INTAKE DOOR MOTOR PBR FEEDBACK SIGNAL

1. Connect the A/C auto amp. connector.
2. Connect the intake door motor connector.
3. Turn the ignition switch ON.
4. Check voltage between A/C auto amp. and the ground when intake switch is operated.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
A/C auto amp.		—		
Connector	Terminal			
M54	1	Ground	FRE	4.5 V
			REC	0.5 V

Is inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace the A/C auto amp.
- NO >> GO TO 6.

6. CHECK CONTINUITY INTAKE DOOR MOTOR AND A/C AUTO AMP.-2

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect the A/C auto amp. connector.
3. Disconnect the intake door motor connector.
4. Check continuity between intake door motor and A/C auto amp.

Intake door motor		A/C auto amp.		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M54	2	M51	26	Existed

Is inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7.
- NO >> Repair the harnesses or connectors.

7. CHECK CONTINUITY INTAKE DOOR MOTOR AND GROUND-2

Check continuity between intake door motor harness connector and the ground.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

HAC

INTAKE DOOR MOTOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONER]

Intake door motor		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M54	2	Ground	Not existed

Is inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace the intake door motor.
NO >> Repair the harnesses or connectors.

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000005038926

1. CHECK INTAKE DOOR MOTOR

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect the intake door motor connector.
3. Supply to the intake door motor terminal directly, confirm the motor operation by listening the sound or by visually.

Terminal		Operation
(+)	(-)	
5	6	To REC
6	5	To FRE

Is inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace the intake door motor.

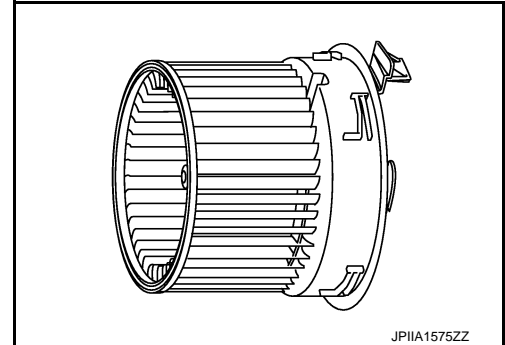
BLOWER MOTOR

Description

INFOID:000000004926481

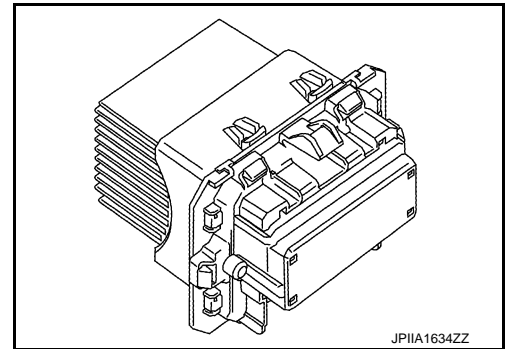
BLOWER MOTOR

- The blower motor is installed in the RH side of A/C unit assembly.
- The blower motor adopts the forcible air cooling system and one-touch installation system without any screws.

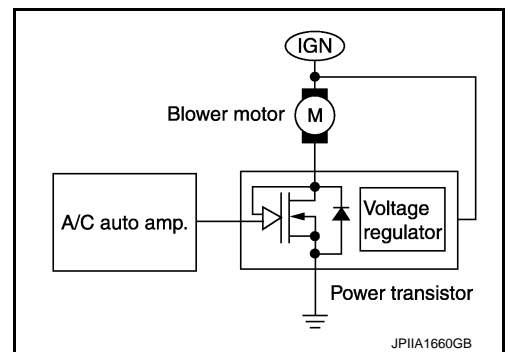


POWER TRANSISTOR

- The power transistor attached to A/C unit assembly.



- The power transistor controls the transmitting voltage to blower motor base on the gate voltage from A/C auto amp.
- The power transistor is set for low voltage drop, therefore it dose not require high relay while transmitting max voltage to blower motor.



Component Function Check

INFOID:000000004926482

1.CHECK OPERATION

1. Warm up the engine.
2. Operate the fan control switch. Check that the fan speed and indicator unit are switched for all fan speeds.

Does it operate normally?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Perform the diagnosis for the blower motor. Refer to [HAC-57, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000004926483

1.CHECK FUSE

Check 15A fuses [Nos. 15 and 17, located in the fuse block (J/B)].

NOTE:

Refer to [PG-90, "Fuse, Connector and Terminal Arrangement"](#).

Is inspection result normal?

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
HAC
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

BLOWER MOTOR

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONER]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Replace the corresponding fuse.

2.CHECK POWER SUPPLY OF BLOWER MOTOR

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect the blower motor connector.
3. Turn the ignition switch ON.
4. Check voltage between blower motor harness connector and the ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage (Approx.)
Blower motor		—	
Connector	Terminal		
M39	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK BLOWER MOTOR RELAY

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the blower motor relay. Refer to [HAC-60, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is inspection result normal?

- YES >> Repair the harness or connector between blower motor and fuse.
NO >> Replace the blower motor relay.

4.CHECK VOLTAGE BETWEEN POWER TRANSISTOR AND GROUND

1. Connect the blower motor connector.
2. Disconnect the power transistor connector.
3. Turn the ignition switch ON.
4. Check voltage between power transistor harness connector and the ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage (Approx.)
Blower motor		—	
Connector	Terminal		
M82	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> GO TO 5.

5.CHECK CONTINUITY BETWEEN BLOWER MOTOR AND POWER TRANSISTOR

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect the blower motor connector.
3. Check continuity between blower motor harness connector and power transistor harness connector.

Blower motor		Power transistor		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M39	2	M82	1	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace the blower motor.
NO >> Repair the harnesses or connectors.

6.CHECK VOLTAGE BETWEEN POWER TRANSISTOR AND GROUND

Check voltage between power transistor harness connector and the ground.

BLOWER MOTOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONER]

(+)		(-)	Voltage (Approx.)
Power transistor		—	
Connector	Terminal		
M82	4	Ground	

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Replace the harness or connector between power transistor and fuse.

7. CHECK CONTINUITY BETWEEN POWER TRANSISTOR AND GROUND

Check continuity between power transistor harness connector and the ground.

Blower motor		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M82	3	Ground	Existed

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Repair the harnesses or connectors.

8. CHECK A/C AUTO AMP. OUTPUT SIGNAL

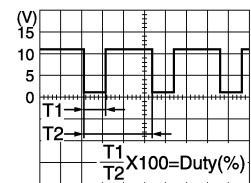
1. Connect the blower motor connector and the A/C auto amp. connector.
2. Turn the ignition switch ON.
3. Set the mode position to VENT.
4. Change fan speed from Lo to Hi, and check duty ratios between blower motor harness connector and the ground by using an oscilloscope.

NOTE:

Calculate the drive signal duty ratio as shown in the figure.

T2 = Approx. 1.6 ms

(+)		(-)	Condition	Duty ratio (Approx.)	Output waveform
Blower motor		—			
Connector	Terminal		Ground	Fan speed (manual, VENT mode)	
M82	2	1st		26%	
		2nd		34%	
		3rd		41%	
		4th		51%	
		5th		62%	
		6th		73%	
		7th	82%		



JPIIA1646GB

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> GO TO 9.

9. CHECK CONTINUITY BETWEEN POWER TRANSISTOR AND A/C AUTO AMP.

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect the power transistor connector.
3. Disconnect the A/C auto amp. connector.
4. Check continuity between power transistor harness connector and A/C auto amp. harness connector.

BLOWER MOTOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONER]

Power transistor		A/C auto amp.		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M82	2	M51	36	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

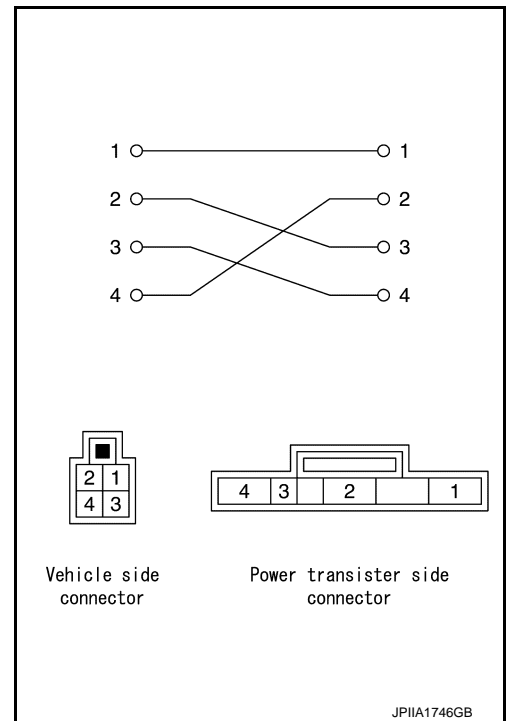
- YES >> Replace the A/C auto amp.
- NO >> Repair the harnesses or connectors.

10.CHECK CONTINUITY POWER TRANSISTOR SUB HARNESS

Check the sub harness continuity with the following figure.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace the power transistor.
- NO >> Repair the harnesses or connectors.



Component Inspection

BLOWER MOTOR

1.CHECK BLOWER MOTOR

1. Remove the blower motor. Refer to [VTL-13, "Exploded View"](#).
2. Check that there is not any mixing foreign object in the blower motor.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> Replace the blower motor.

2.CHECK BLOWER MOTOR

Check that there is not breakage or damage in the blower motor.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> Replace the blower motor.

3.CHECK BLOWER MOTOR

Check that the blower motor turns smoothly.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Replace the blower motor.

BLOWER MOTOR RELAY

BLOWER MOTOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONER]

1. CHECK BLOWER MOTOR

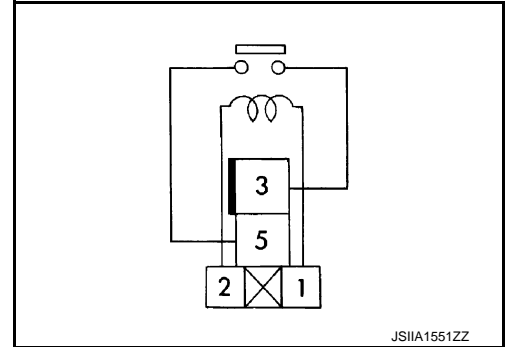
1. Remove the blower motor relay. Refer to [PG-90. "Fuse, Connector and Terminal Arrangement"](#).
2. Check the continuity between the blower motor relay terminal 3 and 5 when the voltage is supplied between terminal 1 and 2.

Blower motor relay		Voltage	Continuity
Terminal			
3	5	ON	Existed
		OFF	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace the blower motor relay.



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

HAC

MAGNET CLUTCH

Description

INFOID:000000004926485

- The magnet clutch is the device that drives the compressor with the signal from IPDM E/R.
- Compressor is driven by the magnet clutch which is charged magnetic force by electrified.
- IPDM E/R controls magnet clutch by turning the built in A/C relay to ON ⇔ OFF according to ECM request.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000004926486

1. CHECK MAGNET CLUTCH OPERATION

Perform auto active test of IPDM E/R. Refer to [PCS-11. "Diagnosis Description"](#) (WITH I-KEY) or [PCS-42. "Diagnosis Description"](#) (WITHOUT I-KEY).

Does it operate normally?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
 NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [HAC-62. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000004926487

1. CHECK MAGNET CLUTCH

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect the magnet clutch connector.
3. Directly apply the battery voltage to the magnet clutch. Check for operation visually and by sound.

Does it operate normally?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
 NO >> Replace the compressor.

2. CHECK MAGNET CLUTCH CIRCUIT CONTINUITY

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect the IPDM E/R connector.
3. Check continuity between magnet clutch harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

IPDM E/R		Magnet clutch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E15	56	F17	1	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
 NO >> Repair the harnesses and connectors.

3. CHECK FUSE

Check 10A fuse (No. 49, located in the IPDM E/R).

NOTE:

Refer to [PG-92. "Fuse, Connector and Terminal Arrangement"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace the IPDM E/R.
 NO >> Replace the fuse after repairing the applicable circuit.

A/C ON SIGNAL

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000005040149

1. CHECK A/C ON SIGNAL

④ With CONSULT-III

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Select the "COMP REQ SIG" in "DATA MONITOR".
3. Check A/C ON signal when the A/C switch is operated.

Monitor item	Condition		Status
COMP REQ SIG	A/C control	A/C system ON (Indicator ON)	On
		A/C system OFF (Indicator OFF)	Off

Is inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
 NO >> Refer to [HAC-63, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005040150

1. CHECK A/C SWITCH SIGNAL

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Check output waveform between A/C auto amp. harness connector and the ground with using oscilloscope.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Output waveform
A/C auto amp.		—		
Connector	Terminal			
M51	34	Ground	A/C switch ON	<p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">ZJIA1036J</p>

Is inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
 NO >> Replace the A/C auto amp.

2. CHECK CONTINUITY BETWEEN A/C AUTO AMP. AND BCM

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect the A/C auto amp. connector.
3. Disconnect the BCM connector.
4. Check continuity between A/C auto amp. harness connector and BCM harness connector.

A/C auto amp.		BCM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M51	34	M65 (WITHOUT I-KEY) M68 (WITH I-KEY)	27	Existed

Is inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
 NO >> Repair the harnesses or connectors.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

HAC

A/C ON SIGNAL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONER]

3. CHECK THE CONTINUITY BETWEEN A/C AUTO AMP. AND GROUND

Check continuity between A/C auto amp. harness connector and ground.

A/C auto amp.		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M51	34	Ground	Not existed

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the BCM. Refer to [BCS-82. "Exploded View"](#) (WITH I-KEY) or [BCS-148. "Exploded View"](#) (WITHOUT I-KEY).

NO >> Repair the harnesses or connectors.

BLOWER FAN ON SIGNAL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONER]

BLOWER FAN ON SIGNAL

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000005040151

1.CHECK BLOWER FAN ON SIGNAL

④ With CONSULT-III

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Select the "FAN REQ SIG" in "DATA MONITOR"
3. Check the fan ON signal when the fan control switch is operated.

Monitor item	Condition		Status
FAN REQ SIG	Fan control switch	OFF position	Off
		Except OFF position	On

Is inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
 NO >> Refer to [HAC-65, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005040152

1.CHECK BLOWER FAN ON SIGNAL

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Check output waveform between A/C auto amp. and ground with using the oscilloscope.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Output waveform
A/C auto amp.		—		
Connector	Terminal			
M51	35	Ground	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ignition switch ON • Fan speed: Manual 1st 	<p style="text-align: right;">SJIA1425J</p>

Is inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
 NO >> Replace the A/C auto amp.

2.CHECK CONTINUITY BETWEEN A/C AUTO AMP. AND BCM

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect the A/C auto amp. connector.
3. Disconnect the BCM connector.
4. Check continuity A/C auto amp. harness connector and BCM harness connector.

A/C auto amp.		BCM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M51	35	M65 (WITHOUT I-KEY) M68 (WITH I-KEY)	28	Existed

Is inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
 NO >> Repair the harnesses or connectors.

3.CHECK CONTINUITY BETWEEN A/C AUTO AMP. AND GROUND

Check continuity between A/C auto amp. harness connector and ground.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

HAC

BLOWER FAN ON SIGNAL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONER]

A/C auto amp.		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M51	35	Ground	Not existed

Is inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace the BCM. Refer to [BCS-82. "Exploded View"](#) (WITH I-KEY) or [BCS-148. "Exploded View"](#) (WITHOUT I-KEY).
- NO >> Repair the harnesses or connectors.

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONER]

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

A/C AUTO AMP.

A/C AUTO AMP. : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000004926473

1.CHECK FUSE

Check 10A fuses [Nos. 2, 13 and 16, located in the fuse block (J/B)].

NOTE:

Refer to [PG-90. "Fuse, Connector and Terminal Arrangement"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace the fuse after repairing the applicable circuit.

2.CHECK A/C AUTO AMP. POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-1

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect the A/C auto amp. connector.
3. Check voltage between A/C auto amp. harness connector and the ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage		
A/C auto amp.		—	Ignition switch position		
Connector	Terminal		OFF	ACC	ON
M50	4	Ground	Battery voltage	Battery voltage	Battery voltage
	5		Approx. 0 V	Approx. 0 V	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair the harnesses or connectors.

3.CHECK A/C AUTO AMP. POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-2

Check voltage A/C auto amp. harness connector and the ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage		
A/C auto amp.		—	Ignition switch position		
Connector	Terminal		OFF	ACC	ON
M50	9	Ground	Approx. 0 V	Approx. 0 V	Battery voltage

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 5.

4.CHECK A/C AUTO AMP. CIRCUIT CONTINUITY

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check continuity between A/C auto amp. harness connector and ground.

A/C auto amp.		(-)	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	—	
M50	16		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Repair the harnesses or connectors.

5.CHECK BLOWER MOTOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect the blower motor relay from the fuse block (J/B). Refer to [PG-90. "Fuse, Connector and Terminal Arrangement"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

HAC

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONER]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- Turn the ignition switch ON.
- Check voltage between the ground and the connector on the fuse block side where blower motor relay was installed. Refer to [PG-88, "Description"](#).

(+)	(-)	Voltage (Approx.)
Fuse block (J/B)	—	
1	Ground	Battery voltage
3		

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair the power supply circuit. Refer to [PG-6, "Wiring Diagram - BATTERY POWER SUPPLY -"](#).

6.CHECK BLOWER MOTOR RELAY

Perform the blower motor component inspection. Refer to [HAC-60, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> Repair the harness or connector between blower motor relay and A/C auto amp.

NO >> Replace blower motor relay.

BCM (BODY CONTROL SYSTEM) (WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM)

BCM (BODY CONTROL SYSTEM) (WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM) : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005131744

1.CHECK FUSE AND FUSIBLE LINK

Check that the following fuse and fusible link are not blown.

Signal name	Fuse and fusible link No.
Battery power supply	L
	10

Is the fuse fusing?

YES >> Replace the blown fuse or fusible link after repairing the affected circuit if a fuse or fusible link is blown.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect BCM connectors.
- Check voltage between BCM harness connector and ground.

Terminals		Voltage (Approx.)
(+)	(-)	
BCM		Ground
Connector	Terminal	
M118	1	
M119	11	
		Battery voltage

Is the measurement value normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

3.CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONER]

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M119	13		Existed

Does continuity exist?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

BCM (BODY CONTROL SYSTEM) (WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM)

BCM (BODY CONTROL SYSTEM) (WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM) : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005131745

1. CHECK FUSES AND FUSIBLE LINK

Check that the following fuses and fusible link are not fusing.

Signal name	Fuses and fusible link No.
Battery power supply	10
	J
ACC power supply	20
Ignition power supply	1

Is the fuse fusing?

YES >> Replace the blown fuse or fusible link after repairing the affected circuit if a fuse or fusible link is blown.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect BCM connectors.
3. Check voltage between BCM harness connector and ground.

Terminals		(-)	Ignition switch position		
BCM			OFF	ACC	ON
Connector	Terminal	Ground			
M109	70		Battery voltage	Battery voltage	Battery voltage
	57				
M107	11		Approx. 0 V	Battery voltage	Battery voltage
	38	Approx. 0 V	Approx. 0 V	Battery voltage	

Is the measurement value normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

3. CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M109	67		Existed

Does continuity exist?

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONER]

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

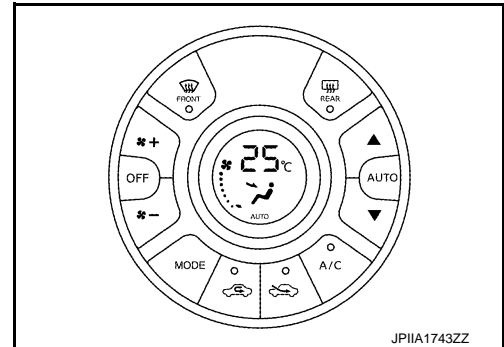
A/C AUTO AMP.

Description

INFOID:000000004926478

A/C AUTO AMP. (AIR CONDITIONER AUTOMATIC AMPLIFIER)

- The A/C auto amp. has a built-in microcomputer which processes information sent from various sensors needed for air conditioner operation.
- The air mix door motor, mode door motor, intake door motor, blower motor and the compressor are then controlled.
- The A/C auto amp. is unitized with control mechanism. Signal from various switches are directly entered into A/C auto amp.
- Self-diagnosis functions are also built into A/C auto amp. to provide quick check of malfunctions in the auto air conditioner system.



Component Function Check

INFOID:000000004926479

1. CHECK OPERATION

1. Confirm that "AUTO" is indicated on the display by operating the AUTO switch.
2. Operate the temperature control switch. Check that the fan speed or discharge air changes (the discharge air temperature or fan speed varies depending on the ambient temperature, in-vehicle temperature, and set temperature).

Does it operate normally?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Perform the diagnosis for the A/C auto amp. Refer to [HAC-71, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000004926480

1. CHECK A/C AUTO AMP. POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check A/C auto amp. power supply circuit and ground circuit. Refer to [HAC-67, "A/C AUTO AMP. : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Repair or replace parts depending on the inspection results.

A/C AUTO AMP.

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONER]

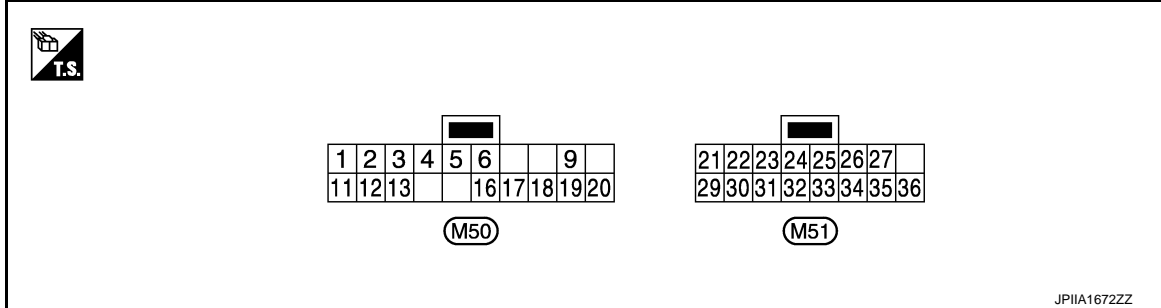
ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION

A/C AUTO AMP.

Reference Value

INFOID:000000004926490

TERMINAL LAYOUT



PHYSICAL VALUES

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output		
2 (R)	Ground	A/C auto amp. connecting recognition signal	Output	Ignition switch ON	5 V
3 (R)	Ground	Intake door motor PBR power supply	Output	Ignition switch ON	5 V
4 (LG)	Ground	Battery power supply	—	Ignition switch OFF	Battery voltage
5 (O)	Ground	IGN power supply	—	Ignition switch ON	Battery voltage
6 (R/W)	Ground	Sensor ground	—	Ignition switch ON	0 V
9 (Y)	Ground	IGN2 power supply	—	Ignition switch ON	Battery voltage
12 (L)	Ground	FRE	Intake door motor drive signal	• Ignition switch ON • Intake switch REC → FRE	12 V
				• Ignition switch ON • Intake switch FRE → REC	0 V
13 (G)	Ground	REC	Intake door motor drive signal	• Ignition switch ON • Intake switch REC → FRE	0 V
				• Ignition switch ON • Intake switch FRE → REC	12 V
16 (B)	Ground	Ground	—	Ignition switch ON	0 V
17 (BR)	Ground	A/MIX drive 4	Air mix door motor drive signal	Output	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ignition switch ON • Right after the temperature control switch operation
18 (SB)		A/MIX drive 3			
19 (GR)		A/MIX drive 2			
20 (P)		A/MIX drive 1			

JP1IA1647GB

A/C AUTO AMP.

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONER]

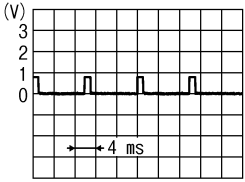
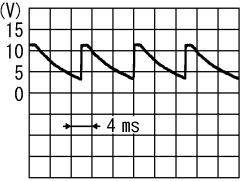
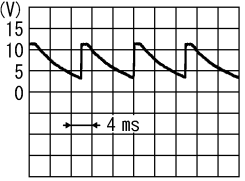
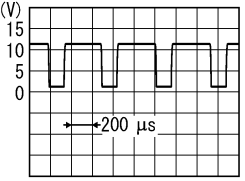
Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output		
21 (BR)	Ground	Engine coolant temperature signal	Input	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ignition switch ON Engine idling [Approximately 20°C (68°F)] 	<p>PKID0590E</p>
				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ignition switch ON Engine idling [Approximately 80°C (176°F)] 	<p>SKIB3651J</p>
22 (V/W)	Ground	Ambient sensor signal	Input	—	0 – 4.8 V Output voltage varies with ambient temperature
23 (O)	Ground	Intake sensor signal	Input	—	0 – 4.8 V Output voltage varies with intake temperature
24 (G)	Ground	In-vehicle sensor signal	Input	—	0 – 4.8 V Output voltage varies with in-vehicle temperature
25 (P)	Ground	Sunload sensor signal	Input	—	0 – 4.8 V Output voltage varies with sun load
26 (SB)	Ground	Intake door motor PBR feedback signal	Input	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ignition switch ON REC position 	0.5 V
				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ignition switch ON FRE position 	4.5 V
29 (GR)	Ground	MODE drive 4	Mode door motor drive signal	Output	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ignition switch ON Right after MODE switch operation <p>JPIIA1647GB</p>
30 (W)		MODE drive 3			
31 (Y)		MODE drive 2			
32 (V)		MODE drive 1			

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
HAC
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

A/C AUTO AMP.

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

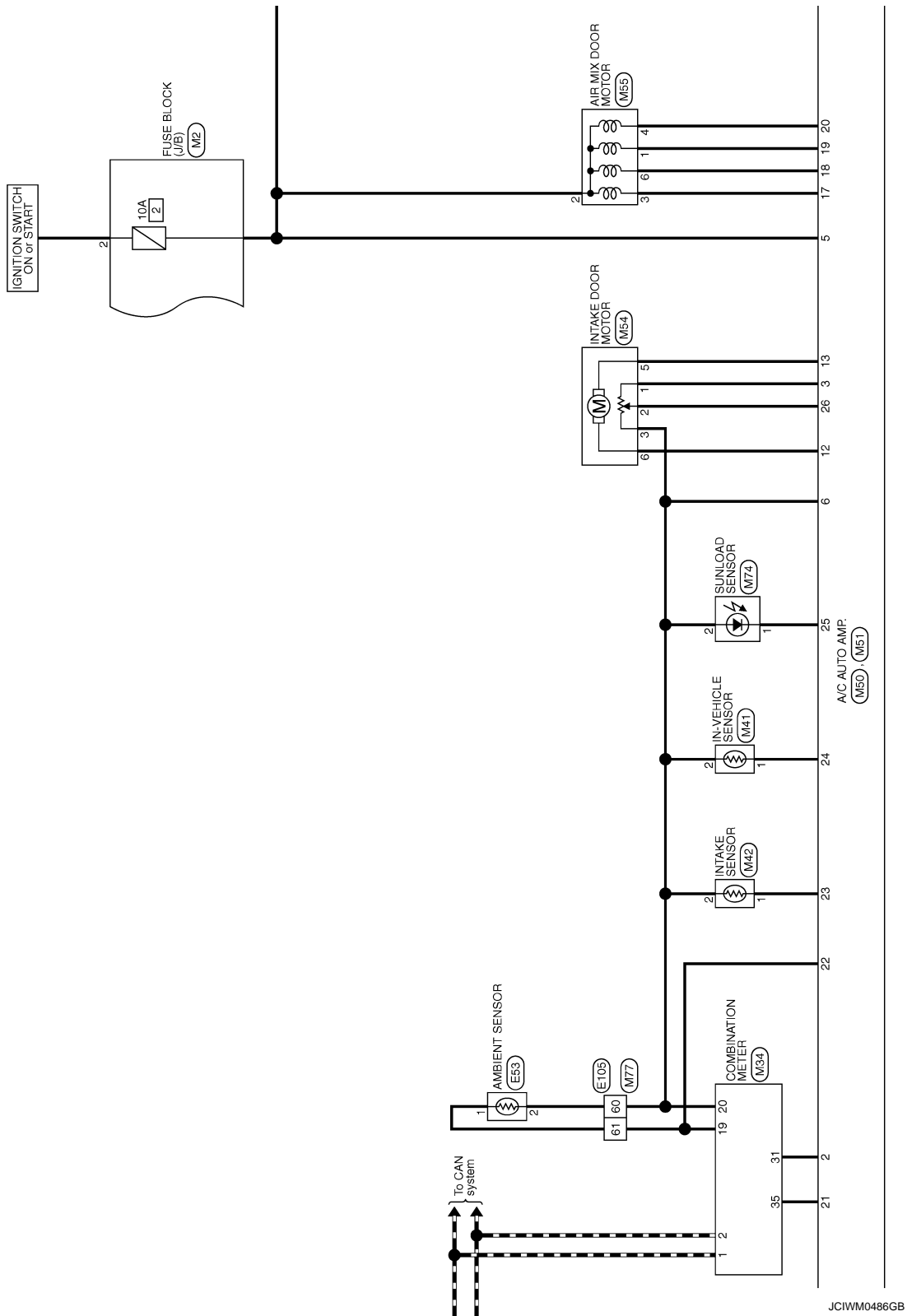
[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONER]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output		
34 (Y/G)	Ground	A/C ON signal	Output	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ignition switch ON A/C switch: ON 	 <p>ZJIA1036J</p>
				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ignition switch ON A/C switch: OFF 	 <p>SJIA1425J</p>
35 (G/W)	Ground	Fan ON signal	Output	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ignition switch ON Fan speed: 1st speed (manual) 	 <p>SJIA1425J</p>
36 (GR/B)	Ground	Blower motor control signal	Output	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ignition switch ON Fan speed: 1st speed (manual) 	 <p>ZJIA0863J</p>

A/C AUTO AMP.

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONER]



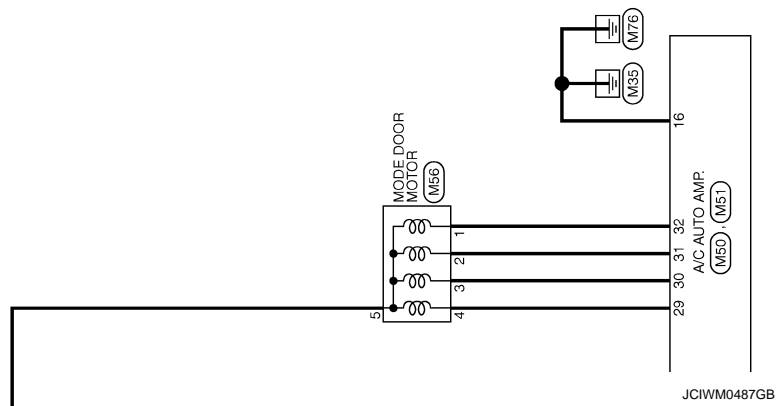
JCIWM0486GB

A/C AUTO AMP.

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

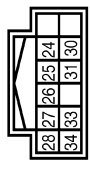
[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONER]

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
HAC
J
K
L
M
N
O
P



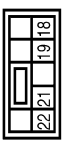
AIR CONDITIONER CONTROL (AUTO)

Connector No.	E13
Connector Name	IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Type	TH12FW-NH




Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
26	P	
27	L	

Connector No.	E12
Connector Name	IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Type	NS08FER-CS



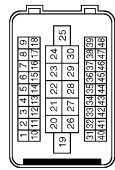
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
19	B/W	

Connector No.	E11
Connector Name	IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Type	M06FB-LC




Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
9	B/W	

Connector No.	EB
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	SA33MB-RS(D-SJZZ)




Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
23	SB	
31	G	
32	O	
33	W	

Connector No.	E53
Connector Name	AMBIENT SENSOR
Connector Type	RS02FB



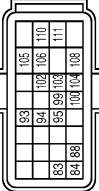
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	AMBIENT SENSOR SIGNAL
2	O	SENSOR GROUND

Connector No.	E49
Connector Name	REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR
Connector Type	FK03FB



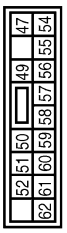
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	O	
2	G	
3	W	

Connector No.	E16
Connector Name	ECM
Connector Type	RH24FB-R26-L-RH



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
83	L	CAN-L
84	P	CAN-H

Connector No.	E15
Connector Name	IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Type	NS16FW-CS



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
56	SB	

JCIWM0488GB

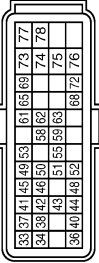
AIR CONDITIONER CONTROL (AUTO)

Connector No.	F17
Connector Name	COMPRESSOR
Connector Type	RS01FB



Terminal No.	1	Color of Wire	W	Signal Name [Specification]	MAGNET CLUTCH POWER SUPPLY
--------------	---	---------------	---	-----------------------------	----------------------------

Connector No.	F8
Connector Name	ECM
Connector Type	RNAJFB-RZ8-L-RH



A/C AUTO AMP.

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONER]

AIR CONDITIONER CONTROL (AUTO)

Connector No.	M41
Connector Name	IN-VEHICLE SENSOR
Connector Type	AG2FW



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	IN-VEHICLE SENSOR SIGNAL
2	R/W	SENSOR GROUND

Connector No.	M42
Connector Name	INTAKE SENSOR
Connector Type	TK02FBR



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	O	INTAKE SENSOR SIGNAL
2	R/W	SENSOR GROUND

Connector No.	M50
Connector Name	A/C AUTO AMP.
Connector Type	TK02FGY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	R	A/C AUTO AMP. CONNECTION RECOGNITION SIGNAL
3	R	INTAKE DOOR MOTOR PBR POWER SUPPLY
4	LG	BATTERY POWER SUPPLY
5	O	IGNITION POWER SUPPLY
6	R/W	SENSOR GROUND
9	Y	IGNITION POWER SUPPLY
12	L	FRE DRIVE SIGNAL
13	G	REC DRIVE SIGNAL
16	B	GROUND
17	BR	A/MIX DRIVE SIGNAL 4
18	SB	A/MIX DRIVE SIGNAL 3

Connector No.	M54
Connector Name	INTAKE DOOR MOTOR
Connector Type	98193-0001



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	R	INTAKE DOOR MOTOR PBR POWER SUPPLY
2	SB	INTAKE DOOR MOTOR PBR F/B SIGNAL (With A/C)
3	R/W	GROUND
5	G	REC DRIVE SIGNAL
6	L	FRE DRIVE SIGNAL

Connector No.	M55
Connector Name	AIR MIX DOOR MOTOR
Connector Type	MAA06FB



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
21	BR	WATER TEMPERATURE SIGNAL
22	V/W	AMBIENT SENSOR SIGNAL
23	O	INTAKE SENSOR SIGNAL
24	G	IN-VEHICLE SENSOR SIGNAL
25	P	SUNLOAD SENSOR SIGNAL
26	SB	INTAKE DOOR MOTOR PBR F/B SIGNAL
29	GR	MODE DRIVE SIGNAL 4
30	W	MODE DRIVE SIGNAL 3
31	Y	MODE DRIVE SIGNAL 2
32	V	MODE DRIVE SIGNAL 1
34	Y/G	A/C ON SIGNAL



Connector No.	M51
Connector Name	A/C AUTO AMP.
Connector Type	TK16FGY

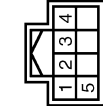
Terminal No.	19	GR	A/MIX DRIVE SIGNAL 2
Terminal No.	20	P	A/MIX DRIVE SIGNAL 1

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	GR	A/MIX DRIVE SIGNAL 2
2	O	IGNITION POWER SUPPLY
3	BR	A/MIX DRIVE SIGNAL 4
4	P	A/MIX DRIVE SIGNAL 1
6	SB	A/MIX DRIVE SIGNAL 3

JCIWM0490GB

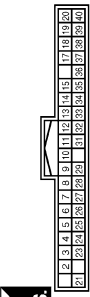
AIR CONDITIONER CONTROL (AUTO)

Connector No.	M56
Connector Name	MODE DOOR MOTOR
Connector Type	TH8BFV-NH



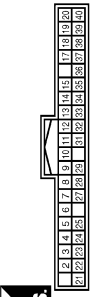
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	V	MODE DRIVE SIGNAL 1
2	Y	MODE DRIVE SIGNAL 2
3	W	MODE DRIVE SIGNAL 3
4	GR	MODE DRIVE SIGNAL 4
5	O	IGNITION POWER SUPPLY

Connector No.	M65
Connector Name	ECM (BODY CONTROL MODULE) (WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY)
Connector Type	TH4GFPV-NH



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
27	Y/G	A/C SW (With auto A/C)
28	G/W	BLOWER FAN SW
38	L	CAN-H
40	P	CAN-L

Connector No.	M68
Connector Name	ECM (BODY CONTROL MODULE) (WITH INTELLIGENT KEY)
Connector Type	TH4GFB-NH



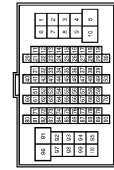
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
27	Y/G	A/C SW
28	G/W	BLOWER FAN SW
38	L	CAN-H
40	P	CAN-L

Connector No.	M74
Connector Name	SUNLOAD SENSOR
Connector Type	AG2FW



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	P	SUNLOAD SENSOR SIGNAL
2	R/W	SENSOR GROUND

Connector No.	M77
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH80FW-CS16-TM4



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
60	R/W	-
61	V/W	-
80	P	-
81	L	-

Connector No.	M82
Connector Name	POWER TRANSISTOR
Connector Type	M04FW-LC



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	R	BLOWER MOTOR CONTROL OUTPUT
2	GR/R	POWER TRANSISTOR CONTROL SIGNAL
3	B	GROUND
4	Y	IGNITION POWER SUPPLY

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
HAC
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONER]

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

BCM (BODY CONTROL SYSTEM) (WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM)

BCM (BODY CONTROL SYSTEM) (WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM) : Reference Value

INFOID:000000005132108

VALUES ON THE DIAGNOSIS TOOL

CONSULT-III MONITOR ITEM

Monitor Item	Condition	Value/Status
FR WIPER HI	Other than front wiper switch HI	Off
	Front wiper switch HI	On
FR WIPER LOW	Other than front wiper switch LO	Off
	Front wiper switch LO	On
FR WASHER SW	Front washer switch OFF	Off
	Front washer switch ON	On
FR WIPER INT	Other than front wiper switch INT/AUTO	Off
	Front wiper switch INT/AUTO	On
FR WIPER STOP	Front wiper is not in STOP position	Off
	Front wiper is in STOP position	On
INT VOLUME	Wiper intermittent dial is in a dial position 1 - 7	Wiper intermittent dial position
RR WIPER ON	Other than rear wiper switch ON	Off
	Rear wiper switch ON	On
RR WIPER INT	Other than rear wiper switch INT	Off
	Rear wiper switch INT	On
RR WASHER SW	Rear washer switch OFF	Off
	Rear washer switch ON	On
RR WIPER STOP	Rear wiper is in STOP position	Off
	Rear wiper is not in STOP position	On
TURN SIGNAL R	Other than turn signal switch RH	Off
	Turn signal switch RH	On
TURN SIGNAL L	Other than turn signal switch LH	Off
	Turn signal switch LH	On
TAIL LAMP SW	Other than lighting switch 1ST and 2ND	Off
	Lighting switch 1ST or 2ND	On
HI BEAM SW	Other than lighting switch HI	Off
	Lighting switch HI	On
HEAD LAMP SW 1	Other than lighting switch 2ND	Off
	Lighting switch 2ND	On
HEAD LAMP SW 2	Other than lighting switch 2ND	Off
	Lighting switch 2ND	On
PASSING SW	Other than lighting switch PASS	Off
	Lighting switch PASS	On
AUTO LIGHT SW	Other than lighting switch AUTO	Off
	Lighting switch AUTO	On

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONER]

Monitor Item	Condition	Value/Status	
FR FOG SW	Front fog lamp switch OFF	Off	A
	Front fog lamp switch ON	On	
DOOR SW-DR	Driver door closed	Off	B
	Driver door opened	On	
DOOR SW-AS	Passenger door closed	Off	C
	Passenger door opened	On	
DOOR SW-RR	Rear RH door closed	Off	D
	Rear RH door opened	On	
DOOR SW-RL	Rear LH door closed	Off	E
	Rear LH door opened	On	
DOOR SW-BK	Back door closed	Off	F
	Back door opened	On	
CDL LOCK SW	Other than power door lock switch LOCK	Off	G
	Power door lock switch LOCK	On	
CDL UNLOCK SW	Other than power door lock switch UNLOCK	Off	H
	Power door lock switch UNLOCK	On	
KEY CYL LK-SW	Other than driver door key cylinder LOCK position	Off	
	Driver door key cylinder LOCK position	On	
KEY CYL UN-SW	Other than driver door key cylinder UNLOCK position	Off	
	Driver door key cylinder UNLOCK position	On	
HAZARD SW	Hazard switch is OFF	Off	HAC
	Hazard switch is ON	On	
REAR DEF SW	Rear window defogger switch OFF	Off	J
	Rear window defogger switch ON	On	
TR/BD OPEN SW	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not monitored.	Off	K
TRNK/HAT MNTR	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not monitored.	Off	L
FAN ON SIG	Blower fan OFF	Off	
	Blower fan ON	On	
AIR COND SW	Air conditioner OFF (A/C switch indicator OFF)	Off	M
	Air conditioner ON (A/C switch indicator ON)	On	
RKE-LOCK	LOCK button of the key is not pressed	Off	N
	LOCK button of the key is pressed	On	
RKE-UNLOCK	UNLOCK button of the key is not pressed	Off	O
	UNLOCK button of the key is pressed	On	
RKE-TR/BD	BACK DOOR OPEN button of the key is not pressed	Off	
	BACK DOOR OPEN button of the key is pressed	On	
RKE-PANIC	PANIC button of the key is not pressed	Off	P
	PANIC button of the key is pressed	On	
RKE-MODE CHG	LOCK/UNLOCK button of the key is not pressed and held simultaneously	Off	
	LOCK/UNLOCK button of the key is pressed and held simultaneously	On	
OPTI SEN (DTCT)	Bright outside of the vehicle	Close to 5 V	
	Dark outside of the vehicle	Close to 0 V	

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONER]

Monitor Item	Condition	Value/Status
OPTI SEN (FILT)	Bright outside of the vehicle (Lighting switch AUTO)	Close to 5 V
	Dark outside of the vehicle (Lighting switch AUTO)	Close to 1.50 V
OPTICAL SENSOR	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not monitored.	Off
RAIN SENSOR	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not monitored.	Off
REQ SW -DR	Driver door request switch is not pressed	Off
	Driver door request switch is pressed	On
REQ SW -AS	Passenger door request switch is not pressed	Off
	Passenger door request switch is pressed	On
REQ SW -RR	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not monitored.	Off
REQ SW -RL	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not monitored.	Off
REQ SW -BD/TR	Back door request switch is not pressed	Off
	Back door request switch is pressed	On
PUSH SW	Push-button ignition switch (push switch) is not pressed	Off
	Push-button ignition switch (push switch) is pressed	On
CLUCH SW	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not monitored.	Off
BRAKE SW 1	The brake pedal is not depressed	Off
	The brake pedal is depressed	On
BRAKE SW 2	The brake pedal is depressed when No. 7 fuse is blown	Off
	The brake pedal is not depressed when No. 7 fuse is blown, or No. 7 fuse is normal	On
DETE/CANCL SW	Selector lever in P position	Off
	Selector lever in any position other than P	On
SFT PN/N SW	Selector lever in any position other than P and N	Off
	Selector lever in P or N position	On
S/L -LOCK	Steering is locked	Off
	Steering is unlocked	On
S/L -UNLOCK	Steering is unlocked	Off
	Steering is locked	On
S/L RELAY-F/B	Steering is unlocked	Off
	Steering is locked	On
UNLK SEN -DR	Driver door is locked	Off
	Driver door is unlocked	On
PUSH SW -IPDM	Push-button ignition switch (push-switch) is not pressed	Off
	Push-button ignition switch (push-switch) is pressed	On
IGN RLY1 -F/B	Ignition switch in OFF or ACC position	Off
	Ignition switch in ON position	On
DETE SW -IPDM	Selector lever in any position other than P	Off
	Selector lever in P position	On
SFT PN -IPDM	Selector lever in any position other than P and N	Off
	Selector lever in P or N position	On

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONER]

Monitor Item	Condition	Value/Status	
SFT P -MET	Selector lever in any position other than P	Off	A
	Selector lever in P position	On	
SFT N -MET	Selector lever in any position other than N	Off	B
	Selector lever in N position	On	
ENGINE STATE	Engine stopped	Stop	
	While the engine stalls	Stall	C
	At engine cranking	Crank	
	Engine running	Run	D
S/L LOCK-IPDM	Steering is locked	Off	
	Steering is unlocked	On	E
S/L UNLK-IPDM	Steering is unlocked	Off	
	Steering is locked	On	F
S/L RELAY-REQ	Steering is unlocked	Off	
	Steering is locked	On	G
VEH SPEED 1	While driving	Equivalent to speedometer reading	
VEH SPEED 2	While driving	Equivalent to speedometer reading	
DOOR STAT-DR	Driver door is locked	LOCK	H
	Wait with selective UNLOCK operation (5 seconds)	READY	
	Driver door is unlocked	UNLOCK	
DOOR STAT-AS	Passenger door is locked	LOCK	HAC
	Wait with selective UNLOCK operation (5 seconds)	READY	
	Passenger door is unlocked	UNLOCK	J
ID OK FLAG	Steering is locked	Reset	
	Steering is unlocked	Set	K
PRMT ENG STRT	The engine start is prohibited	Reset	
	The engine start is permitted	Set	L
PRMT RKE STRT	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not monitored.	Reset	
RKE OPE COUN1	During the operation of the key	Operation frequency of the key	M
RKE OPE COUN2	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not monitored.	—	
CONFIRM ID ALL	The key ID that the key slot receives is not recognized by any key ID registered to BCM.	Yet	N
	The key ID that the key slot receives is recognized by any key ID registered to BCM.	Done	
CONFIRM ID4	The key ID that the key slot receives is not recognized by the fourth key ID registered to BCM.	Yet	O
	The key ID that the key slot receives is recognized by the fourth key ID registered to BCM.	Done	P
CONFIRM ID3	The key ID that the key slot receives is not recognized by the third key ID registered to BCM.	Yet	
	The key ID that the key slot receives is recognized by the third key ID registered to BCM.	Done	

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONER]

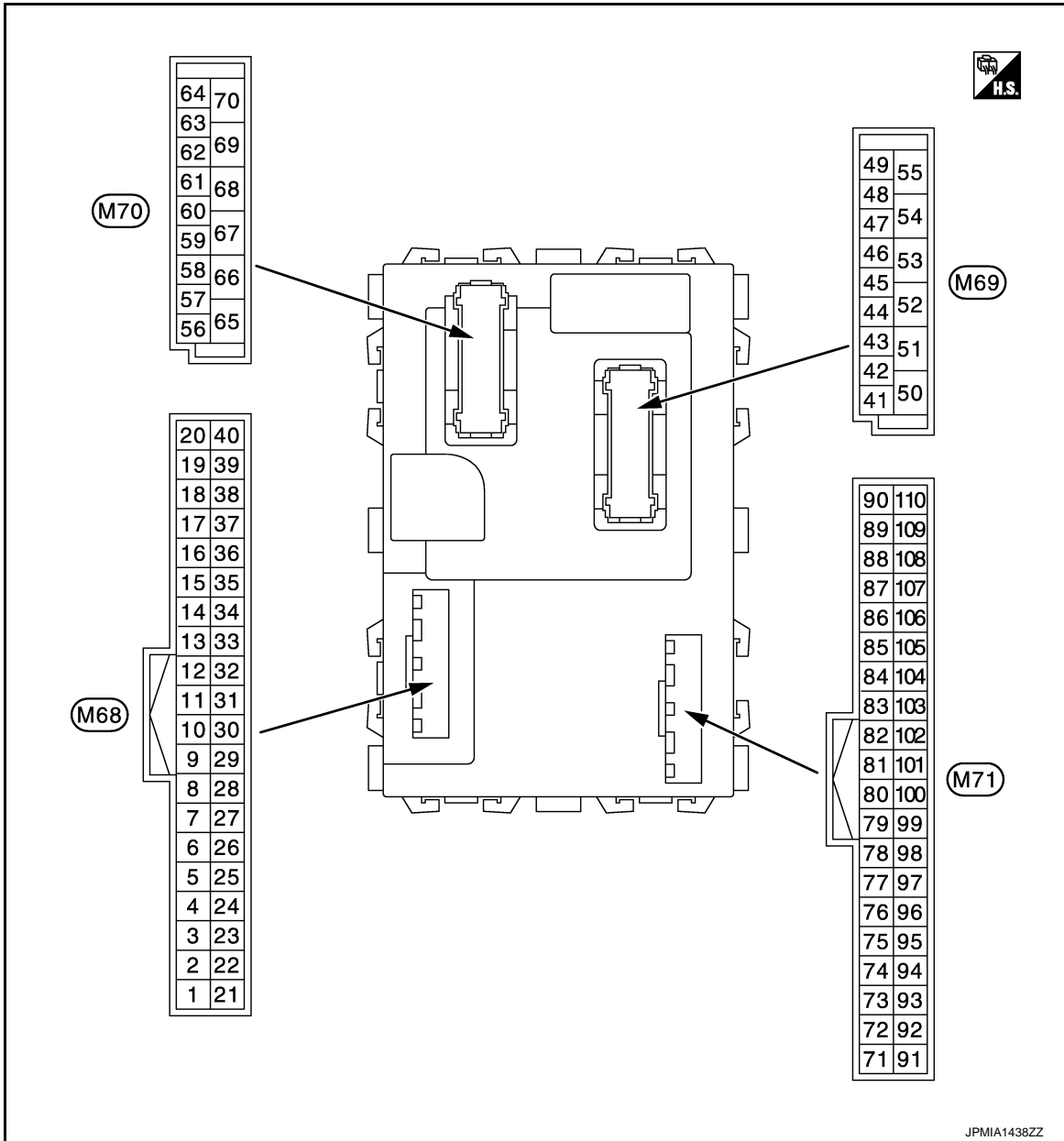
Monitor Item	Condition	Value/Status
CONFIRM ID2	The key ID that the key slot receives is not recognized by the second key ID registered to BCM.	Yet
	The key ID that the key slot receives is recognized by the second key ID registered to BCM.	Done
CONFIRM ID1	The key ID that the key slot receives is not recognized by the first key ID registered to BCM.	Yet
	The key ID that the key slot receives is recognized by the first key ID registered to BCM.	Done
NOT REGISTERED	BCM detects registered key ID, or BCM does not detect key ID.	ID OK
	BCM detects non-registration key ID.	ID NG
TP 4	The ID of fourth key is not registered to BCM	Yet
	The ID of fourth key is registered to BCM	Done
TP 3	The ID of third key is not registered to BCM	Yet
	The ID of third key is registered to BCM	Done
TP 2	The ID of second key is not registered to BCM	Yet
	The ID of second key is registered to BCM	Done
TP 1	The ID of first key is not registered to BCM	Yet
	The ID of first key is registered to BCM	Done
AIR PRESS FL	Ignition switch ON (Only when the signal from the transmitter is received)	Air pressure of front LH tire
AIR PRESS FR	Ignition switch ON (Only when the signal from the transmitter is received)	Air pressure of front RH tire
AIR PRESS RR	Ignition switch ON (Only when the signal from the transmitter is received)	Air pressure of rear RH tire
AIR PRESS RL	Ignition switch ON (Only when the signal from the transmitter is received)	Air pressure of rear LH tire
ID REGST FL1	ID of front LH tire transmitter is registered	Done
	ID of front LH tire transmitter is not registered	Yet
ID REGST FR1	ID of front RH tire transmitter is registered	Done
	ID of front RH tire transmitter is not registered	Yet
ID REGST RR1	ID of rear RH tire transmitter is registered	Done
	ID of rear RH tire transmitter is not registered	Yet
ID REGST RL1	ID of rear LH tire transmitter is registered	Done
	ID of rear LH tire transmitter is not registered	Yet
WARNING LAMP	Tire pressure indicator OFF	Off
	Tire pressure indicator ON	On
BUZZER	Tire pressure warning alarm is not sounding	Off
	Tire pressure warning alarm is sounding	On

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONER]

TERMINAL LAYOUT



NOTE:

- Connector color
- M68, M70: Black
- M69, M71: White

PHYSICAL VALUES

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
HAC
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

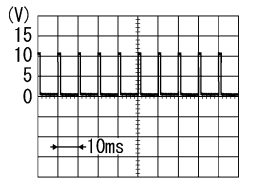
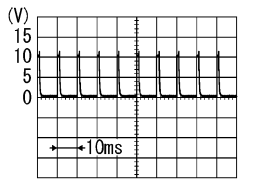
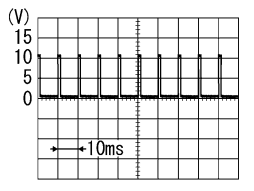
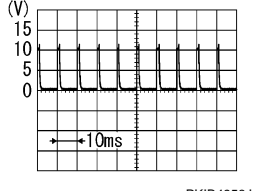
[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONER]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)		
		Signal name	Input/ Output				
+	-						
2 (BR/W)	Ground	Combination switch INPUT 5	Input	Combination switch (Wiper intermit- tent dial 4)	All switch OFF	0 V	
					Turn signal switch RH		
					Lighting switch HI		
					Lighting switch 1ST		1.0 V
					Lighting switch 2ND		2.0 V
3 (GR)	Ground	Combination switch INPUT 4	Input	Combination switch (Wiper intermit- tent dial 4)	All switch OFF	0 V	
					Turn signal switch LH		
					Lighting switch PASS		
					Lighting switch 2ND		1.0 V
					Front fog lamp switch ON		0.8 V
4 (L/Y)	Ground	Combination switch INPUT 3	Input	Combination switch (Wiper intermit- tent dial 4)	All switch OFF	0 V	
					Front wiper switch LO		
					Front wiper switch MIST		
					Front wiper switch INT		
					Lighting switch AUTO		1.0 V

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONER]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)		
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output				
5 (G)	Ground	Combination switch INPUT 2	Input	Combination switch	All switch OFF (Wiper intermittent dial 4)	0 V	
					Front washer switch (Wiper intermittent dial 4)		
					Rear washer ON (Wiper intermittent dial 4)		
					Any of the condition below with all switch OFF <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Wiper intermittent dial 1 • Wiper intermittent dial 5 • Wiper intermittent dial 6 		1.0 V
					Rear wiper switch ON (Wiper intermittent dial 4)		0.8 V
6 (L/R)	Ground	Combination switch INPUT 1	Input	Combination switch	All switch OFF (Wiper intermittent dial 4)	0 V	
					Front wiper switch HI (Wiper intermittent dial 4)		
					Rear wiper switch INT (Wiper intermittent dial 4)		
					Wiper intermittent dial 3 (All switch OFF)		1.0 V
							Any of the condition below with all switch OFF <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Wiper intermittent dial 1 • Wiper intermittent dial 2
		Any of the condition below with all switch OFF <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Wiper intermittent dial 6 • Wiper intermittent dial 7 		0.8 V			

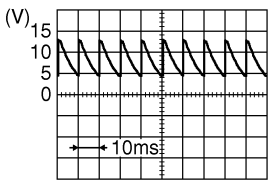
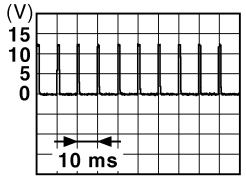
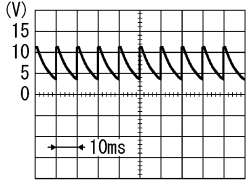
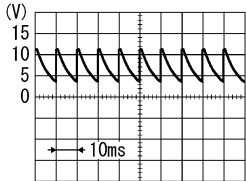
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

HAC

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

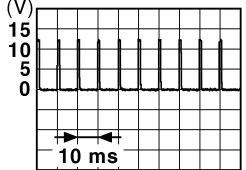
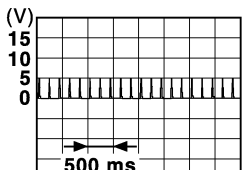
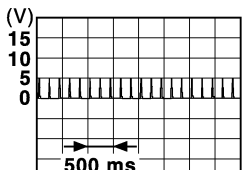
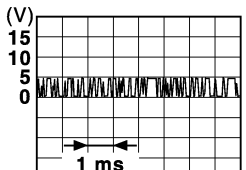
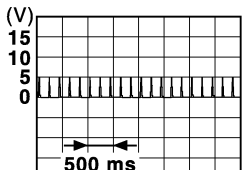
[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONER]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)	
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
7 (W/R)	Ground	Door key cylinder switch UNLOCK	Input	Door key cylin- der switch	NEUTRAL position	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JPMIA0587GB</p> <p style="text-align: center;">8.0 - 8.5 V</p>
					UNLOCK position	
8 (W/B)	Ground	Door key cylinder switch LOCK	Input	Door key cylin- der switch	NEUTRAL position	12 V
					LOCK position	0 V
9 (R)	Ground	Stop lamp switch 1	Input	Stop lamp switch	OFF (Brake pedal is not depressed)	0 V
					ON (Brake pedal is de- pressed)	Battery voltage
10 (V/W)	Ground	Tire pressure warn- ing check switch	Input	Ignition switch OFF	Ignition switch OFF	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JPMIA0012GB</p> <p style="text-align: center;">1.0 - 1.5 V</p>
					Ignition switch ACC or ON	
11 (L/Y)	Ground	ACC feedback	Input	Ignition switch OFF	0 V	
				Ignition switch ACC or ON	Battery voltage	
12 (SB)	Ground	Passenger door switch	Input	Passenger door switch	OFF (When passenger door closed)	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PKIB4960J</p> <p style="text-align: center;">7.0 - 8.0 V</p>
					ON (When passenger door opened)	
13 (GR/L)	Ground	Rear RH door switch	Input	Rear RH door switch	OFF (When rear RH door closed)	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PKIB4960J</p> <p style="text-align: center;">7.0 - 8.0 V</p>
					ON (When rear RH door opened)	
14 (L/B)	Ground	Optical sensor	Input	Ignition switch ON	When bright outside of the vehicle	Close to 5 V
					When dark outside of the vehicle	Close to 0 V

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONER]

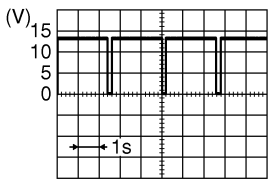
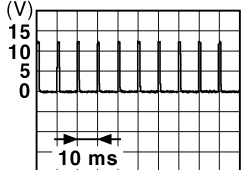
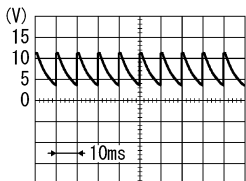
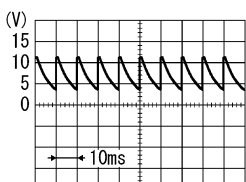
Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Value (Approx.)
		Signal name	Input/ Output			
+	-					
15 (W/L)	Ground	Rear window defogger switch	Input	Rear window defogger switch	Not pressed	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JPMIA0012GB</p> <p style="text-align: center;">1.0 - 1.5 V</p>
					Pressed	0 V
17 (R/G)	Ground	Optical sensor power supply	Output	Ignition switch	OFF, ACC	0 V
					ON	5 V
18 (V)	Ground	Receiver and sensor ground	Input	Ignition switch ON		0 V
19 (BR)	Ground	Remote keyless entry receiver power supply	Output	Ignition switch OFF		 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMKIA3838GB</p>
20 (G/Y)	Ground	Remote keyless entry receiver communication	Input	Waiting	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMKIA3838GB</p>	
				Signal receiving	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMKIA3841GB</p>	
21 (P/L)	Ground	NATS antenna amp.	Input/ Output	During waiting	Ignition switch is pressed while inserting the key into the key slot.	Just after pressing ignition switch. Pointer of tester should move.
22 (W/G)	Ground	Remote keyless entry receiver RSSI	Input	Waiting		0 V
				Signal receiving		 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMKIA3838GB</p>

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
HAC
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

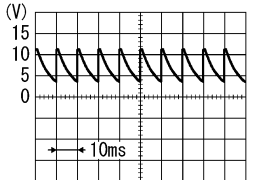
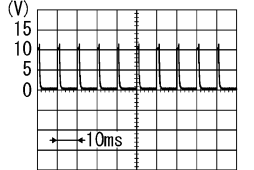
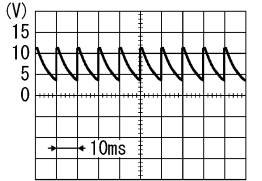
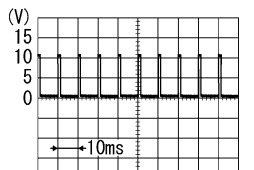
[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONER]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)		
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output				
23 (R/Y)	Ground	Security indicator lamp	Output	Security indicator	ON	0 V	
				Blinking (Ignition switch OFF)	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JPMIA0590GB</p>	12.0 V	
				OFF	Battery voltage		
24* (GR/R)	Ground	Dongle link	Input/ Output	Ignition switch OFF		5 V	
25 (LG)	Ground	NATS antenna amp.	Input/ Output	During waiting	Ignition switch is pressed while inserting the key into the key slot.	Just after pressing ignition switch. Pointer of tester should move.	
27 (Y/G)	Ground	A/C switch	Input	Air conditioner	OFF (A/C switch indicator: OFF)	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JPMIA0012GB</p>	1.0 - 1.5 V
				ON (A/C switch indicator: ON)	0 V		
28 (G/W)	Ground	Blower fan switch	Input	Blower fan	OFF	0 V	
				ON	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PKIB4960J</p>	7.0 - 8.0 V	
29 (L/W)	Ground	Hazard switch	Input	Hazard switch	OFF	12 V	
				ON	0 V		
31 (G/B)	Ground	Front door lock assembly driver side (Unlock sensor)	Input	Driver door	LOCK status (Unlock sensor switch OFF)	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PKIB4960J</p>	7.0 - 8.0 V
				UNLOCK status (Unlock sensor switch ON)	0 V		

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONER]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)	
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
32 (LG)	Ground	Combination switch OUTPUT 5	Output	Combination switch	All switch OFF (Wiper intermittent dial 4)	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PKIB4960J</p> <p style="text-align: center;">7.0 - 8.0 V</p>
					Front fog lamp switch ON (Wiper intermittent dial 4)	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PKIB4966J</p> <p style="text-align: center;">1.0 V</p>
					Rear wiper switch ON (Wiper intermittent dial 4)	
					Any of the condition below with all switch OFF <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Wiper intermittent dial 1 • Wiper intermittent dial 2 • Wiper intermittent dial 6 • Wiper intermittent dial 7 	
33 (Y/L)	Ground	Combination switch OUTPUT 4	Output	Combination switch	All switch OFF (Wiper intermittent dial 4)	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PKIB4960J</p> <p style="text-align: center;">7.0 - 8.0 V</p>
					Lighting switch 1ST (Wiper intermittent dial 4)	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PKIB4958J</p> <p style="text-align: center;">1.2 V</p>
					Lighting switch AUTO (Wiper intermittent dial 4)	
					Rear wiper switch INT (Wiper intermittent dial 4)	
Any of the condition below with all switch OFF <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Wiper intermittent dial 1 • Wiper intermittent dial 5 • Wiper intermittent dial 6 						

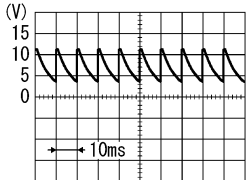
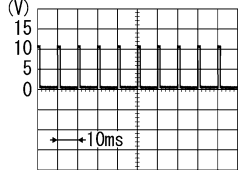
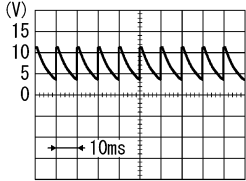
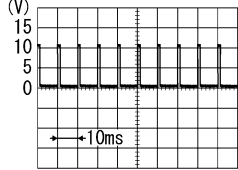
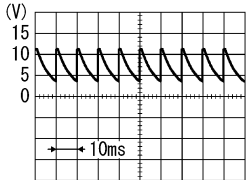
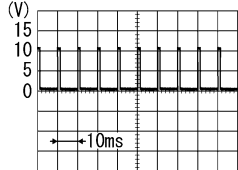
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

HAC

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

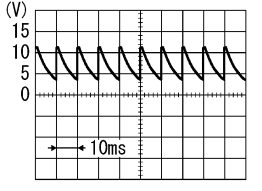
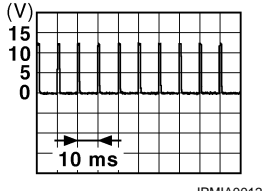
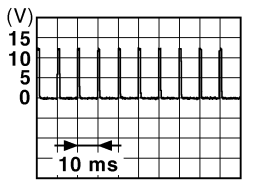
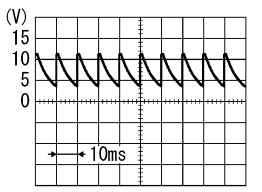
[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONER]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)	
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
34 (W)	Ground	Combination switch OUTPUT 3	Output	Combination switch	All switch OFF (Wiper intermittent dial 4)	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PKIB4960J</p> <p style="text-align: center;">7.0 - 8.0 V</p>
					Lighting switch 2ND (Wiper intermittent dial 4)	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PKIB4958J</p> <p style="text-align: center;">1.2 V</p>
					Lighting switch HI (Wiper intermittent dial 4)	
					Rear washer switch ON (Wiper intermittent dial 4)	
Any of the condition below with all switch OFF <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Wiper intermittent dial 1 • Wiper intermittent dial 2 • Wiper intermittent dial 3 						
35 (R/L)	Ground	Combination switch OUTPUT 2	Output	Combination switch (Wiper intermit- tent dial 4)	All switch OFF	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PKIB4960J</p> <p style="text-align: center;">7.0 - 8.0 V</p>
					Lighting switch 2ND	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PKIB4958J</p> <p style="text-align: center;">1.2 V</p>
					Lighting switch PASS	
					Front wiper switch INT	
Front wiper switch HI						
36 (L/O)	Ground	Combination switch OUTPUT 1	Output	Combination switch (Wiper intermit- tent dial 4)	All switch OFF	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PKIB4960J</p> <p style="text-align: center;">7.0 - 8.0 V</p>
					Turn signal switch RH	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PKIB4958J</p> <p style="text-align: center;">1.2 V</p>
					Turn signal switch LH	
					Front wiper switch LO (Front wiper switch MIST)	
Front washer switch ON						

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONER]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Value (Approx.)
		Signal name	Input/ Output			
+	-					
37 (G/O)	Ground	Selector lever P position switch	Input	Selector lever	P position	0 V
					Any position other than P	12 V
38 (O)	Ground	IGN feedback	Input	Ignition switch	OFF or ACC	0 V
					ON	Battery voltage
39 (L)	Ground	CAN-H	Input/ Output	—	—	—
40 (P)	Ground	CAN-L	Input/ Output	—	—	—
43 (W)	Ground	Back door switch	Input	Back door switch	OFF (When back door closed)	 <small>PKIB4960J</small> 9.5 - 10.0 V
					ON (When back door opened)	0 V
44 (LG)	Ground	Rear wiper stop position	Input	Ignition switch ON	Rear wiper stop position	12 V
					Any position other than rear wiper stop position	0 V
45 (GR)	Ground	Door lock and unlock switch LOCK	Input	Door lock and unlock switch	NEUTRAL position	 <small>JPMIA0012GB</small> 1.0 - 1.5 V
					LOCK position	0 V
46 (BR)	Ground	Door lock and unlock switch UNLOCK	Input	Door lock and unlock switch	NEUTRAL position	 <small>JPMIA0012GB</small> 1.0 - 1.5 V
					UNLOCK position	0 V
47 (BR/Y)	Ground	Driver door switch	Input	Driver door switch	OFF (When driver door closed)	 <small>PKIB4960J</small> 7.0 - 8.0 V
					ON (When driver door opened)	0 V

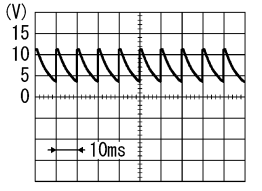
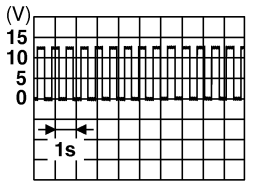
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

HAC

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

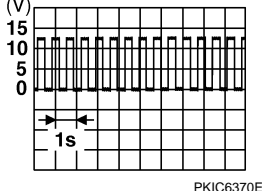
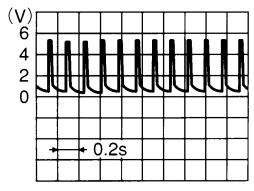
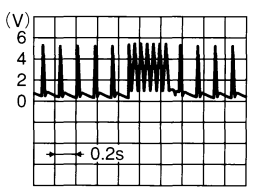
[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONER]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
48 (W/G)	Ground	Rear LH door switch	Input	Rear LH door switch	OFF (When rear LH door closed)	 7.0 - 8.0 V
					ON (When rear door LH opened)	0 V
49 (Y)	Ground	Luggage room lamp	Output	Luggage room lamp switch DOOR position	Back door is closed (Back door lamp turns OFF)	12 V
					Back door is opened (Back door lamp turns ON)	0 V
54 (L/W)	Ground	Rear wiper	Output	Rear wiper	OFF (Stopped)	0 V
					ON (Activated)	12 V
55 (G)	Ground	Rear door UNLOCK	Output	Rear door	UNLOCK (Actuator is activated)	12 V
					Other than UNLOCK (Actuator is not activated)	0 V
56 (L)	Ground	Interior room lamp power supply	Output		Interior room lamp battery saver is activated. (Cuts the interior room lamp power supply)	0 V
					Interior room lamp battery saver is not activated. (Outputs the interior room lamp power supply)	12 V
57 (Y)	Ground	Battery power supply	Input	Ignition switch OFF		Battery voltage
59 (G)	Ground	Passenger door UNLOCK	Output	Passenger door	UNLOCK (Actuator is activated)	12 V
					Other than UNLOCK (Actuator is not activated)	0 V
60 (W/B)	Ground	Turn signal LH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Turn signal switch OFF	0 V
					Turn signal switch LH	 6.0 V

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONER]

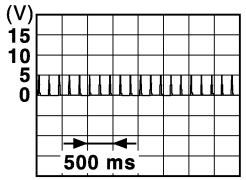
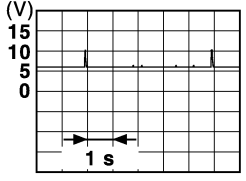
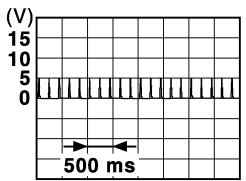
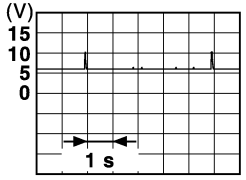
Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)	
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
61 (W/L)	Ground	Turn signal RH	Output	Ignition switch OFF	0 V	
				Ignition switch ON	Turn signal switch RH	 6.0 V
63 (BR)	Ground	Interior room lamp timer control	Output	Interior room lamp OFF	12 V	
				Interior room lamp ON	0 V	
65 (V)	Ground	All doors LOCK	Output	All doors LOCK (Actuator is activated)	12 V	
				All doors Other than LOCK (Actuator is not activated)	0 V	
66 (L/B)	Ground	Driver door UN-LOCK	Output	Driver door UNLOCK (Actuator is activated)	12 V	
				Driver door Other than UNLOCK (Actuator is not activated)	0 V	
67 (B)	Ground	Ground	Output	Ignition switch ON	0 V	
68 (L)	Ground	P/W power supply (IGN)	Output	Ignition switch ON	12 V	
69 (L/W)	Ground	P/W power supply (BAT)	Output	Ignition switch OFF	12 V	
70 (Y)	Ground	Battery power supply	Input	Ignition switch OFF	Battery voltage	
71 (R)	Ground	Tire pressure receiver communication	Input/ Output	Ignition switch ON	Standby state	
				Ignition switch ON	When receiving the signal from the transmitter	
72 (R/W)	Ground	Back door lock actuator relay control	Output	Back door LOCK (Actuator is activated)	0 V	
				Back door Other than LOCK (Actuator is not activated)	Battery voltage	
75 (SB)	Ground	Driver door request switch	Input	Driver door request switch ON (Pressed)	0 V	
				Driver door request switch OFF (Not pressed)	12 V	

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
HAC
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

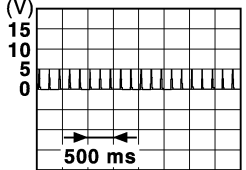
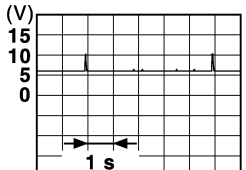
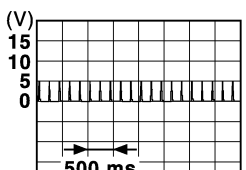
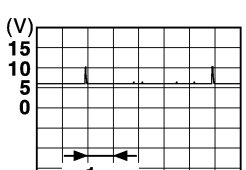
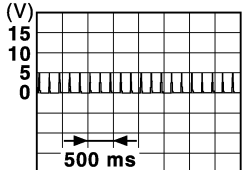
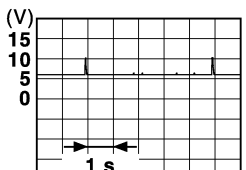
[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONER]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)	
		Signal name	Input/ Output			
+	-					
76 (G)	Ground	Passenger door re- quest switch	Input	Passenger door re- quest switch	ON (Pressed)	0 V
					OFF (Not pressed)	12 V
77 (W)	Ground	Back door request switch	Input	Back door re- quest switch	ON (Pressed)	0 V
					OFF (Not pressed)	12 V
78 (LG)	Ground	Driver door antenna (+)	Output	When the driver door request switch is operat- ed with ignition switch OFF	When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detec- tion area	 <small>JMKIA3838GB</small>
					When Intelligent Key is in the antenna detec- tion area	 <small>JMKIA3839GB</small>
79 (V)	Ground	Driver door antenna (-)	Output	When the driver door request switch is operat- ed with ignition switch OFF	When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detec- tion area	 <small>JMKIA3838GB</small>
					When Intelligent Key is in the antenna detec- tion area	 <small>JMKIA3839GB</small>

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONER]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
		Signal name	Input/ Output		
+	-				
80 (BR/Y)	Ground	Passenger door antenna (+)	Output	When the Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMkia3838GB</p>
				When the passenger door request switch is operated with ignition switch OFF	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMkia3839GB</p>
81 (L/Y)	Ground	Passenger door antenna (-)	Output	When the Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMkia3838GB</p>
				When the passenger door request switch is operated with ignition switch OFF	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMkia3839GB</p>
82 (W/B)	Ground	Back door antenna (+)	Output	When the Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMkia3838GB</p>
				When the back door request switch is operated with ignition switch OFF	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMkia3839GB</p>

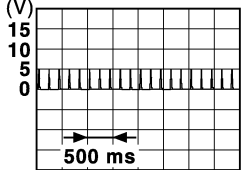
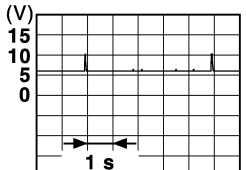
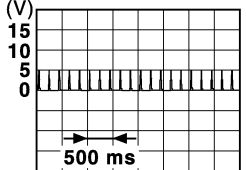
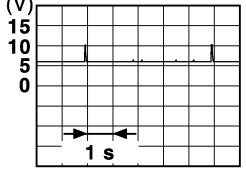
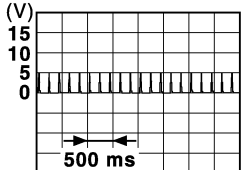
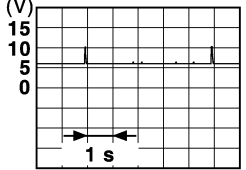
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

HAC

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

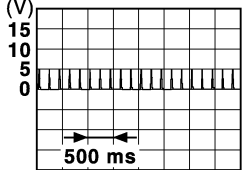
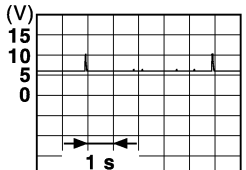
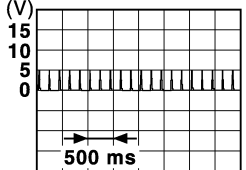
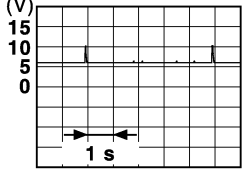
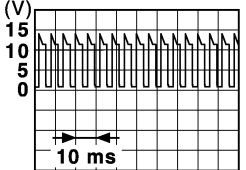
[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONER]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output		
83 (B/W)	Ground	Back door antenna (-)	Output	When the back door request switch is operated with ignition switch OFF	 <p>JMKIA3838GB</p>
				When Intelligent Key is in the antenna detection area	 <p>JMKIA3839GB</p>
84 (Y/G)	Ground	Room antenna (+) (Instrument panel)	Output	Ignition switch OFF	 <p>JMKIA3838GB</p>
				When Intelligent Key is in the antenna detection area	 <p>JMKIA3839GB</p>
85 (Y/L)	Ground	Room antenna (-) (Instrument panel)	Output	Ignition switch OFF	 <p>JMKIA3838GB</p>
				When Intelligent Key is in the antenna detection area	 <p>JMKIA3839GB</p>

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONER]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output		
86 (P)	Ground	Luggage room antenna (+)	Output	Ignition switch OFF	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMKIA3838GB</p>
				Ignition switch ON	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMKIA3839GB</p>
87 (L)	Ground	Luggage room antenna (-)	Output	Ignition switch OFF	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMKIA3838GB</p>
				Ignition switch ON	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMKIA3839GB</p>
90 (W/L)	Ground	Push-button ignition switch illumination	Output	Push-button ignition switch illumination	ON 12 V OFF 0 V
91 (Y)	Ground	ACC/ON indicator lamp	Output	Ignition switch OFF	Battery voltage
				Ignition switch ACC or ON	0.5 V
92 (BR/R)	Ground	Push-button ignition switch illumination ground	Output	Tail lamp OFF	0 V
				Tail lamp ON	<p style="text-align: center;">NOTE: When the illumination brightening/dimming level is in the neutral position</p>  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JPMIA1554GB</p> <p style="text-align: center;">6.0 - 7.0 V</p>

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

HAC

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONER]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)	
		Signal name	Input/ Output			
+	-					
93 (GR/W)	Ground	Intelligent Key warn- ing buzzer	Output	Intelligent Key warning buzzer	Sounding	0 V
					Not sounding	12 V
94 (Y/R)	Ground	Steering lock unit communication	Input/ Output	Steering lock	LOCK status	12 V
					LOCK or UNLOCK	
					For 15 seconds after UN- LOCK	
					15 seconds or later after UNLOCK	0 V
95 (W/G)	Ground	Steering lock unit power supply	Output	Ignition switch	OFF or ACC	12 V
					ON	0 V
96 (BR/W)	Ground	ACC relay control	Output	Ignition switch	OFF	0 V
					ACC or ON	12 V
97 (L/R)	Ground	Starter relay control	Output	Ignition switch ON	When selector lever is in P or N position	Battery voltage
					When selector lever is not in P or N position	0 V
98 (BR)	Ground	Ignition relay (IPDM E/R) control	Output	Ignition switch	OFF or ACC	12 V
					ON	0 V
99 (W/R)	Ground	Ignition relay control	Output	Ignition switch	OFF or ACC	0 V
					ON	12 V
100 (L/O)	Ground	Push-button ignition switch (push switch)	Input	Push-button ig- nition switch (push switch)	Pressed	0 V
					Not pressed	12 V
102 (G)	Ground	Selector lever P/N position	Input	Selector lever	P or N position	Battery voltage
					Except P and N positions	0 V
104 (Y/R)	Ground	CVT shift selector (detention switch) power supply	Output	Ignition switch ON		12 V
105 (B/O)	Ground	Stop lamp switch 2	Input	Ignition switch OFF		Battery voltage
106 (Y/B)	Ground	Blower fan motor re- lay control	Output	Ignition switch	OFF or ACC	0 V
					ON	12 V
107 (L/W)	Ground	Steering lock condi- tion No. 1	Input	Steering lock	LOCK status	0 V
					UNLOCK status	12 V
108 (P/L)	Ground	Steering lock condi- tion No. 2	Input	Steering lock	LOCK status	12 V
					UNLOCK status	0 V
110 (BR/W)	Ground	Tire pressure receiv- er power supply	Output	Ignition switch	OFF or ACC	0 V
					ON	5 V

*: For Canada

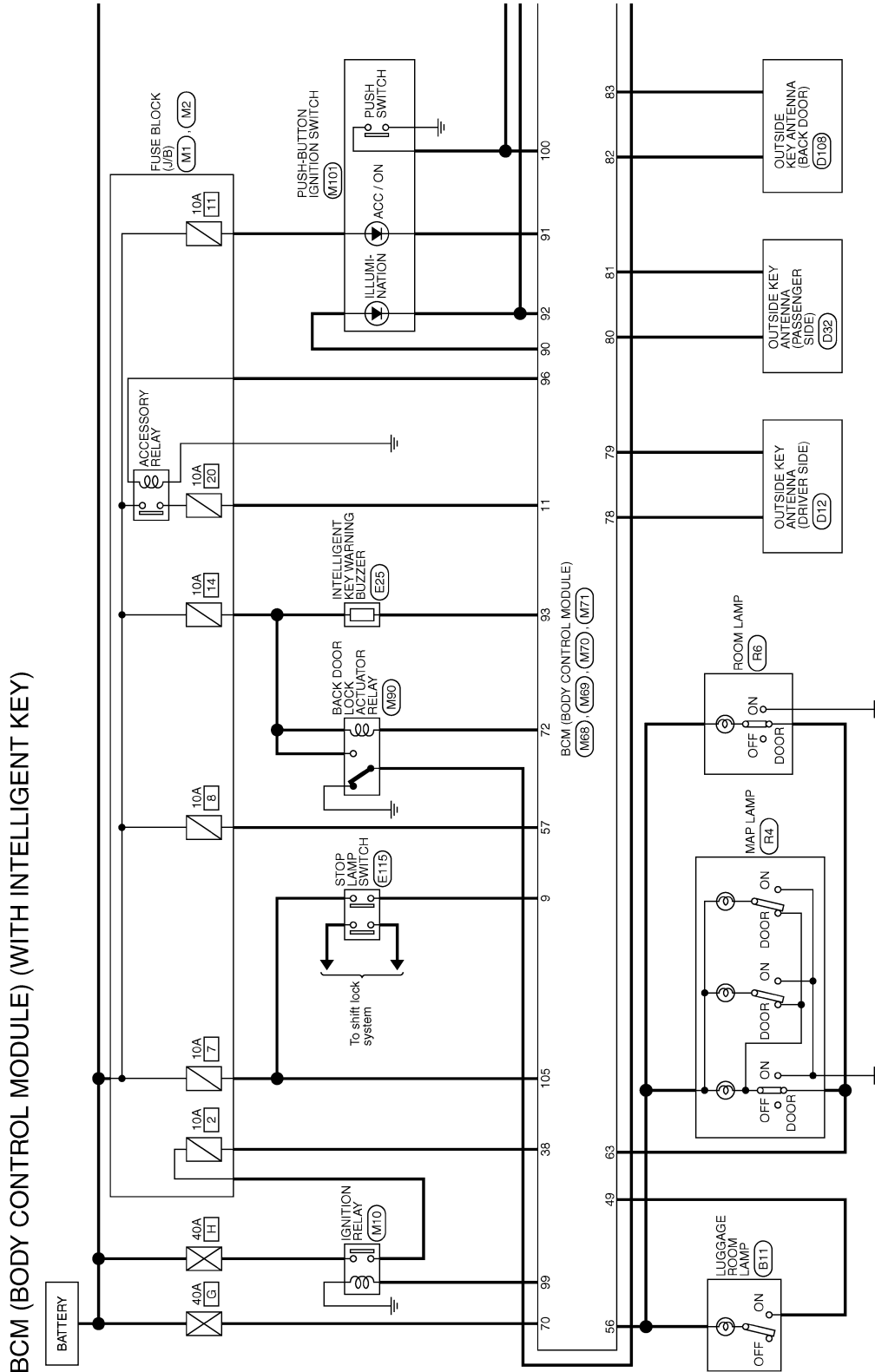
BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONER]

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

BCM (BODY CONTROL SYSTEM) (WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM) : Wiring Diagram - BCM -

INFOID:000000005132109



BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE) (WITH INTELLIGENT KEY)

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
HAC
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

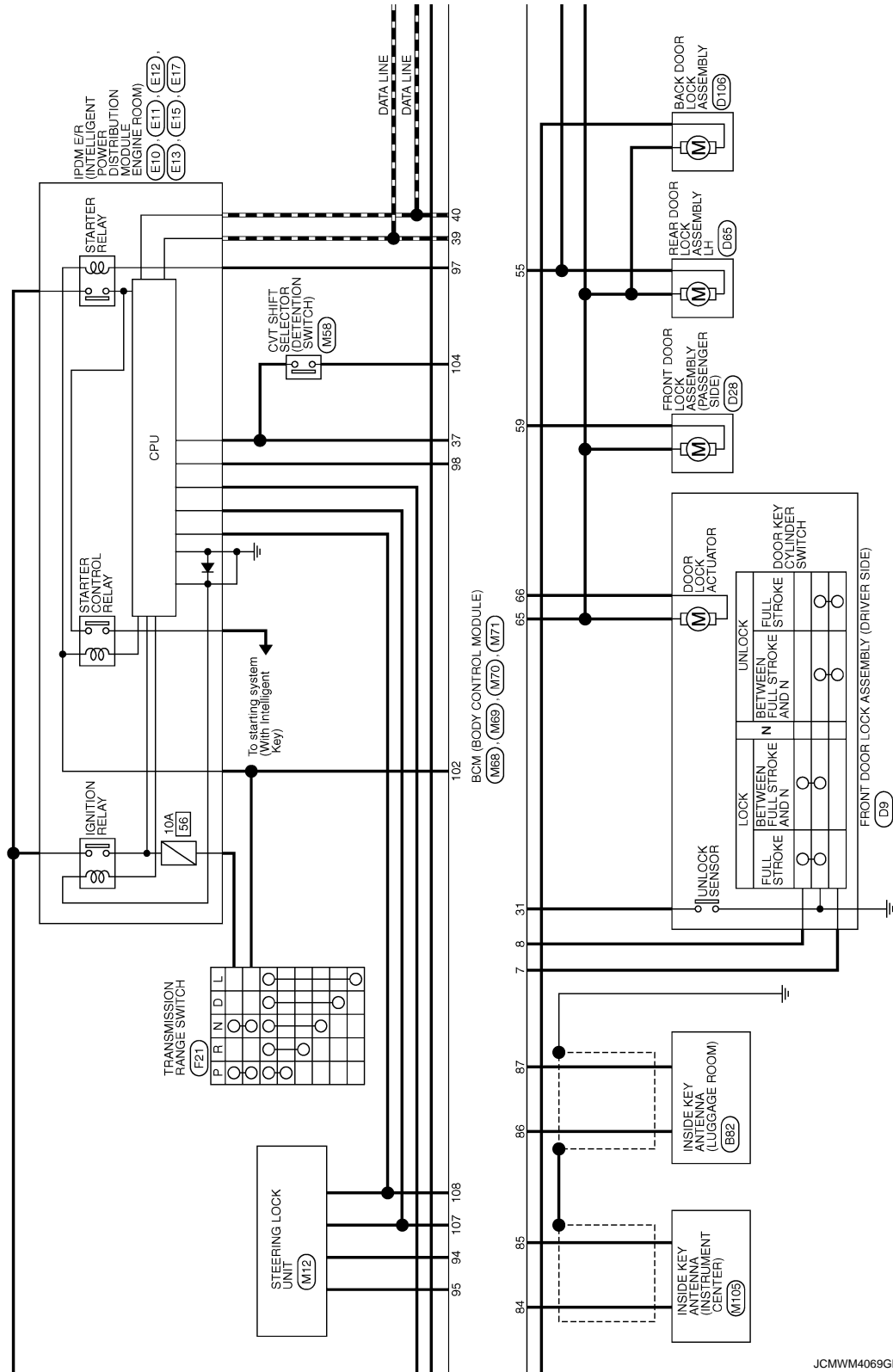
2009/02/27

JCMWM4068GB

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONER]

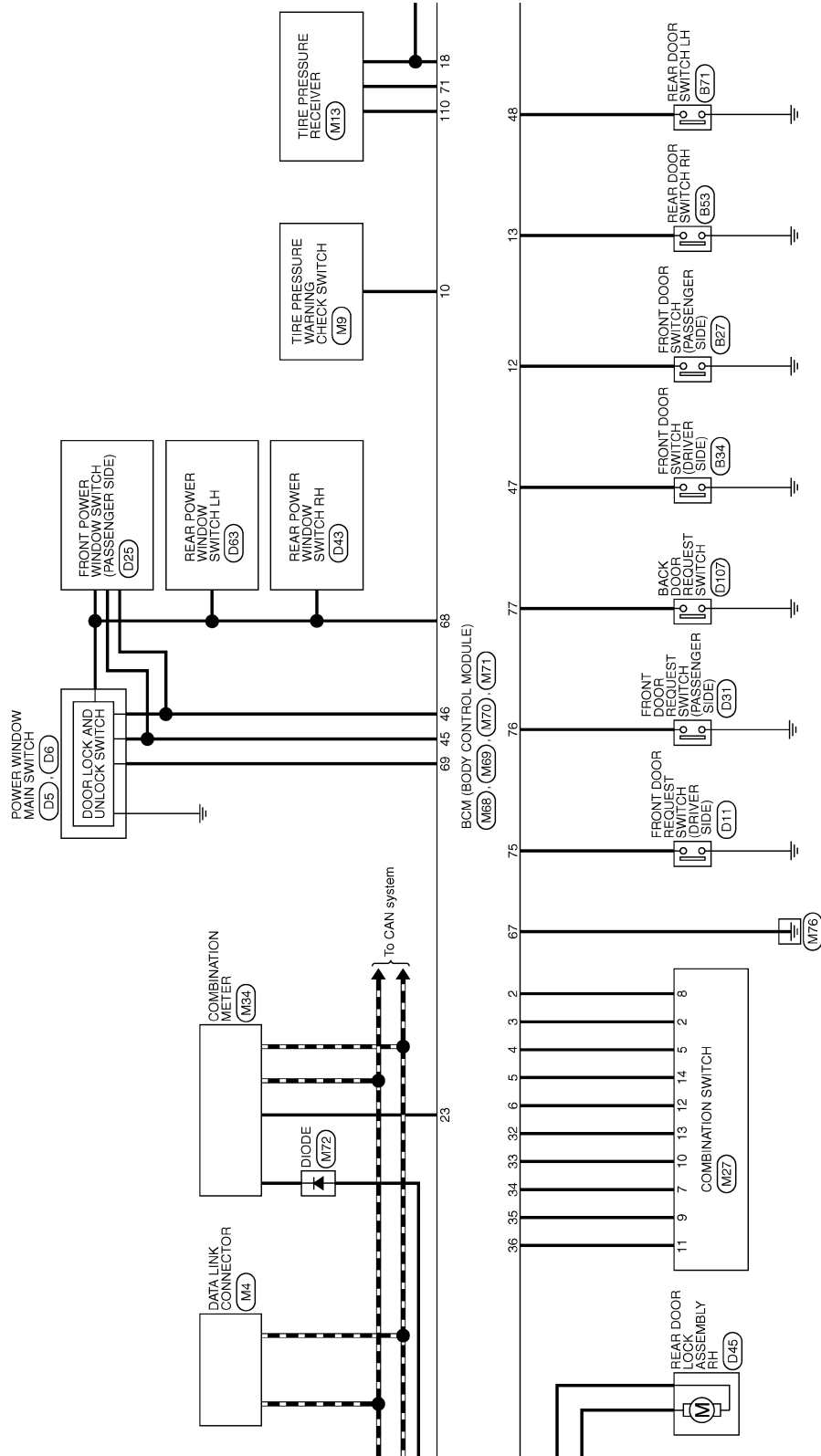


JCMWM4069GB

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONER]



JCMWM4070GB

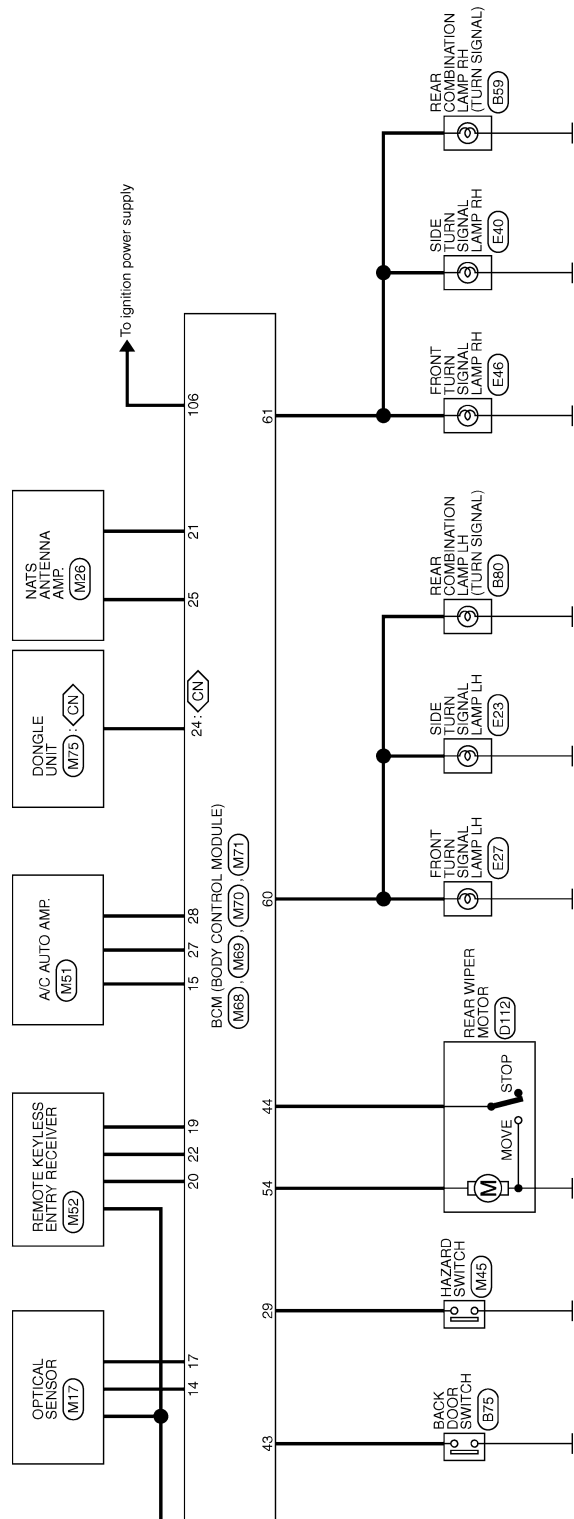
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
HAC
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONER]

For Canada



JCMWM4071GB

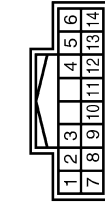
BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

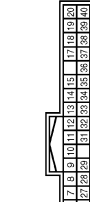
[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONER]

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE) (WITH INTELLIGENT KEY)

Connector No.	M27
Connector Name	COMBINATION SWITCH
Connector Type	TH16FW-NH



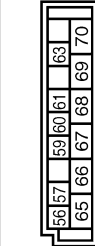
Connector No.	M68
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE) (WITH INTELLIGENT KEY)
Connector Type	TH4QFB-NH



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	GR	INPUT 4
3	L/Y	INPUT 3
4	W	INPUT 3
5	BR/W	INPUT 5
6	BR/W	INPUT 2
7	L/Y	OUTPUT 4
8	L/O	OUTPUT 1
9	L/R	OUTPUT 1
10	LG	OUTPUT 5
11	L/Y	INPUT 2

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	BR/W	COMBI SW INPUT 5
3	GR	COMBI SW INPUT 4
4	L/Y	COMBI SW INPUT 3
5	G	COMBI SW INPUT 2
6	L/R	COMBI SW INPUT 1
7	W/R	KEY CYL UNLOCK SW
8	W/B	KEY CYL LOCK SW
9	R	STOP LAMP SW 1
10	V/W	TIRE PRESS WARNING CHECK SW
11	L/Y	ACC F/B
12	SB	PASSENGER DOOR SW

Connector No.	M70
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE) (WITH INTELLIGENT KEY)
Connector Type	FEA09FB-FHA6-SA

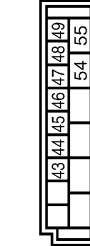


Connector No.	Y
Connector Name	BAT (F/L)
Connector Type	

13	GR/L	REAR RH DOOR SW
14	L/B	OPTICAL SENSOR
15	W/L	REAR WINDOW DEFROGGER SW
17	R/G	OPTICAL SENSOR POWER SUPPLY
18	V	RECEIVER SENSOR GND
19	BR	KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER POWER SUPPLY
20	G/Y	KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER COMM
21	P/L	NATS ANTENNA AMP
22	W/G	KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER RSSI
23	R/Y	SECURITY INDICATOR LAMP
24	GR/R	DOUBLE LINK
25	LG	NATS ANTENNA AMP
27	Y/G	A/C SW
28	G/W	BLOWER FAN SW
29	L/W	HAZARD SW
31	G/B	DR DOOR UNLOCK SENSOR
32	LG	COMBI SW OUTPUT 5
33	Y/L	COMBI SW OUTPUT 4
34	W	COMBI SW OUTPUT 3
35	R/L	COMBI SW OUTPUT 2
36	L/O	COMBI SW OUTPUT 1
37	G/O	SHIFT P
38	O	IGN F/B
39	L	CAN-H
40	P	CAN-L

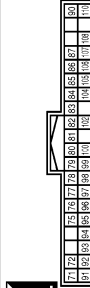


Connector No.	M69
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE) (WITH INTELLIGENT KEY)
Connector Type	FEA09FW-FHA6-SA



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
43	W	BACK DOOR SW
44	LG	REAR WIPER STOP POSITION
45	GR	CENTRAL DOOR LOCK SW
46	BR	CENTRAL DOOR UNLOCK SW
47	BR/Y	DRIVER DOOR SW
48	W/G	REAR LH DOOR SW
49	Y	LUGGAGE ROOM LAMP OUTPUT
54	L/W	REAR WIPER OUTPUT
55	G	REAR DOOR UNLOCK OUTPUT

Connector No.	M71
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE) (WITH INTELLIGENT KEY)
Connector Type	TH4QFW-NH



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
84	Y/G	ROOM ANT-
85	Y/L	ROOM ANT-
86	P	LUGGAGE ROOM ANT-
87	L	LUGGAGE ROOM ANT-
90	W/L	PUSH-BUTTON IGNITION SW ILL POWER
91	Y	ACC/ON IND
92	BR/R	PUSH-BUTTON IGNITION SW ILL GND
93	GR/W	T-KEY WARN BUZZER
94	Y/R	S/L UNIT COMM
95	W/G	S/L UNIT POWER SUPPLY
96	BR/W	ACC RELAY CONT
97	L/R	STARTER RELAY CONT
98	BR	IGN RELAY (UP/DOWN) CONT
99	W/R	IGN RELAY CONT
100	L/O	PUSH SW
102	G	SHIFT N/P
104	Y/R	CVT SHIFT SELECTOR POWER SUPPLY
105	B/O	STOP LAMP SW 2
106	Y/B	BLOWER FAN MOTOR RELAY CONT
107	L/W	S/L CONDITION 1
108	P/L	S/L CONDITION 2
110	BR/W	TIRE PRESS POWER SUPPLY

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
71	R	TIRE PRESS RECEIVER COMM
72	R/W	BK DR LOCK ACT RELAY CONT
75	SB	DRIVER DOOR REQUEST SW
76	G	PASSENGER DOOR REQUEST SW
77	W	BACK DOOR REQUEST SW
78	LG	DRIVER DOOR ANT+
79	V	DRIVER DOOR ANT-
80	BR/Y	PASSENGER DOOR ANT-
81	L/Y	PASSENGER DOOR ANT-
82	W/B	BACK DOOR ANT-
83	B/W	BACK DOOR ANT-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
56	L	INTERIOR ROOM LAMP POWER SUPPLY
57	Y	BAT (FUSE)
58	G	PASSENGER DOOR UNLOCK OUTPUT
60	W/B	TURN SIGNAL LH OUTPUT
61	W/L	TURN SIGNAL RH OUTPUT
63	BR	ROOM LAMP TIMER CONTROL
65	V	ALL DOOR LOCK OUTPUT
66	L/B	DRIVER DOOR UNLOCK OUTPUT
67	B	GND
68	L	POWER WINDOW POWER SUPPLY (GN)
69	L/W	POWER WINDOW POWER SUPPLY (BAT)

BCM (BODY CONTROL SYSTEM) (WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM) : Fail-safe

INFOID:000000005132110

FAIL-SAFE CONTROL BY DTC

BCM performs fail-safe control when any DTC are detected.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
HAC
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONER]

Display contents of CONSULT	Fail-safe	Cancellation
B2013: ID DISCORD BCM-S/L	Inhibit engine cranking	When communication between BCM and steering lock unit are communicated normally.
B2014: CHAIN OF S/L-BCM	Inhibit engine cranking	When communication between BCM and steering lock unit are communicated normally.
B2192: ID DISCORD BCM-ECM	Inhibit engine cranking	Erase DTC
B2193: CHAIN OF BCM-ECM	Inhibit engine cranking	Erase DTC
B2195: ANTI-SCANNING	Inhibit engine cranking	Ignition switch ON → OFF
B2196: DONGLE NG	Inhibit engine cranking	Erase DTC
B2198: NATS ANTENNA AMP	Inhibit engine cranking	Erase DTC
B2557: VEHICLE SPEED	Inhibit steering lock	When the following CAN signal status (vehicle speed signal) becomes consistent <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Vehicle speed signal (ABS) • Vehicle speed signal (Meter)
B2601: SHIFT POSITION	Inhibit steering lock	500 ms after the following signal reception status becomes consistent <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Selector lever P position switch signal • P range signal (CAN)
B2602: SHIFT POSITION	Inhibit steering lock	5 seconds after the following BCM recognition conditions are fulfilled <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ignition switch is in the ON position • Selector lever P position switch signal: Except P position (battery voltage) • Vehicle speed: 4 km/h (2.5 MPH) or more
B2603: SHIFT POSI STATUS	Inhibit steering lock	500 ms after any of the following BCM recognition conditions are fulfilled <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Status 1 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Ignition switch is in the ON position - Selector lever P position switch signal: Except P position (12 V) - Selector lever P/N position signal: Except P and N positions (0 V) • Status 2 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Ignition switch is in the ON position - Selector lever P position switch signal: P position (0 V) - Selector lever P/N position signal: P or N positions (12 V)
B2604: PNP/CLUTCH SW	Inhibit steering lock	500 ms after any of the following BCM recognition conditions are fulfilled <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Status 1 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Ignition switch is in the ON position - Selector lever P/N position signal: P or N position (12 V) - Shift position signal (CAN): P or N position • Status 2 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Ignition switch is in the ON position - Selector lever P/N position signal: Except P and N positions (0 V) - Shift position signal (CAN): Except P and N position
B2605: PNP/CLUTCH SW	Inhibit steering lock	500 ms after any of the following BCM recognition conditions are fulfilled <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Status 1 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Power position: IGN - Selector lever P/N position signal: Except P and N positions (0 V) - Interlock/PNP switch signal (CAN): OFF • Status 2 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Ignition switch is in the ON position - Selector lever P/N position signal: P or N position (12 V) - Interlock/PNP switch signal (CAN): ON
B2608: STARTER RELAY	Inhibit engine cranking	500 ms after the following signal communication status becomes consistent <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Starter motor relay control signal • Starter relay status signal (CAN)
B2609: S/L STATUS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Inhibit engine cranking • Inhibit steering lock 	When the following steering lock conditions agree <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • BCM steering lock control status • Steering lock condition No. 1 signal status • Steering lock condition No. 2 signal status
B260B: STEERING LOCK UNIT	Inhibit steering lock	Erase DTC

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONER]

Display contents of CONSULT	Fail-safe	Cancellation
B260D: STEERING LOCK UNIT	Inhibit steering lock	Erase DTC
B260F: ENG STATE SIG LOST	Inhibit engine cranking	When any of the following conditions are fulfilled • Power position changes to ACC • Receives engine status signal (CAN)
B2612: S/L STATUS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Inhibit engine cranking Inhibit steering lock 	When any of the following conditions are fulfilled • Steering lock unit status signal (CAN) is received normally • The BCM steering lock control status matches the steering lock status recognized by the steering lock unit status signal (CAN from IPDM E/R)
B2619: BCM	Inhibit engine cranking	1 second after the steering lock unit power supply output control inside BCM becomes normal
B26EF: STRG LCK RELAY OFF	Inhibit engine cranking	When the following conditions are fulfilled • Steering lock relay signal (CAN): ON • Steering lock unit status signal (CAN): ON
B26F0: STRG LCK RELAY ON	Inhibit engine cranking	When the following conditions are fulfilled • Steering lock relay signal (CAN): OFF • Steering lock unit status signal (CAN): OFF
B26F1: IGN RELAY OFF	Inhibit engine cranking	When the following conditions are fulfilled • Ignition switch ON signal (CAN: Transmitted from BCM): ON • Ignition switch ON signal (CAN: Transmitted from IPDM E/R): ON
B26F2: IGN RELAY ON	Inhibit engine cranking	When the following conditions are fulfilled • Ignition switch ON signal (CAN: Transmitted from BCM): OFF • Ignition switch ON signal (CAN: Transmitted from IPDM E/R): OFF
B26F3: START CONT RLY ON	Inhibit engine cranking	When the following conditions are fulfilled • Starter control relay signal (CAN: Transmitted from BCM): OFF • Starter control relay signal (CAN: Transmitted from IPDM E/R): OFF
B26F4: START CONT RLY OFF	Inhibit engine cranking	When the following conditions are fulfilled • Starter control relay signal (CAN: Transmitted from BCM): ON • Starter control relay signal (CAN: Transmitted from IPDM E/R): ON
B26F7: BCM	Inhibit engine cranking by Intelligent Key system	When room antenna and luggage room antenna functions normally
U0415: VEHICLE SPEED	Inhibit steering lock	When vehicle speed signal (Meter) (CAN) is received normally

HIGH FLASHER OPERATION

BCM detects the turn signal lamp circuit status by the current value.

BCM increases the turn signal lamp blinking speed if the bulb or harness open is detected with the turn signal lamp operating.

NOTE:

The blinking speed is normal while activating the hazard warning lamp.

REAR WIPER MOTOR PROTECTION

BCM detects the rear wiper stopping position according to the rear wiper stop position signal.

When the rear wiper stop position signal does not change for more than 5 seconds while driving the rear wiper, BCM stops power supply to protect the rear wiper motor.

Condition of cancellation

1. More than 1 minute is passed after the rear wiper stop.
2. Turn rear wiper switch OFF.
3. Operate the rear wiper switch or rear washer switch.

BCM (BODY CONTROL SYSTEM) (WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM) :

DTC Inspection Priority Chart

INFOID:000000005132111

If some DTCs are displayed at the same time, perform inspections one by one based on the following priority chart.

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONER]

Priority	DTC
1	B2562: LOW VOLTAGE
2	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• U1000: CAN COMM CIRCUIT• U1010: CONTROL UNIT (CAN)
3	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• B2192: ID DISCORD BCM-ECM• B2193: CHAIN OF BCM-ECM• B2195: ANTI-SCANNING• B2196: DONGLE NG• B2198: NATS ANTENNA AMP
4	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• B2013: ID DISCORD BCM-S/L• B2014: CHAIN OF S/L-BCM• B2553: IGNITION RELAY• B2555: STOP LAMP• B2556: PUSH-BTN IGN SW• B2557: VEHICLE SPEED• B2601: SHIFT POSITION• B2602: SHIFT POSITION• B2603: SHIFT POSI STATUS• B2604: PNP/CLUTCH SW• B2605: PNP/CLUTCH SW• B2608: STARTER RELAY• B2609: S/L STATUS• B260B: STEERING LOCK UNIT• B260C: STEERING LOCK UNIT• B260D: STEERING LOCK UNIT• B260F: ENG STATE SIG LOST• B2612: S/L STATUS• B2614: BCM• B2615: BCM• B2616: BCM• B2618: BCM• B2619: BCM• B261A: PUSH-BTN IGN SW• B26E9: LOCK MALFUNCTION• B26EF: STRG LCK RELAY OFF• B26F0: STRG LCK RELAY ON• B26F1: IGN RELAY OFF• B26F2: IGN RELAY ON• B26F3: START CONT RLY ON• B26F4: START CONT RLY OFF• B26F5: STRG LCK STS SW• B26F6: BCM• B26F7: BCM• B26F8: BCM• B26FC: KEY REGISTRATION• C1729: VHCL SPEED SIG ERR• U0415: VEHICLE SPEED

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONER]

Priority	DTC
5	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • C1704: LOW PRESSURE FL • C1705: LOW PRESSURE FR • C1706: LOW PRESSURE RR • C1707: LOW PRESSURE RL • C1708: [NO DATA] FL • C1709: [NO DATA] FR • C1710: [NO DATA] RR • C1711: [NO DATA] RL • C1712: [CHECKSUM ERR] FL • C1713: [CHECKSUM ERR] FR • C1714: [CHECKSUM ERR] RR • C1715: [CHECKSUM ERR] RL • C1716: [PRESSDATA ERR] FL • C1717: [PRESSDATA ERR] FR • C1718: [PRESSDATA ERR] RR • C1719: [PRESSDATA ERR] RL • C1720: [CODE ERR] FL • C1721: [CODE ERR] FR • C1722: [CODE ERR] RR • C1723: [CODE ERR] RL • C1724: [BATT VOLT LOW] FL • C1725: [BATT VOLT LOW] FR • C1726: [BATT VOLT LOW] RR • C1727: [BATT VOLT LOW] RL • C1734: CONTROL UNIT
6	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • B2621: INSIDE ANTENNA • B2622: INSIDE ANTENNA
7	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • B2626: OUTSIDE ANTENNA • B2627: OUTSIDE ANTENNA • B2628: OUTSIDE ANTENNA

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
HAC

BCM (BODY CONTROL SYSTEM) (WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM) : DTC Index

INFOID:000000005132112

NOTE:

The details of time display are as follows.

- CRNT: A malfunction is detected now.
- PAST: A malfunction was detected in the past.

IGN counter is displayed on Freeze Frame Data. For details of Freeze Frame Data, refer to [BCS-18, "COMMON ITEM : CONSULT-III Function \(BCM - COMMON ITEM\)"](#).

CONSULT display	Fail-safe	Freeze Frame Data •Vehicle Speed •Odo/Trip Meter •Vehicle Condition	Intelligent Key warning lamp ON	Tire pressure monitor warning lamp ON	Reference page
No DTC is detected. further testing may be required.	—	—	—	—	—
U1000: CAN COMM	—	—	—	—	BCS-39
U1010: CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	—	—	—	—	BCS-40
U0415: VEHICLE SPEED	×	—	×	—	BCS-41
B2013: ID DISCORD BCM-S/L	×	×	×	—	SEC-45
B2014: CHAIN OF S/L-BCM	×	×	×	—	SEC-46
B2192: ID DISCORD BCM-ECM	×	—	—	—	SEC-35
B2193: CHAIN OF BCM-ECM	×	—	—	—	SEC-37
B2195: ANTI-SCANNING	×	—	—	—	SEC-38
B2196: DONGLE NG	×	—	—	—	SEC-39

J
K
L
M
N
O
P

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONER]

CONSULT display	Fail-safe	Freeze Frame Data •Vehicle Speed •Odo/Trip Meter •Vehicle Condition	Intelligent Key warning lamp ON	Tire pressure monitor warning lamp ON	Reference page
B2198: NATS ANTENNA AMP	×	—	—	—	SEC-41
B2553: IGNITION RELAY	—	×	×	—	PCS-78
B2555: STOP LAMP	—	×	×	—	SEC-49
B2556: PUSH-BTN IGN SW	—	×	×	—	SEC-51
B2557: VEHICLE SPEED	×	×	×	—	SEC-53
B2562: LOW VOLTAGE	—	×	—	—	BCS-42
B2601: SHIFT POSITION	×	×	×	—	SEC-54
B2602: SHIFT POSITION	×	×	×	—	SEC-57
B2603: SHIFT POSI STATUS	×	×	×	—	SEC-60
B2604: PNP/CLUTCH SW	×	×	×	—	SEC-65
B2605: PNP/CLUTCH SW	×	×	×	—	SEC-68
B2608: STARTER RELAY	×	×	×	—	SEC-70
B2609: S/L STATUS	×	×	×	—	SEC-72
B260B: STEERING LOCK UNIT	×	×	×	—	SEC-75
B260C: STEERING LOCK UNIT	—	×	×	—	SEC-76
B260D: STEERING LOCK UNIT	×	×	×	—	SEC-77
B260F: ENG STATE SIG LOST	×	×	×	—	SEC-78
B2612: S/L STATUS	×	×	×	—	SEC-79
B2614: BCM	—	×	×	—	PCS-80
B2615: BCM	—	×	×	—	PCS-83
B2616: BCM	—	×	×	—	PCS-86
B2618: BCM	—	×	×	—	PCS-89
B2619: BCM	×	×	×	—	SEC-82
B261A: PUSH-BTN IGN SW	—	×	×	—	PCS-90
B2621: INSIDE ANTENNA	—	×	—	—	DLK-44
B2622: INSIDE ANTENNA	—	×	—	—	DLK-46
B2626: OUTSIDE ANTENNA	—	×	—	—	DLK-48
B2627: OUTSIDE ANTENNA	—	×	—	—	DLK-50
B2628: OUTSIDE ANTENNA	—	×	—	—	DLK-52
B26E9: LOCK MALFUNCTION	—	×	× (Turn ON for 15 seconds)	—	SEC-83
B26EF: STRG LCK RELAY OFF	×	×	×	—	SEC-84
B26F0: STRG LCK RELAY ON	×	×	×	—	SEC-86
B26F1: IGN RELAY OFF	×	×	×	—	PCS-92
B26F2: IGN RELAY ON	×	×	×	—	PCS-95
B26F3: START CONT RLY ON	×	×	×	—	SEC-87
B26F4: START CONT RLY OFF	×	×	×	—	SEC-88
B26F5: STRG LCK STS SW	—	×	×	—	SEC-90
B26F6: BCM	—	×	×	—	PCS-98
B26F7: BCM	×	×	×	—	SEC-93
B26F8: BCM	—	×	×	—	SEC-94

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONER]

CONSULT display	Fail-safe	Freeze Frame Data •Vehicle Speed •Odo/Trip Meter •Vehicle Condition	Intelligent Key warning lamp ON	Tire pressure monitor warning lamp ON	Reference page
B26FC: KEY REGISTRATION	—	×	×	—	SEC-95
C1704: LOW PRESSURE FL	—	—	—	×	WT-16
C1705: LOW PRESSURE FR	—	—	—	×	
C1706: LOW PRESSURE RR	—	—	—	×	
C1707: LOW PRESSURE RL	—	—	—	×	
C1708: [NO DATA] FL	—	—	—	×	WT-18
C1709: [NO DATA] FR	—	—	—	×	
C1710: [NO DATA] RR	—	—	—	×	
C1711: [NO DATA] RL	—	—	—	×	
C1712: [CHECKSUM ERR] FL	—	—	—	×	WT-21
C1713: [CHECKSUM ERR] FR	—	—	—	×	
C1714: [CHECKSUM ERR] RR	—	—	—	×	
C1715: [CHECKSUM ERR] RL	—	—	—	×	
C1716: [PRESSDATA ERR] FL	—	—	—	×	WT-24
C1717: [PRESSDATA ERR] FR	—	—	—	×	
C1718: [PRESSDATA ERR] RR	—	—	—	×	
C1719: [PRESSDATA ERR] RL	—	—	—	×	
C1720: [CODE ERR] FL	—	—	—	×	WT-26
C1721: [CODE ERR] FR	—	—	—	×	
C1722: [CODE ERR] RR	—	—	—	×	
C1723: [CODE ERR] RL	—	—	—	×	
C1724: [BATT VOLT LOW] FL	—	—	—	×	WT-29
C1725: [BATT VOLT LOW] FR	—	—	—	×	
C1726: [BATT VOLT LOW] RR	—	—	—	×	
C1727: [BATT VOLT LOW] RL	—	—	—	×	
C1729: VHCL SPEED SIG ERR	—	—	—	×	WT-32
C1734: CONTROL UNIT	—	—	—	×	WT-34

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

HAC

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

BCM (BODY CONTROL SYSTEM) (WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM)

BCM (BODY CONTROL SYSTEM) (WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM) : Reference Value

INFOID:000000005133226

VALUES ON THE DIAGNOSIS TOOL

Monitor Item	Condition	Value/Status
IGN ON SW	Ignition switch OFF or ACC	Off
	Ignition switch ON	On
KEY ON SW	Mechanical key is removed from key cylinder	Off
	Mechanical key is inserted to key cylinder	On
CDL LOCK SW	Door lock/unlock switch does not operate	Off
	Press door lock/unlock switch to the lock side	On

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONER]

Monitor Item	Condition	Value/Status
CDL UNLOCK SW	Door lock/unlock switch does not operate	Off
	Press door lock/unlock switch to the unlock side	On
DOOR SW-DR	Driver's door closed	Off
	Driver's door opened	On
DOOR SW-AS	Passenger door closed	Off
	Passenger door opened	On
DOOR SW-RR	Rear RH door closed	Off
	Rear RH door opened	On
DOOR SW-RL	Rear LH door closed	Off
	Rear LH door opened	On
BACK DOOR SW	Back door closed	Off
	Back door opened	On
LOCK STATUS	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not monitored.	Off
ACC ON SW	Ignition switch OFF	Off
	Ignition switch ACC or ON	On
KEYLESS LOCK	"LOCK" button of key fob is not pressed	Off
	"LOCK" button of key fob is pressed	On
KEYLESS UNLOCK	"UNLOCK" button of key fob is not pressed	Off
	"UNLOCK" button of key fob is pressed	On
SHOCK SENSOR	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not monitored.	NORMAL
KEY CYL LK-SW	Other than driver door key cylinder LOCK position	Off
	Driver door key cylinder LOCK position	On
KEY CYL UN-SW	Other than driver door key cylinder UNLOCK position	Off
	Driver door key cylinder UNLOCK position	On
VEHICLE SPEED	While driving	Equivalent to speedometer reading
REAR DEF SW	Rear window defogger switch OFF	Off
	Rear window defogger switch ON	On
REVERSE SW CAN	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not used.	Off
		On
TAIL LAMP SW	Lighting switch OFF	Off
	Lighting switch 1ST	On
FR FOG SW	Front fog lamp switch OFF	Off
	Front fog lamp switch ON	On
BUCKLE SW	The seat belt (driver side) is fastened. [Seat belt switch (driver side) OFF]	Off
	The seat belt (driver side) is unfastened. [Seat belt switch (driver side) ON]	On
TRNK/HAT MNTR	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not monitored.	Off
ACC SW	Ignition switch OFF	Off
	Ignition switch ACC or ON	On
KYLS TRNK/HAT	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not monitored.	Off
KEYLESS PANIC	PANIC button of key fob is not pressed	Off
	PANIC button of key fob is pressed	On

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONER]

Monitor Item	Condition	Value/Status	
HI BEAM SW	Lighting switch OFF	Off	A
	Lighting switch HI	On	
HEAD LAMP SW 1	Lighting switch OFF	Off	B
	Lighting switch 2ND	On	
HEAD LAMP SW 2	Lighting switch OFF	Off	C
	Lighting switch 2ND	On	
AUTO LIGHT SW	Lighting switch OFF	Off	D
	Lighting switch AUTO	On	
PASSING SW	Other than lighting switch PASS	Off	E
	Lighting switch PASS	On	
RR FOG SW	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not monitored.	Off	E
TURN SIGNAL R	Turn signal switch OFF	Off	F
	Turn signal switch RH	On	
TURN SIGNAL L	Turn signal switch OFF	Off	G
	Turn signal switch LH	On	
PKB SW	Parking brake switch is OFF	Off	H
	Parking brake switch is ON	On	
ENGINE RUN	Engine stopped	Off	H
	Engine running	On	
OPTI SEN (DTCT)	Bright outside of the vehicle	Close to 5 V	HAC
	Dark outside of the vehicle	Close to 0 V	
OPTI SEN (FILT)	Bright outside of the vehicle (Lighting switch AUTO)	Close to 5 V	J
	Dark outside of the vehicle (Lighting switch AUTO)	Close to 1.50 V	
LIG SEN COND	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not monitored.	OFF	K
IGN SW CAN	Ignition switch OFF or ACC	Off	L
	Ignition switch ON	On	
FR WIPER HI	Front wiper switch OFF	Off	L
	Front wiper switch HI	On	
FR WIPER LOW	Front wiper switch OFF	Off	M
	Front wiper switch LO	On	
FR WIPER INT	Front wiper switch OFF	Off	N
	Front wiper switch INT	On	
FR WASHER SW	Front washer switch OFF	Off	O
	Front washer switch ON	On	
INT VOLUME	Wiper intermittent dial is in a dial position 1 - 7	1 - 7	O
FR WIPER STOP	Any position other than front wiper stop position	Off	P
	Front wiper stop position	On	
RR WIPER ON	Rear wiper switch OFF	Off	P
	Rear wiper switch ON	On	
RR WIPER INT	Rear wiper switch OFF	Off	
	Rear wiper switch INT	On	
RR WASHER SW	Rear washer switch OFF	Off	
	Rear washer switch ON	On	

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONER]

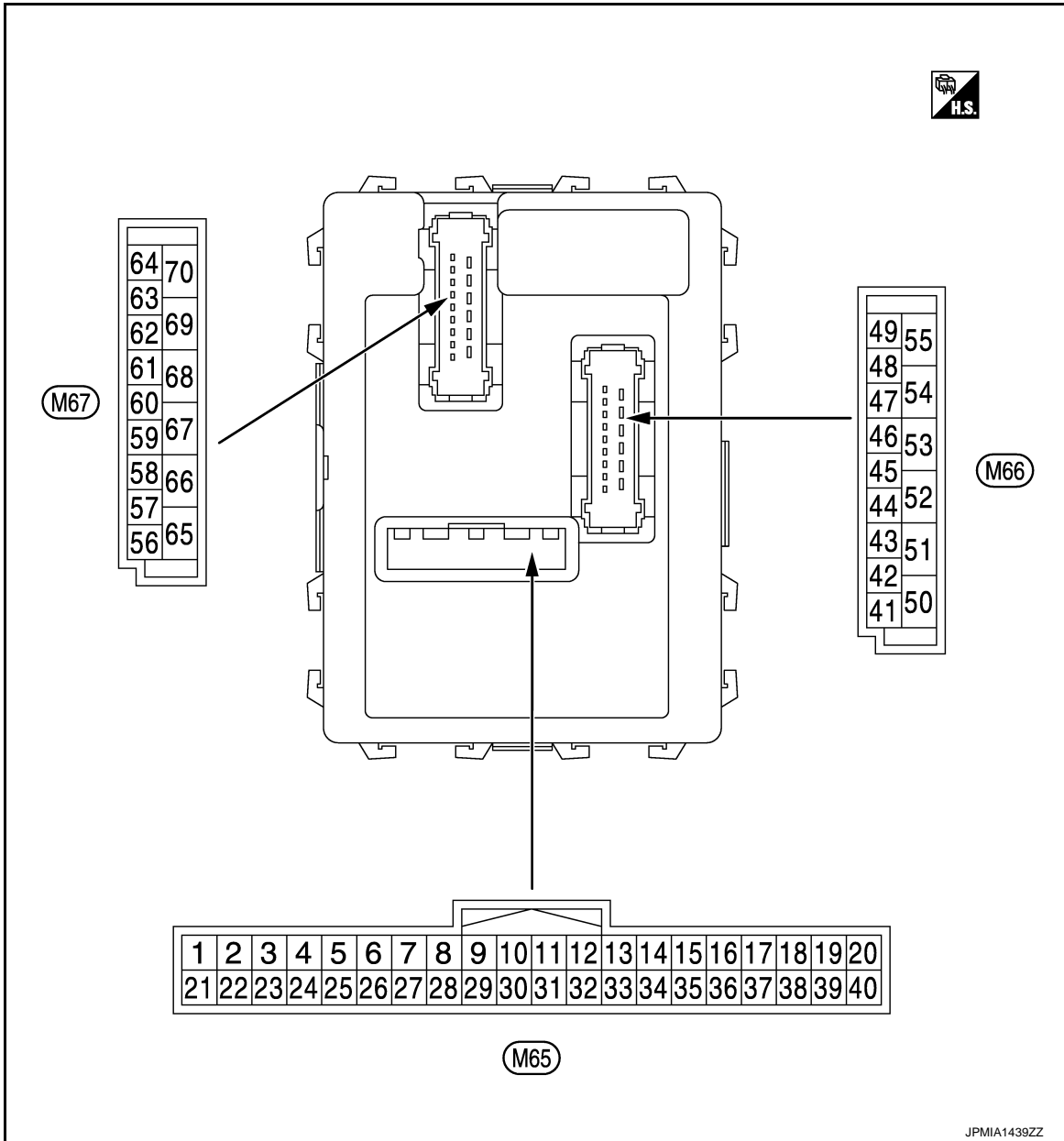
Monitor Item	Condition	Value/Status
RR WIPER STOP	Rear wiper stop position	Off
	Other than rear wiper stop position	On
RAIN SENSOR	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not monitored.	Off
HAZARD SW	Hazard switch OFF	Off
	Hazard switch ON	On
FAN ON SIG	Blower control dial OFF	Off
	Other than blower control dial OFF	On
AIR COND SW	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Air conditioner OFF (A/C switch indicator OFF) (Automatic air conditioner) • A/C switch OFF (Manual air conditioner) 	Off
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Air conditioner ON (A/C switch indicator ON) (Automatic air conditioner) • A/C switch ON (Manual air conditioner) 	On
THERMO AMP NOTE: At models with automatic air conditioner this item is not monitored.	Ignition switch ON	Off
	Evaporator is extremely low temperature	On
FR DEF SW	Other than A/C mode defroster ON position	Off
	A/C mode defroster ON position	On
KEYLESS TRUNK	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not monitored.	Off
TRNK OPNR SW	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not monitored.	Off
TRNK OPN MNTR	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not monitored.	Off
HOOD SW	Close the hood	Off
	Open the hood	On
TRANSPONDER	Other than the ignition switch is ON by key registered to BCM.	Off
	The ignition switch is ON by key registered to BCM.	On
INTELLI KEY	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not used.	Off
AUTO RELOCK	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not monitored.	Off
OIL PRESS SW	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ignition switch OFF or ACC • Engine running 	Off
	Ignition switch ON	On
BRAKE SW	Brake pedal is not depressed	Off
	Brake pedal is depressed	On

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONER]

TERMINAL LAYOUT



NOTE:

- M65, M66: White
- M67: Black

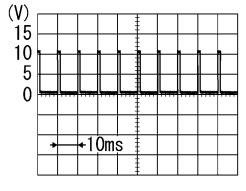
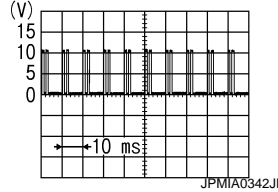
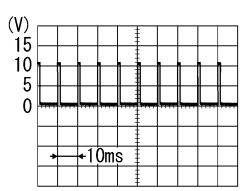
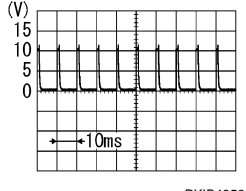
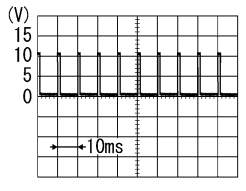
PHYSICAL VALUES

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
HAC
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONER]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output		
2 (BR/W)	Ground	Combination switch INPUT 5	Input	All switch OFF	0 V
				Turn signal switch RH	
				Lighting switch HI	
				Lighting switch 1ST	
				Lighting switch 2ND	 2.0 V
3 (GR)	Ground	Combination switch INPUT 4	Input	All switch OFF	0 V
				Turn signal switch LH	
				Lighting switch PASS	
				Lighting switch 2ND	
				Front fog lamp switch ON	 0.8 V
4 (L/Y)	Ground	Combination switch INPUT 3	Input	All switch OFF	0 V
				Front wiper switch LO	
				Front wiper switch MIST	
				Front wiper switch INT	
				Lighting switch AUTO	

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONER]

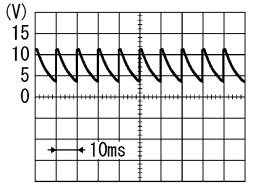
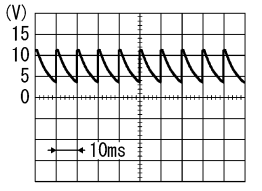
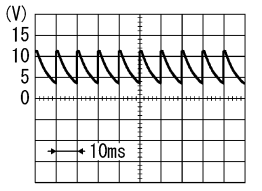
Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)		
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output				
5 (G)	Ground	Combination switch INPUT 2	Input	Combination switch	All switch OFF (Wiper intermittent dial 4)	0 V	
					Front washer switch (Wiper intermittent dial 4)		
					Rear washer switch ON (Wiper intermittent dial 4)		
					Any of the condition below with all switch OFF <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Wiper intermittent dial 1 • Wiper intermittent dial 5 • Wiper intermittent dial 6 		1.0 V
					Rear wiper switch ON (Wiper intermittent dial 4)		0.8 V
6 (L/R)	Ground	Combination switch INPUT 1	Input	Combination switch	All switch OFF (Wiper intermittent dial 4)	0 V	
					Front wiper switch HI (Wiper intermittent dial 4)		
					Rear wiper switch INT (Wiper intermittent dial 4)		
					Wiper intermittent dial 3 (All switch OFF)		1.0 V
					Any of the condition below with all switch OFF <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Wiper intermittent dial 1 • Wiper intermittent dial 2 		1.9 V
					Any of the condition below with all switch OFF <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Wiper intermittent dial 6 • Wiper intermittent dial 7 		0.8 V

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
HAC
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

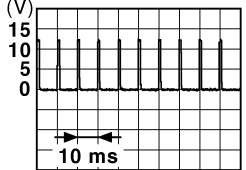
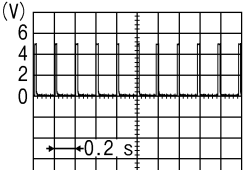
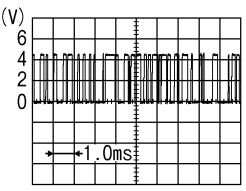
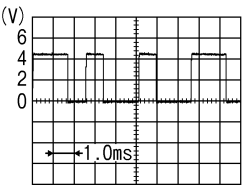
[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONER]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)	
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
7 (W/R)	Ground	Door key cylinder switch UNLOCK	Input	Door key cylinder switch	NEUTRAL position	 7.0 - 8.0 V
					UNLOCK position	0 V
8 (W/B)	Ground	Door key cylinder switch LOCK	Input	Door key cylinder switch	NEUTRAL position	12 V
					LOCK position	0 V
9 (R)	Ground	Stop lamp switch	Input	Stop lamp switch	OFF (Brake pedal is not depressed)	0 V
					ON (Brake pedal is de- pressed)	Battery voltage
10 (W/L)	Ground	Rear window defog- ger switch	Input	Rear window defogger switch	OFF (Not pressed)	12 V
					ON (Pressed)	0 V
11 (L/Y)	Ground	Ignition switch ACC	Input	Ignition switch OFF		0 V
				Ignition switch ACC or ON		Battery voltage
12 (SB)	Ground	Passenger door switch	Input	Passenger door switch	OFF (When passenger door closed)	 7.0 - 8.0 V
					ON (When passenger door opened)	0 V
13 (GR/L)	Ground	Rear RH door switch	Input	Rear RH door switch	OFF (When rear RH door closed)	 7.0 - 8.0 V
					ON (When rear RH door opened)	0 V
14 (L/B)	Ground	Optical sensor	Input	Ignition switch ON	When bright outside of the vehicle	Close to 5 V
					When dark outside of the vehicle	Close to 0 V

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONER]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
15 (V/W)	Ground	Tire pressure warning check switch	Input	Ignition switch OFF		 <small>JPMIA0012GB</small> 1.0 - 1.5 V
17 (R/G)	Ground	Optical sensor power supply	Output	Ignition switch	OFF, ACC	0 V
					ON	5 V
18 (V)	Ground	Receiver and sensor ground	Input	Ignition switch ON		0 V
19 (BR)	Ground	Remote keyless entry receiver power supply	Input	Ignition switch OFF	Insert mechanical key into ignition key cylinder	0 V
					Remove mechanical key from ignition key cylinder (Any door opened)	5 V
					Remove mechanical key from ignition key cylinder (Any door closed)	 <small>JPMIA0338JP</small>
20 (G/Y)	Ground	Remote keyless entry receiver communication	Input	Ignition switch OFF	Insert mechanical key into ignition key cylinder	0 V
					Waiting	 <small>PIIB7728J</small>
					Signal receiving	 <small>PIIB7729J</small>
21 (P/L)	Ground	Immobilizer antenna (Clock)	Input/ Output	During waiting	Ignition switch is pressed while inserting the key into the key slot.	Just after pressing ignition switch. Pointer of tester should move.

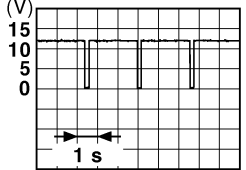
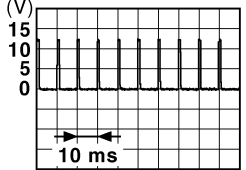
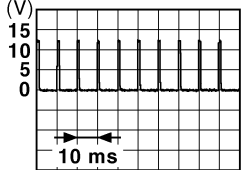
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

HAC

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

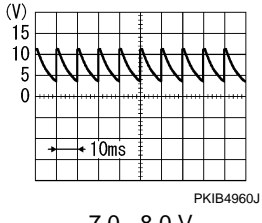
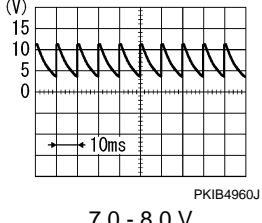
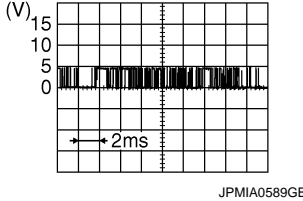
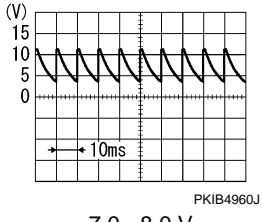
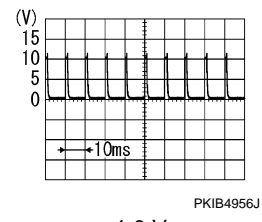
[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONER]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
23 (R/Y)	Ground	Security indicator	Input	Security indicator	ON	0 V
					Blinking (Ignition switch OFF)	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JPMA0014GB</p>
					OFF	12 V
24 (GR/R)	Ground	Dongle link	Input/ Output	Ignition switch OFF		5 V
25 (LG)	Ground	Immobilizer antenna (Rx, Tx)	Input/ Output	During waiting	Ignition switch is pressed while inserting the key into the key slot.	Just after pressing ignition switch. Pointer of tester should move.
26*1 (GR)	Ground	Thermo control amp.	Input	Ignition switch ON		0 V
				Evaporator is extremely low temperature		12 V
27 (Y/G)*2 (Y/R)*3	Ground	A/C switch (Automatic air conditioner)	Input	A/C	OFF (A/C switch indicator: OFF)	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JPMA0012GB</p>
				ON (A/C switch indicator: ON)	0 V	
		A/C switch (Manual air conditioner)	A/C switch	OFF	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JPMA0012GB</p>	
					ON	0 V

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONER]

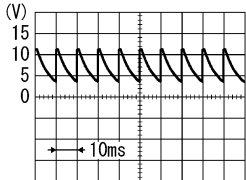
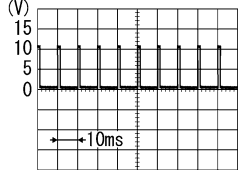
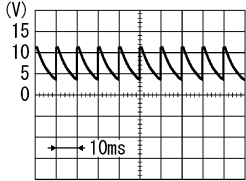
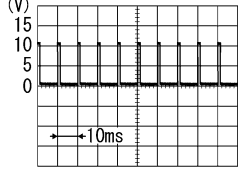
Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output		
28 (G/W)	Ground	Blower fan switch (Automatic air conditioner)	Input	Blower fan switch OFF	0 V
				Blower fan switch ON	 7.0 - 8.0 V
		Blower fan switch (Manual air conditioner)	Fan switch	Blower fan switch OFF	 7.0 - 8.0 V
				Blower fan switch ON	0 V
29 (L/W)	Ground	Hazard switch	Input	Hazard switch OFF	Battery voltage
				Hazard switch ON	0 V
31 (G/Y)	Ground	Front defroster switch	Input	Ignition switch ON	0 V
				Other than A/C mode defroster ON position	 8.0 - 9.0 V
32 (LG)	Ground	Combination switch OUTPUT 5	Output	Combination switch	 7.0 - 8.0 V
				All switch OFF (Wiper intermittent dial 4)	 1.0 V
				Front fog lamp switch ON (Wiper intermittent dial 4)	Rear wiper switch ON (Wiper intermittent dial 4)
				Any of the condition below with all switch OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Wiper intermittent dial 1 • Wiper intermittent dial 2 • Wiper intermittent dial 6 • Wiper intermittent dial 7

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
HAC
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

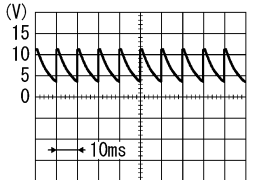
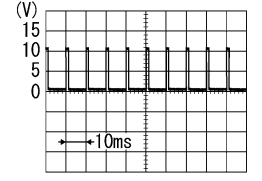
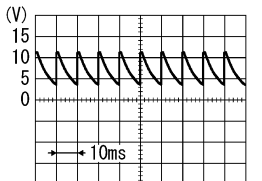
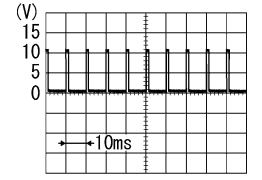
[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONER]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)	
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
33 (Y/L)	Ground	Combination switch OUTPUT 4	Output	Combination switch	All switch OFF (Wiper intermittent dial 4)	 7.0 - 8.0 V
					Lighting switch 1ST (Wiper intermittent dial 4)	 1.2 V
					Lighting switch AUTO (Wiper intermittent dial 4)	
					Rear wiper switch INT (Wiper intermittent dial 4)	
Any of the condition below with all switch OFF <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Wiper intermittent dial 1 • Wiper intermittent dial 5 • Wiper intermittent dial 6 						
34 (W)	Ground	Combination switch OUTPUT 3	Output	Combination switch	All switch OFF (Wiper intermittent dial 4)	 7.0 - 8.0 V
					Lighting switch 2ND (Wiper intermittent dial 4)	 1.2 V
					Lighting switch HI (Wiper intermittent dial 4)	
					Rear washer switch ON (Wiper intermittent dial 4)	
Any of the condition below with all switch OFF <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Wiper intermittent dial 1 • Wiper intermittent dial 2 • Wiper intermittent dial 3 						

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONER]

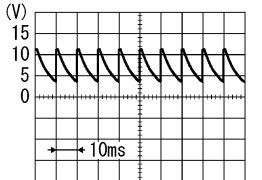
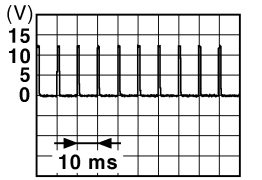
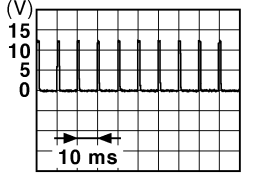
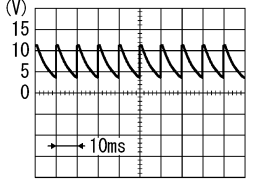
Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)	
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
35 (R/L)	Ground	Combination switch OUTPUT 2	Output	Combination switch (Wiper intermit- tent dial 4)	All switch OFF	 <p>PKIB4960J 7.0 - 8.0 V</p>
					Lighting switch 2ND	 <p>PKIB4958J 1.2 V</p>
					Lighting switch PASS	
					Front wiper switch INT	
Front wiper switch HI						
36 (L/O)	Ground	Combination switch OUTPUT 1	Output	Combination switch (Wiper intermit- tent dial 4)	All switch OFF	 <p>PKIB4960J 7.0 - 8.0 V</p>
					Turn signal switch RH	 <p>PKIB4958J 1.2 V</p>
					Turn signal switch LH	
					Front wiper switch LO (Front wiper switch MIST)	
Front washer switch ON						
37 (R/W)	Ground	Key switch	Input	Insert mechanical key into ignition key cylinder	Battery voltage	
				Remove mechanical key from ignition key cylinder	0 V	
38 (O)	Ground	Ignition switch ON	Input	Ignition switch OFF or ACC	0 V	
				Ignition switch ON	Battery voltage	
39 (L)	Ground	CAN-H	Input/ Output	—	—	
40 (P)	Ground	CAN-L	Input/ Output	—	—	

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
HAC
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

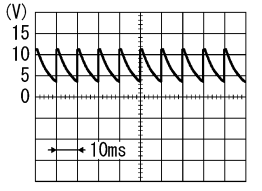
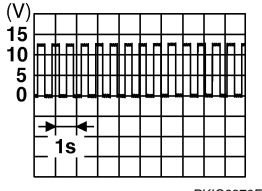
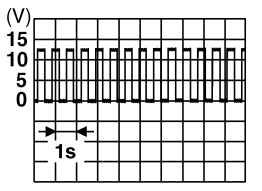
[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONER]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)	
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
43 (W)	Ground	Back door switch	Input	Back door switch	OFF (When back door closed)	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PKIB4960J</p> <p style="text-align: center;">7.0 - 8.0 V</p>
				ON (When back door opened)	0 V	
44 (LG)	Ground	Rear wiper stop position	Input	Ignition switch ON	Rear wiper stop position	12 V
				Any position other than rear wiper stop position	0 V	
45 (GR)	Ground	Door lock and unlock switch LOCK	Input	Door lock and unlock switch	NEUTRAL position	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JPMA0012GB</p> <p style="text-align: center;">1.0 - 1.5 V</p>
				LOCK position	0 V	
46 (BR)	Ground	Door lock and unlock switch UNLOCK	Input	Door lock and unlock switch	NEUTRAL position	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JPMA0012GB</p> <p style="text-align: center;">1.0 - 1.5 V</p>
				UNLOCK position	0 V	
47 (BR/Y)	Ground	Driver door switch	Input	Driver door switch	OFF (When driver door closed)	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PKIB4960J</p> <p style="text-align: center;">7.0 - 8.0 V</p>
				ON (When driver door opened)	0 V	

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONER]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
		Signal name	Input/ Output		
+	-				
48 (W/G)	Ground	Rear LH door switch	Input	Rear LH door switch	 <p style="text-align: center;">7.0 - 8.0 V</p>
				OFF (When rear LH door closed)	0 V
49 (Y)	Ground	Luggage room lamp	Output	Luggage room lamp switch DOOR position	Back door is closed (Back door lamp turns OFF) 12 V
				Back door is opened (Back door lamp turns ON)	0 V
50*1 (SB)	Ground	A/C indicator	Output	A/C indicator	OFF 12 V ON 0 V
54 (L/W)	Ground	Rear wiper	Output	Ignition switch ON	Rear wiper switch OFF 0 V Rear wiper switch ON 12 V
56 (L)	Ground	Interior room lamp power supply	Output	Interior room lamp battery saver is activated. (Cuts the interior room lamp power supply)	0 V
				Interior room lamp battery saver is not activated. (Outputs the interior room lamp power supply)	12 V
57 (Y)	Ground	Battery power supply	Input	Ignition switch OFF	Battery voltage
59 (L/B)	Ground	Driver door UNLOCK	Output	Driver door	UNLOCK (Actuator is activated) 12 V Other then UNLOCK (Actuator is not activated) 0 V
60 (W/B)	Ground	Turn signal LH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Turn signal switch OFF 0 V
				Turn signal switch LH	 <p style="text-align: center;">6.0 V</p>
61 (W/L)	Ground	Turn signal RH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Turn signal switch OFF 0 V
				Turn signal switch RH	 <p style="text-align: center;">6.0 V</p>

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

HAC

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONER]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Value (Approx.)
		Signal name	Input/ Output			
+	-					
63 (BR)	Ground	Interior room lamp timer control	Output	Interior room lamp	OFF	12 V
					ON	0 V
65 (V)	Ground	All doors LOCK	Output	All doors	LOCK (Actuator is activated)	12 V
					Other then LOCK (Actuator is not activated)	0 V
66 (G)	Ground	Passenger door and rear door UNLOCK	Output	Passenger door and rear door	UNLOCK (Actuator is activated)	12 V
					Other then UNLOCK (Actuator is not activated)	0 V
67 (B)	Ground	Ground	Output	Ignition switch ON		0 V
68 (L)	Ground	P/W power supply (IGN)	Output	Ignition switch ON		12 V
69 (L/W)	Ground	P/W power supply (BAT)	Output	Ignition switch OFF		12 V
70 (Y)	Ground	Battery power supply	Input	Ignition switch OFF		Battery voltage

- *1: Only manual air conditioner
- *2: Automatic air conditioner
- *3: Manual air conditioner

BCM (BODY CONTROL SYSTEM) (WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM) : Wiring

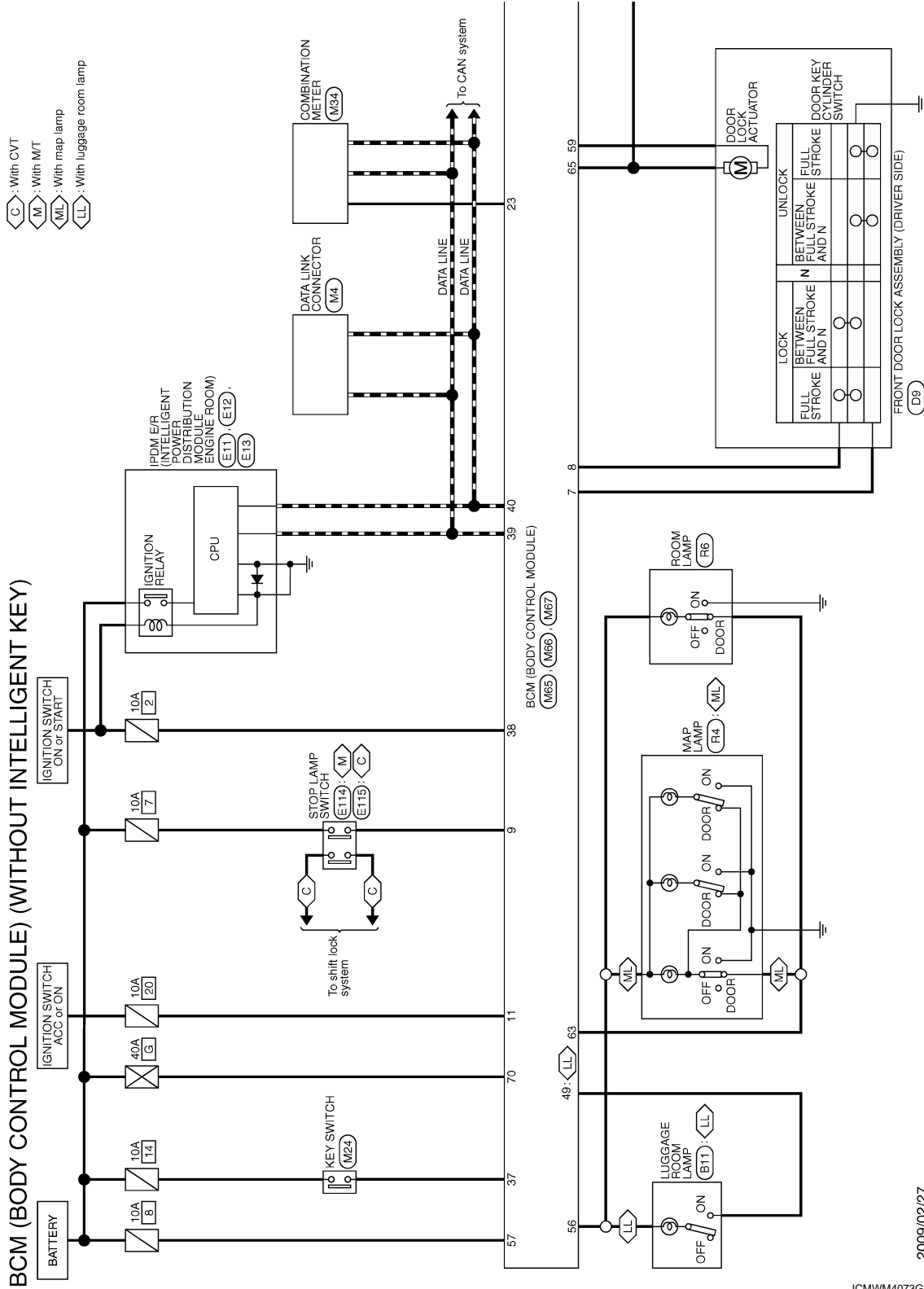
BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONER]

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

Diagram - BCM -

INFOID:000000005133227



2009/02/27

JCMWM4073GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

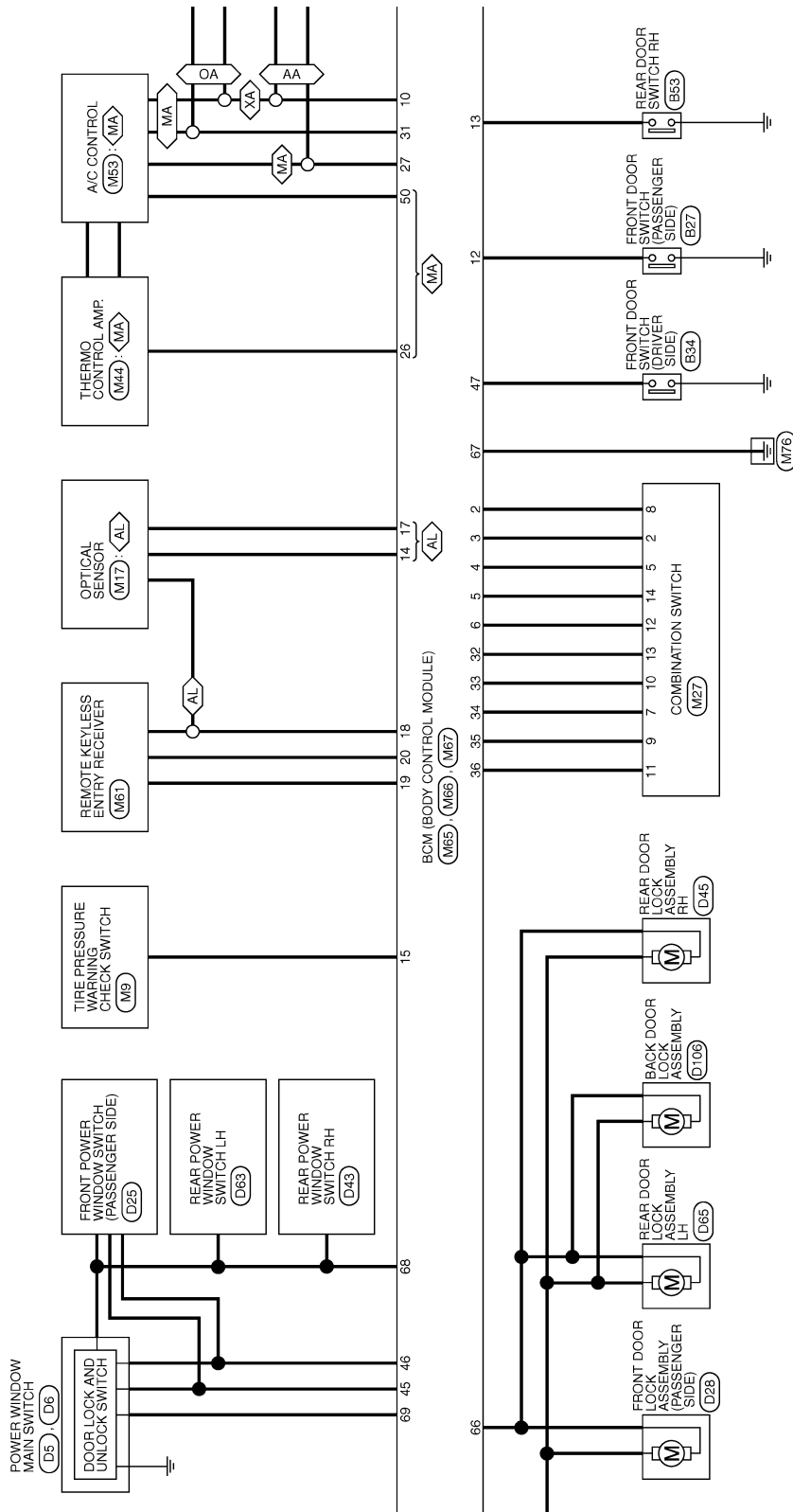
HAC

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONER]

- AA: With auto A/C
- MA: With manual A/C
- OA: Without A/C
- XA: Except with auto A/C
- AL: With auto light system



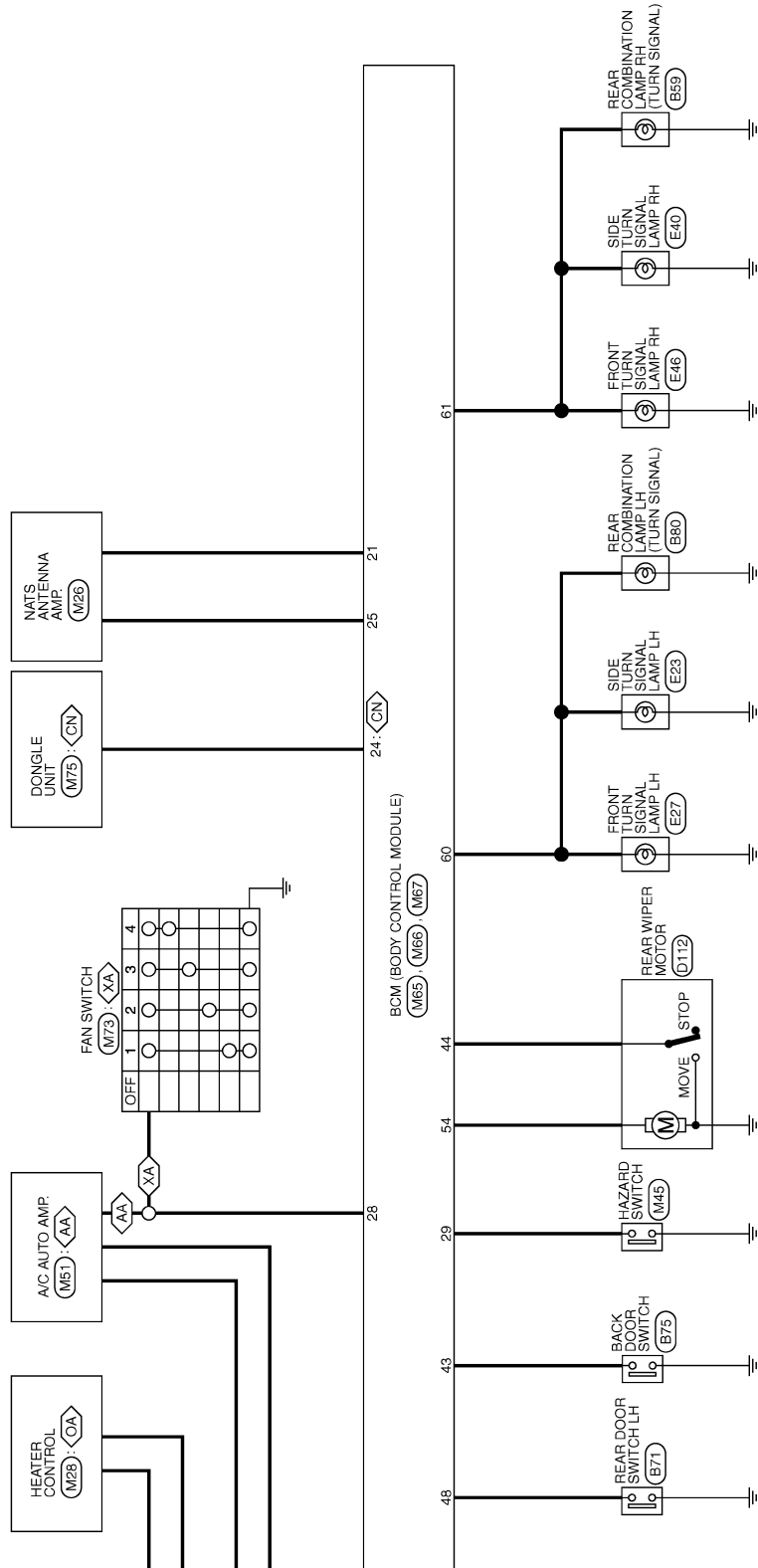
JCMWM4074GB

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONER]

- : For Canada
- : With auto A/C
- : Without A/C
- : Except with auto A/C



JCMWM4075GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
HAC
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONER]

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

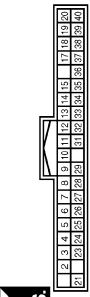
40	P	CAN-L
----	---	-------

13	GR/L	REAR RH DOOR SW
14	L/B	OPTICAL SENSOR
15	V/W	TIRE PRESS WARNING CHECK SW
17	R/G	OPTICAL SENSOR POWER SUPPLY
18	V	RECEIVER SENSOR GND
19	BR	KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER POWER SUPPLY
20	G/Y	KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER COMM
21	P/L	NATS ANTENNA AMP
23	R/Y	SECURITY INDICATOR LAMP
24	GR/R	DOUBLE LINK
25	LG	NATS ANTENNA AMP
26	GR	THERMO CONTROL AMP
27	Y/G	A/C SW(With auto A/C)
28	Y/R	A/C SW(With manual A/C)
29	G/W	BLOWER FAN SW
31	L/W	HAZARD SW
32	G/Y	FR DEFROSTER SW
33	LG	COMBI SW OUTPUT 5
34	Y/L	COMBI SW OUTPUT 4
35	W	COMBI SW OUTPUT 3
36	R/L	COMBI SW OUTPUT 2
37	L/O	COMBI SW OUTPUT 1
38	R/W	KEY SWITCH
39	O	IGN
39	L	CAN-H

70	Y	BAT (F/L)
----	---	-----------

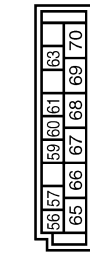
BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE) (WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY)

Connector No.	M65
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE) (WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY)
Connector Type	TH46FW-NH



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	BR/W	COMBI SW INPUT 5
3	GR	COMBI SW INPUT 4
4	L/Y	COMBI SW INPUT 3
5	G	COMBI SW INPUT 2
6	L/R	COMBI SW INPUT 1
7	W/R	KEY CYL UNLOCK SW
8	W/B	KEY CYL LOCK SW
9	R	STOP LAMP SW
10	W/L	REAR WINDOW DEFROGGER SW
11	L/Y	ACC
12	SB	PASSENGER DOOR SW

Connector No.	M67
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE) (WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY)
Connector Type	FEA09FB-FHA6-SA



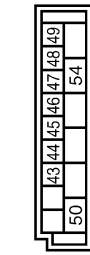
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
56	L	INTERIOR ROOM LAMP POWER SUPPLY
57	Y	BAT FUSE
59	L/B	DRIVER DOOR UNLOCK OUTPUT
60	W/B	TURN SIGNAL LH OUTPUT
61	W/L	TURN SIGNAL RH OUTPUT
63	BR	ROOM LAMP TIMER CONTROL
65	V	ALL DOOR LOCK OUTPUT
66	G	PASSENGER DOOR REAR DOOR UNLOCK OUTPUT
67	B	GND
68	L	POWER WINDOW POWER SUPPLY(IGN)
69	L/W	POWER WINDOW POWER SUPPLY(BAT)

Connector No.	M27
Connector Name	COMBINATION SWITCH
Connector Type	TH16FW-NH



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	GR	INPUT 4
5	L/Y	INPUT 3
7	W	OUTPUT 3
8	BR/W	INPUT 5
9	R/L	OUTPUT 2
10	Y/L	OUTPUT 4
11	L/O	OUTPUT 1
12	L/R	INPUT 1
13	LG	OUTPUT 5
14	G	INPUT 2

Connector No.	M66
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE) (WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY)
Connector Type	FEA09FW-FHA6-SA



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
43	W	BACK DOOR SW
44	LG	REAR WIPER STOP POSITION
45	GR	CENTRAL DOOR LOCK SW
46	BR	CENTRAL DOOR UNLOCK SW
47	BR/Y	DRIVER DOOR SW
48	W/G	REAR LH DOOR SW
49	Y	LUGGAGE ROOM LAMP
50	SB	A/C INDICATOR OUTPUT
54	L/W	REAR WIPER OUTPUT

JCMWM4076GB

BCM (BODY CONTROL SYSTEM) (WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM) : Fail-safe

INFOID:000000005133228

FAIL-SAFE CONTROL BY DTC
BCM performs fail-safe control when any DTC are detected.

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONER]

Display contents of CONSULT	Fail-safe	Cancellation
B2190: NATS ANTENNA AMP	Inhibit engine cranking	Erase DTC
B2191: DIFFERENCE OF KEY	Inhibit engine cranking	Erase DTC
B2192: ID DISCORD BCM-ECM	Inhibit engine cranking	Erase DTC
B2193: CHAIN OF BCM-ECM	Inhibit engine cranking	Erase DTC
B2195: ANTI SCANNING	Inhibit engine cranking	Ignition switch ON → OFF
B2196: DONGLE NG	Inhibit engine cranking	Erase DTC

REAR WIPER MOTOR PROTECTION

BCM detects the rear wiper stopping position according to the rear wiper auto stop signal.

When the rear wiper auto stop signal does not change more than 5 seconds while driving the rear wiper, BCM stops power supply to protect the rear wiper motor.

Condition of cancellation

1. Pass more than 1 minute after the rear wiper stop.
2. Turn rear wiper switch OFF.
3. Operate the rear wiper switch or rear washer switch.

HIGH FLASHER OPERATION

BCM detects the turn signal lamp circuit status by the current value.

BCM increases the turn signal lamp blinking speed if the bulb or harness open is detected with the turn signal lamp operating.

NOTE:

The blinking speed is normal while activating the hazard warning lamp.

BCM (BODY CONTROL SYSTEM) (WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM) :

DTC Index

INFOID:000000005133229

NOTE:

Details of time display

- CRNT: Displays when there is a malfunction now or after returning to the normal condition until turning ignition switch OFF → ON again.
- 1 - 39: Displayed if any previous malfunction is present when current condition is normal. It increases like 1 → 2 → 3...38 → 39 after returning to the normal condition whenever ignition switch OFF → ON. The counter remains at 39 even if the number of cycles exceeds it. It is counted from 1 again when turning ignition switch OFF → ON after returning to the normal condition if the malfunction is detected again.

CONSULT display	Fail-safe	Tire pressure monitor warning lamp ON	Reference
U1000: CAN COMM	—	—	BCS-116
U1010: CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	—	—	BCS-117
B2190: NATS ANTENNA AMP	×	—	SEC-217
B2191: DIFFERENCE OF KEY	×	—	SEC-220
B2192: ID DISCORD BCM-ECM	×	—	SEC-221
B2193: CHAIN OF BCM-ECM	×	—	SEC-223
B2195: ANTI SCANNING	×	—	SEC-224
B2196: DONGLE NG	×	—	SEC-225
C1704: LOW PRESSURE FL	—	×	WT-16
C1705: LOW PRESSURE FR	—	×	
C1706: LOW PRESSURE RR	—	×	
C1707: LOW PRESSURE RL	—	×	

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONER]

CONSULT display	Fail-safe	Tire pressure monitor warn- ing lamp ON	Reference
C1708: [NO DATA] FL	—	×	WT-18
C1709: [NO DATA] FR	—	×	
C1710: [NO DATA] RR	—	×	
C1711: [NO DATA] RL	—	×	
C1712: [CHECKSUM ERR] FL	—	×	WT-21
C1713: [CHECKSUM ERR] FR	—	×	
C1714: [CHECKSUM ERR] RR	—	×	
C1715: [CHECKSUM ERR] RL	—	×	
C1716: [PRESS DATA ERR] FL	—	×	WT-24
C1717: [PRESS DATA ERR] FR	—	×	
C1718: [PRESS DATA ERR] RR	—	×	
C1719: [PRESS DATA ERR] RL	—	×	
C1720: [CODE ERR] FL	—	×	WT-26
C1721: [CODE ERR] FR	—	×	
C1722: [CODE ERR] RR	—	×	
C1723: [CODE ERR] RL	—	×	
C1724: [BATT VOLT LOW] FL	—	×	WT-29
C1725: [BATT VOLT LOW] FR	—	×	
C1726: [BATT VOLT LOW] RR	—	×	
C1727: [BATT VOLT LOW] RL	—	×	
C1729: VHCL SPEED SIG ERR	—	×	WT-32
C1734: CONTROL UNIT	—	×	WT-34
C1735: IGN CIRCUIT OPEN	—	—	BCS-118

AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONER SYSTEM

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONER]

SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONER SYSTEM

Diagnosis Chart By Symptom

INFOID:000000004926495

CAUTION:

Perform the self-diagnoses with on board diagnosis and CONSULT-III before performing the symptom diagnosis. If any malfunction result or DTC is detected, perform the corresponding diagnosis.

Symptom	Corresponding malfunction part	Check item/Reference
A/C system does not activate.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Power supply circuit of A/C system A/C control (built-in A/C auto amp.) 	HAC-67. "A/C AUTO AMP. : Diagnosis Procedure"
A/C system cannot be controlled.		
Blower motor operation is malfunctioning.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Blower motor Power supply system of blower motor The circuit between blower motor and A/C auto amp. A/C auto amp. 	HAC-57. "Diagnosis Procedure"
Magnet clutch does not operate.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Magnet clutch The circuit between magnet clutch and IPDM E/R IPDM E/R (A/C relay) The circuit between ECM and refrigerant pressure sensor Refrigerant pressure sensor CAN communication line A/C auto amp. 	HAC-62. "Diagnosis Procedure"
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Insufficient cooling No cool air comes out. (Air flow volume is normal.) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Magnet clutch control system Drive belt slipping Cooler cycle Air leakage from each duct Temperature setting trimmer 	HAC-136. "Diagnosis Procedure"
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Insufficient heating No warm air comes out. (Air flow volume is normal.) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine cooling system Heater hose Heater core Air leakage from each duct Temperature setting trimmer 	HAC-138. "Diagnosis Procedure"
Noise is heard when the A/C system operates.	During compressor operation	Cooler cycle HA-10. "Symptom Table"
	During blower motor operation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Mixing any foreign object in blower motor Blower motor fan breakage Blower motor rotation inferiority HAC-60. "Component Inspection"
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Memory function dose not operates. Setting temperature dose not memorize. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Power supply system of A/C auto amp. A/C auto amp. 	HAC-141. "Inspection Procedure"

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
HAC
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

INSUFFICIENT COOLING

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONER]

INSUFFICIENT COOLING

Description

INFOID:000000004926496

Symptom

- Insufficient cooling
- No cool air comes out. (Air flow volume is normal.)

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000004926497

CAUTION:

Perform the self-diagnoses with on board diagnosis and CONSULT-III before performing symptom diagnosis. If any malfunction result or DTC is detected, perform the corresponding diagnosis.

1.CHECK MAGNET CLUTCH OPERATION

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Operate the fan control switch.
3. Press the A/C switch.
4. Check that the indicator of the A/C switch turns ON. Check visually and by sound that the compressor operates.
5. Press the A/C switch again.
6. Check that the indicator of the A/C switch turns OFF. Check that the compressor stops.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Perform the diagnosis of "COMPRESSOR DOSE NOT OPERATE" in "SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS".
Refer to [HAC-139. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

2.CHECK DRIVE BELT

Check tension of the drive belt. Refer to [EM-13. "Checking"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Adjust or replace drive belt depending on the inspection results.

3.CHECK REFRIGERANT CYCLE PRESSURE

Connect the recovery/recycling recharging equipment to the vehicle and perform the pressure inspection with the gauge. Refer to [HA-8. "Symptom Table"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace the parts depending on the inspection results.

4.CHECK AIR LEAKAGE FROM EACH DUCT

Check duct and nozzle, etc. of the air conditioner system for leakage.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace parts depending on the inspection results.

5.CHECK AMBIENT TEMPERATURE DISPLAY

Check that there is not much difference between actual ambient temperature and indicated temperature on information display in combination meter.

NOTE:

Actual ambient temperature is sensor recognition temperature of on board self-diagnosis STEP-5.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Perform the diagnosis for the A/C auto amp. connection recognition signal. Refer to [MWI-48. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

6.CHECK SETTING OF TEMPERATURE SETTING TRIMMER

1. Check the setting value of temperature setting trimmer. Refer to [HAC-11. "Temperature Setting Trimmer"](#).

INSUFFICIENT COOLING

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONER]

2. Check that the temperature setting trimmer is set to "+ direction".

NOTE:

The control temperature can be set with the setting of the temperature setting trimmer.

3. Set the difference between the set temperature and control temperature to "0".

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace the A/C auto amp.

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

HAC

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

INSUFFICIENT HEATING

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONER]

INSUFFICIENT HEATING

Description

INFOID:000000004926498

Symptom

- Insufficient heating
- No warm air comes out. (Air flow volume is normal.)

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000004926499

CAUTION:

Perform the self-diagnoses with on board diagnosis and CONSULT-III before performing symptom diagnosis. If any malfunction result or DTC is detected, perform the corresponding diagnosis.

1. CHECK COOLING SYSTEM

1. Check the engine coolant level and check for leakage. Refer to [CO-9, "Inspection"](#).
2. Check the radiator cap. Refer to [CO-12, "RADIATOR CAP : Inspection"](#).
3. Check the water flow sounds of the engine coolant. Refer to [CO-10, "Refilling"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Refill the engine coolant and repair or replace the parts depending on the inspection results.

2. CHECK HEATER HOSE

Check the installation of heater hose by visually or touching.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace parts depending on the inspection results.

3. CHECK HEATER CORE

1. Check the temperature of inlet hose and outlet hose of heater core.
2. Check that the inlet side of heater core is hot and the outlet side is slightly lower than/almost equal to the inlet side.

CAUTION:

Always perform the temperature inspection in a short period of time because the engine coolant temperature is very hot.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Replace the heater core. Refer to [HA-40, "Exploded View \(Automatic Air Conditioner\)"](#).

4. CHECK AIR LEAKAGE FROM EACH DUCT

Check duct and nozzle, etc. of the air conditioner system for air leakage.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Repair or replace parts depending on the inspection results.

5. CHECK SETTING OF TEMPERATURE SETTING TRIMMER

1. Check the setting value of temperature setting trimmer. Refer to [HAC-11, "Temperature Setting Trimmer"](#).
2. Check that the temperature setting trimmer is set to "– direction".

NOTE:

The control temperature can be set by the temperature setting trimmer.

3. Set the difference between the set temperature and control temperature to "0".

Are the symptoms solved?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace the A/C auto amp.

COMPRESSOR DOSE DOT OPERATE

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONER]

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

COMPRESSOR DOSE DOT OPERATE

Description

INFOID:000000005048909

SYMPTOM

Compressor dose not operate.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005048911

CAUTION:

- Perform the self-diagnoses with on board diagnosis and CONSULT-III before performing symptom diagnosis. If any malfunction result or DTC is detected, perform the corresponding diagnosis.
- Check that the refrigerant is enclosed in cooler cycle normally. If the refrigerant amount is shortage from proper amount, perform the inspection of refrigerant leakage.

1.CHECK MAGNET CLUTCH OPERATION

Check the magnet clutch. Refer to [HAC-62, "Component Function Check"](#).

Does it operate normally?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

2.CHECK REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR

Check the refrigerant pressure sensor. Refer to [EC-414, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

3.CHECK BCM INPUT SIGNAL

ⓂWith CONSULT-III

Check the "COMP REQ SIG" or "FAN REQ SW" in "DATA MONITOR" of BCM.

Monitor item	Condition	Status
COMP REQ SIG	A/C switch: OFF	Off
	A/C switch: ON	On
FAN REQ SW	Fan control switch: OFF	Off
	Fan control switch: ON	On

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 5.

4.CHECK BCM OUTPUT SIGNAL

ⓂWith CONSULT-III

Check the "A/C ON SIG" or "FAN ON SIG" in "A/C RELAY SIG" of ECM.

Monitor item	Condition	Status
COMP REQ SIG	A/C switch: OFF	Off
	A/C switch: ON	On
FAN REQ SW	Fan control switch: OFF	Off
	Fan control switch: ON	On

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the IPDM E/R. Refer to [PCS-35, "Exploded View"](#) (WITH I-KEY) or [PCS-65, "Exploded View"](#) (WITHOUT I-KEY).

NO >> Replace the BCM. Refer to [BCS-82, "Exploded View"](#) (WITH I-KEY) or [BCS-148, "Exploded View"](#) (WITHOUT I-KEY).

COMPRESSOR DOSE DOT OPERATE

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONER]

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

5.CHECK A/C ON SIGNAL

Check the A/C ON signal. Refer to [HAC-63, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

6.CHECK BLOWER FAN ON SIGNAL

Check the blower fan ON signal. Refer to [HAC-65, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the A/C auto amp.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts

MEMORY FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONER]

MEMORY FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

Description

INFOID:000000004981862

SYMPTOM

- Memory function dose not operate normally.
- The setting is not maintained (It returns to initial condition).

Inspection Procedure

INFOID:000000004981861

1.CHECK MEMORY FUNCTION

1. Start the engine.
2. Set the temperature to 32°C (90°F) by operating the temperature control switch.
3. Press OFF switch.
4. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
5. Turn the ignition switch ON.
6. Press AUTO switch.
7. Check that the set temperature is maintained.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT OF A/C AUTO AMP.

Check power supply and ground circuit of A/C auto amp. Refer to [HAC-71, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace the A/C auto amp.
NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

HAC

PRECAUTION**PRECAUTIONS****Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"**

INFOID:000000005048927

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. This system includes seat belt switch inputs and dual stage front air bag modules. The SRS system uses the seat belt switches to determine the front air bag deployment, and may only deploy one front air bag, depending on the severity of a collision and whether the front occupants are belted or unbelted. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the "SRS AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT" of this Service Manual.

WARNING:

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision which would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see the "SRS AIR BAG".
- Do not use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING POWER TOOLS (AIR OR ELECTRIC) AND HAMMERS**WARNING:**

- When working near the Air Bag Diagnosis Sensor Unit or other Air Bag System sensors with the ignition ON or engine running, DO NOT use air or electric power tools or strike near the sensor(s) with a hammer. Heavy vibration could activate the sensor(s) and deploy the air bag(s), possibly causing serious injury.
- When using air or electric power tools or hammers, always switch the ignition OFF, disconnect the battery, and wait at least 3 minutes before performing any service.

Precaution Necessary for Steering Wheel Rotation after Battery Disconnect

INFOID:000000005048928

NOTE:

- Before removing and installing any control units, first turn the push-button ignition switch to the LOCK position, then disconnect both battery cables.
- After finishing work, confirm that all control unit connectors are connected properly, then re-connect both battery cables.
- Always use CONSULT-III to perform self-diagnosis as a part of each function inspection after finishing work. If a DTC is detected, perform trouble diagnosis according to self-diagnosis results.

This vehicle is equipped with a push-button ignition switch and a steering lock unit.

If the battery is disconnected or discharged, the steering wheel will lock and cannot be turned.

If turning the steering wheel is required with the battery disconnected or discharged, follow the procedure below before starting the repair operation.

OPERATION PROCEDURE

1. Connect both battery cables.

NOTE:

Supply power using jumper cables if battery is discharged.

2. Turn the push-button ignition switch to ACC position.
(At this time, the steering lock will be released.)
3. Disconnect both battery cables. The steering lock will remain released with both battery cables disconnected and the steering wheel can be turned.
4. Perform the necessary repair operation.

PRECAUTIONS

< PRECAUTION >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONER]

5. When the repair work is completed, re-connect both battery cables. With the brake pedal released, turn the push-button ignition switch from ACC position to ON position, then to LOCK position. (The steering wheel will lock when the push-button ignition switch is turned to LOCK position.)
6. Perform self-diagnosis check of all control units using CONSULT-III.

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

HAC

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

A/C CONTROL (A/C AUTO AMP.)

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

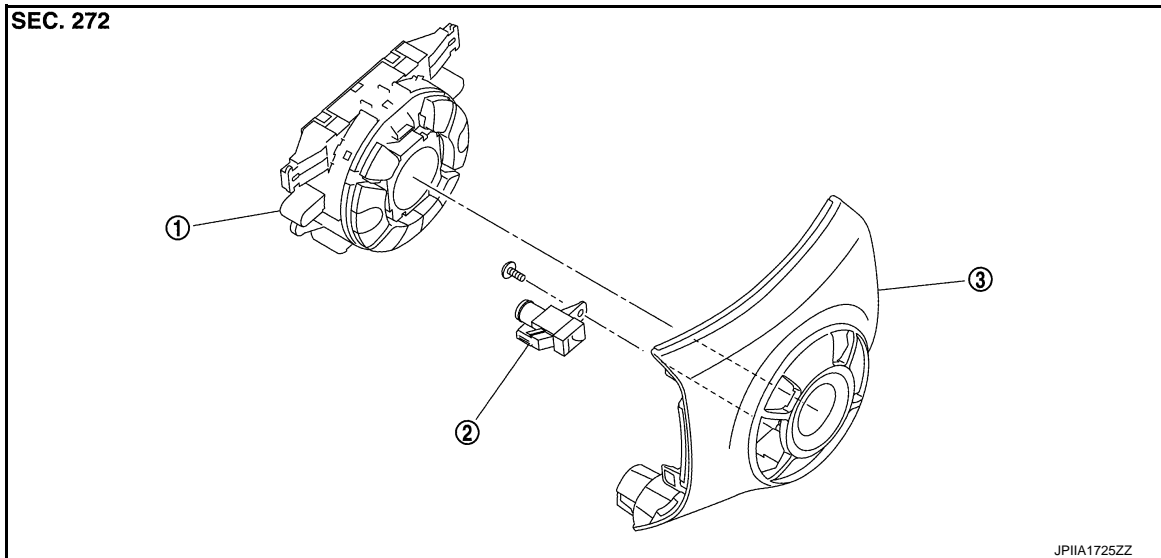
[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONER]

REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

A/C CONTROL (A/C AUTO AMP.)

Exploded View

INFOID:000000004926505



1. A/C control

2. In-vehicle sensor


3. A/C finisher

Removal and Installation

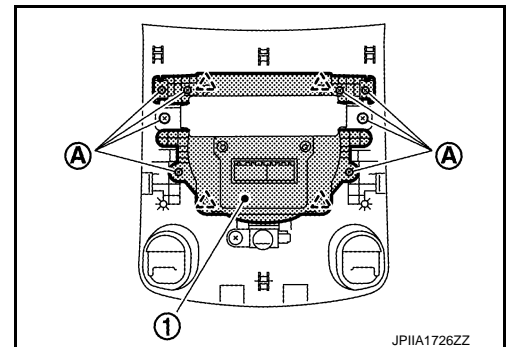
INFOID:000000004926506

REMOVAL

1. Remove A/C finisher. Refer to [IP-12. "Exploded View"](#).
2. Remove mounting screws (A).

 : Pawl

3. Disengage the pawls, and then remove A/C control (1) from A/C finisher.



INSTALLATION

Installation is basically the reverse order of removal.

AMBIENT SENSOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

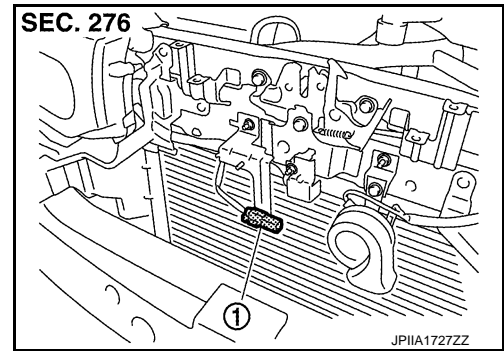
[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONER]

AMBIENT SENSOR

Exploded View

INFOID:000000004926513

1. Ambient sensor




Removal and Installation

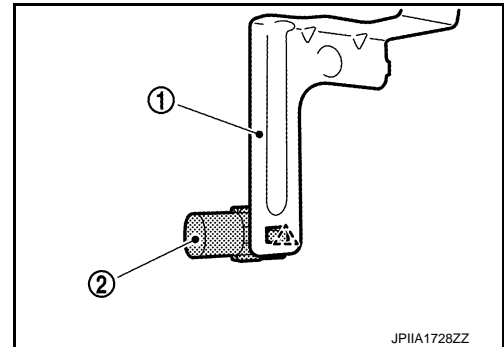
INFOID:000000004926514

REMOVAL

1. Remove the bumper fascia. Refer to [EXT-12, "Exploded View"](#).
2. Disengage the pawl, and then remove ambient sensor (2) from bracket (1).

 : Pawl

3. Disconnect ambient sensor connector, and then remove the ambient sensor.



INSTALLATION

Installation is basically the reverse order of removal.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
HAC
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

IN-VEHICLE SENSOR

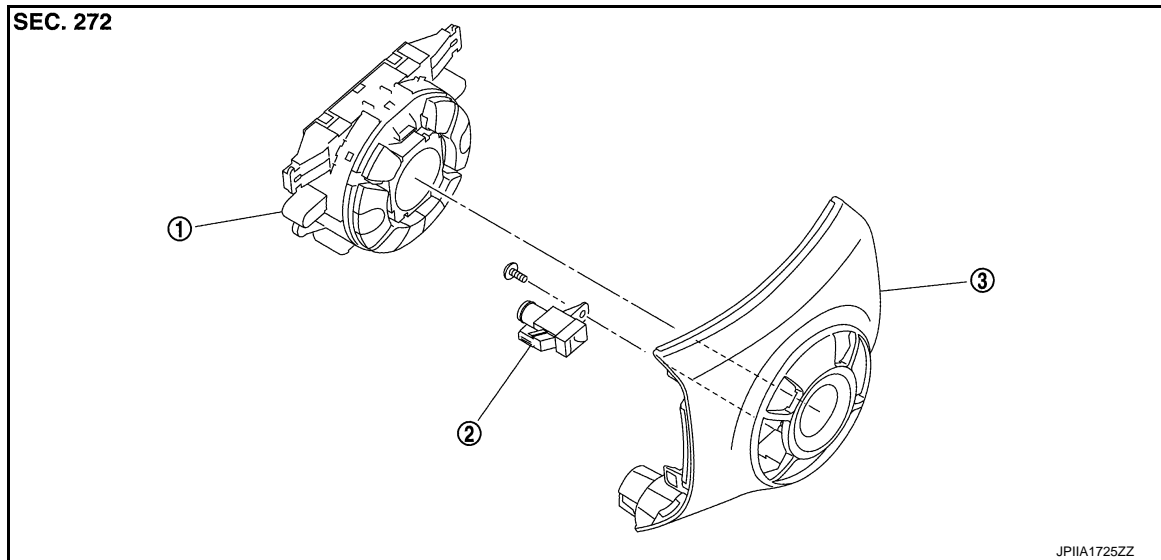
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONER]

IN-VEHICLE SENSOR

Exploded View

INFOID:000000005117448



1. A/C control

2. In-vehicle sensor

3. A/C finisher

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000004926516

REMOVAL

1. Remove A/C finisher. Refer to [IP-12. "Exploded View"](#).
2. Remove mounting screw, and then remove in-vehicle sensor from A/C finisher.

INSTALLATION

Installation is basically the reverse order of removal.

SUNLOAD SENSOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

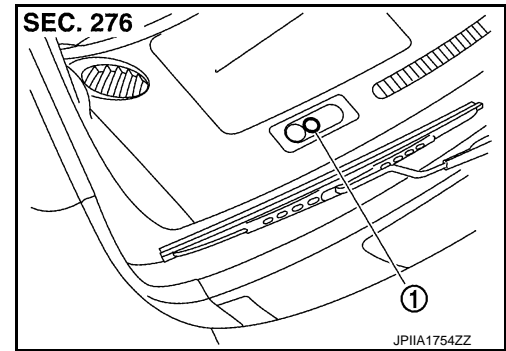
[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONER]

SUNLOAD SENSOR

Exploded View

INFOID:000000004926517

1. Sunload sensor



Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000004926518

REMOVAL

1. Insert the appropriate tool into the clearance between sunload sensor and instrument panel assembly to pull out sunload sensor upward.
2. Disconnect sunload sensor connector to remove sunload sensor.

INSTALLATION

Installation is basically the reverse order of removal.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

HAC

INTAKE SENSOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONER]

INTAKE SENSOR

Exploded View

INFOID:000000004926519

Refer to [HA-40. "Exploded View \(Automatic Air Conditioner\)"](#).

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000004926520

REMOVAL

1. Remove the evaporator assembly. Refer to [HA-40. "Exploded View \(Automatic Air Conditioner\)"](#).
2. Remove the intake sensor from evaporator.

INSTALLATION

Installation is basically the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- Replace O-rings with new ones. Then apply the compressor oil to them when installing.
- Mark the mounting position of intake sensor bracket prior to removal so that the reinstalled sensor can be located in the same position.
- Never rotate the bracket insertion part when removing and installing the intake sensor.
- Check for leakages when recharging refrigerant. Refer to [HA-22. "Leak Test"](#).

REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR

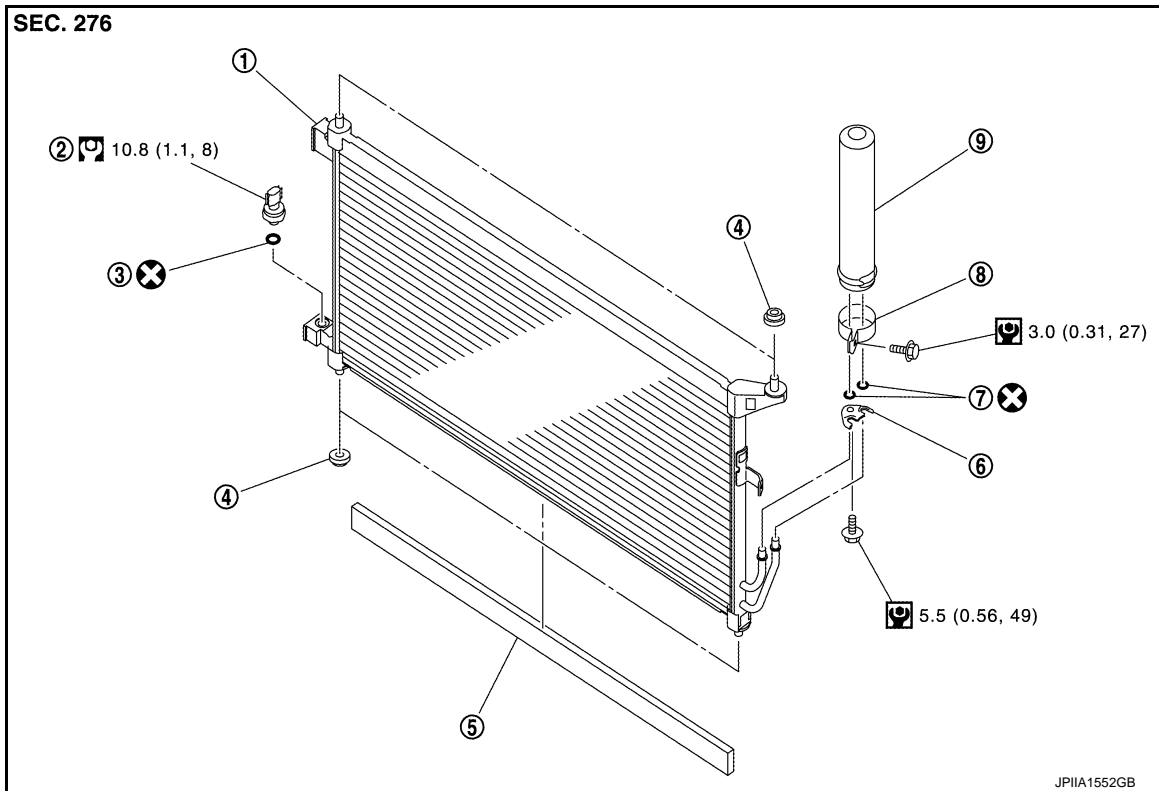
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONER]

REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR

Exploded View

INFOID:000000005117074



- | | | |
|--------------|--------------------------------|----------------|
| 1. Condenser | 2. Refrigerant pressure sensor | 3. O-ring |
| 4. Grommet | 5. Condenser seal | 6. Bracket |
| 7. O-ring | 8. Liquid tank bracket | 9. Liquid tank |

Refer to [GI-4, "Components"](#) for symbols in the figure.

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000005117075

CAUTION:

Perform lubricant return operation before each refrigeration system disassembly. However, if a large amount of refrigerant or lubricant is detected, never perform lubricant return operation. Refer to [HA-26, "Perform Lubricant Return Operation"](#).

REMOVAL

1. Use a refrigerant collecting equipment (for HFC-134a) to discharge the refrigerant. Refer to [HA-24, "Recycle Refrigerant"](#).
2. Clean refrigerant pressure sensor and its surrounding area, and then remove dust and rust from refrigerant pressure sensor.

CAUTION:

Be sure to clean carefully.

3. Disconnect refrigerant pressure sensor connector.

REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR

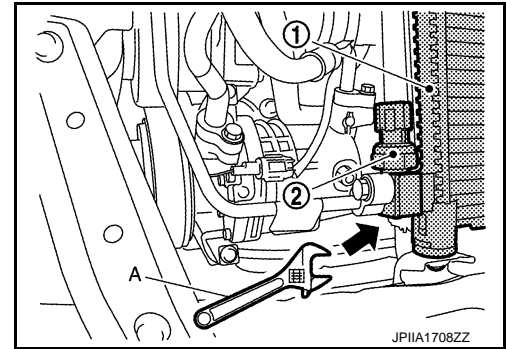
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONER]

4. Use a adjustable wrench (A) or other tool to hold the refrigerant pressure sensor mounting block, and then remove the refrigerant pressure sensor (2) from the condenser (1).

CAUTION:

- Be careful not to damage liquid tank.
- Be careful not to damage core surface of condenser.
- Cap or wrap the joint of the condenser and liquid tank with suitable material such as vinyl tape to avoid the entry of air.



INSTALLATION

Installation is basically the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- Replace O-ring with new one. Then apply compressor oil to them when installing.
- Check for leakages when recharging refrigerant. Refer to [HA-22, "Leak Test"](#).

POWER TRANSISTOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONER]

POWER TRANSISTOR

Exploded View

INFOID:000000005117076

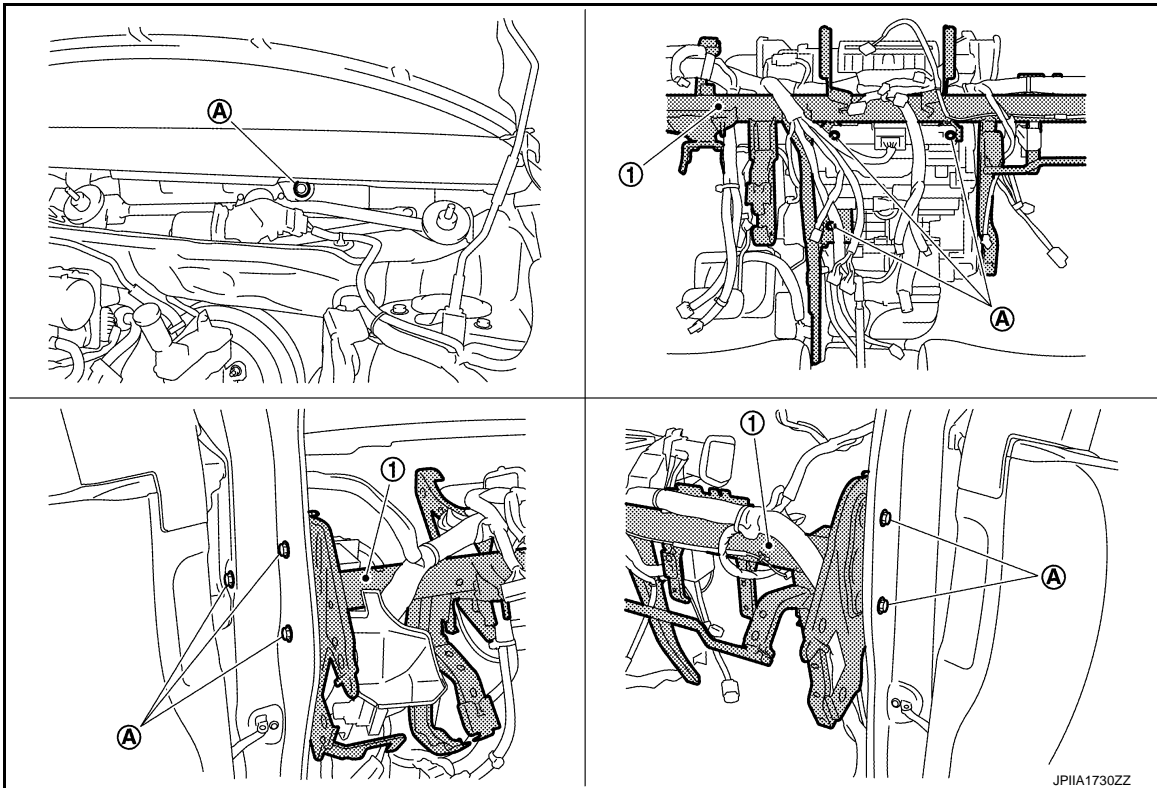
Refer to [VTL-13, "Exploded View"](#)

Removal and Installation

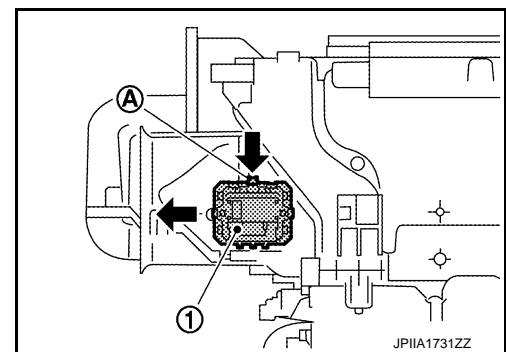
INFOID:000000005117077

REMOVAL

1. Remove instrument panel assembly. Refer to [IP-12, "Exploded View"](#).
2. Remove cowl top extension. Refer to [EXT-20, "Exploded View"](#).
3. Remove instrument stay.
4. Remove mounting bolts (A), and then move steering member (1) to a position where it does not inhibit work.



5. Disconnect power transistor connector.
6. Press flange holding hook (A), and then slide heater core to leftward.
7. Remove power transistor (1) from the A/C unit assembly.



INSTALLATION

Installation is basically the reverse order of removal.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
HAC
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

DOOR MOTOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

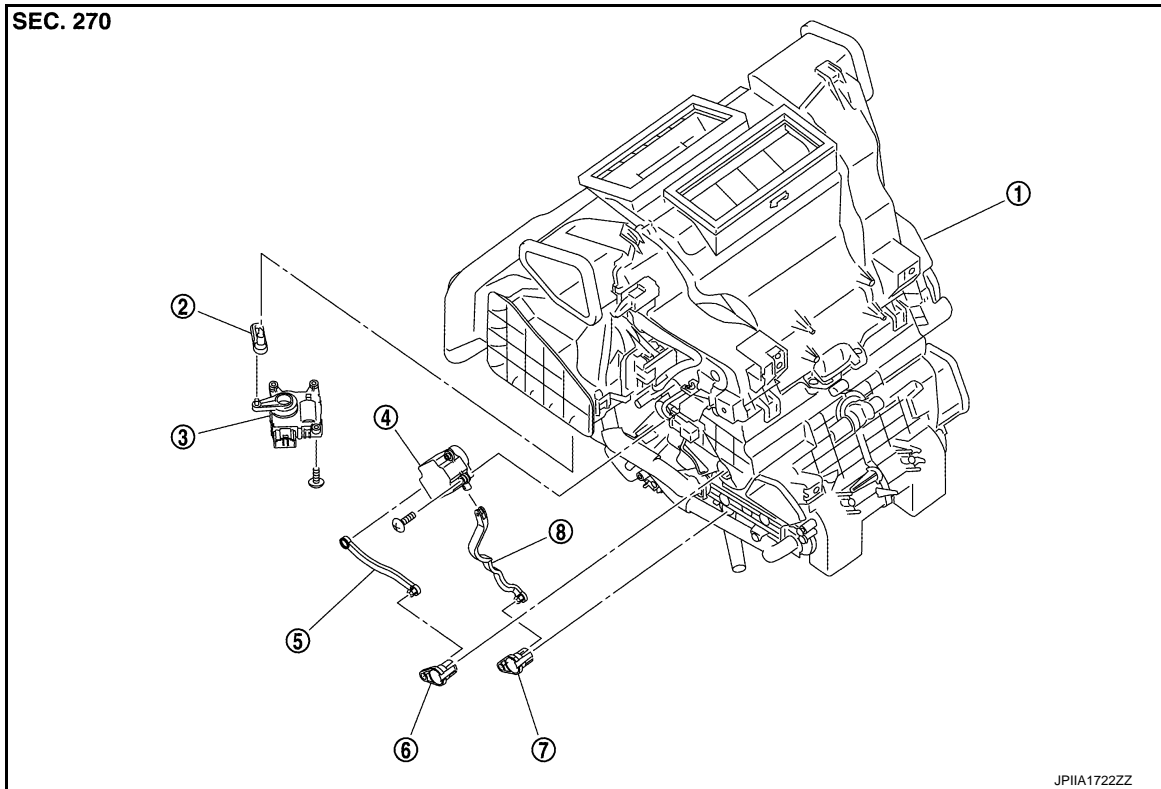
[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONER]

DOOR MOTOR

Exploded View

INFOID:000000004926523

LEFT SIDE



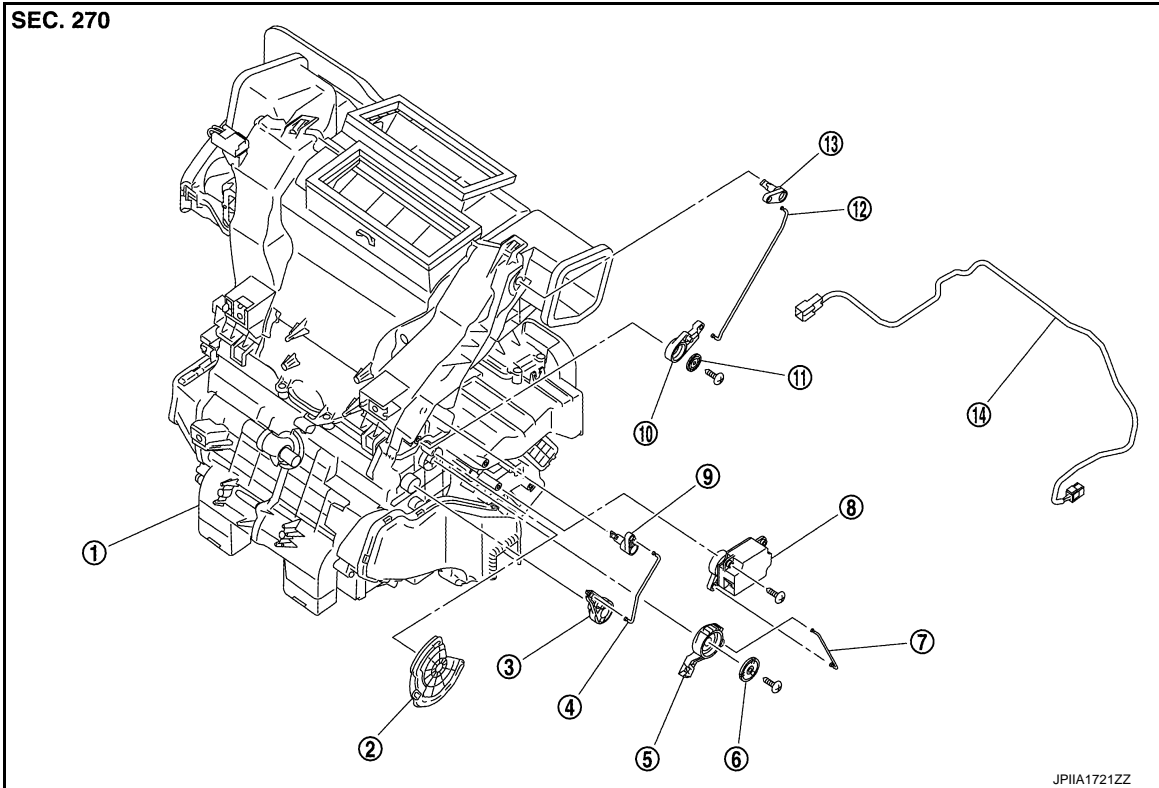
- | | | |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1. A/C unit assembly | 2. Intake door lever | 3. Intake door motor |
| 4. Air mix door motor | 5. Upper air mix door rod | 6. Upper air mix door lever |
| 7. Lower air mix door lever | 8. Lower air mix door rod | |

RIGHT SIDE

DOOR MOTOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONER]



- | | | |
|--|-----------------------------------|--|
| 1. A/C unit assembly | 2. Main link | 3. Sub defroster door link |
| 4. Sub defroster door rod | 5. Mode link | 6. Plate |
| 7. Mode link rod | 8. Mode door motor | 9. Sub defroster door lever |
| 10. Center ventilator and defroster door link | 11. Plate | 12. Center ventilator and defroster door rod |
| 13. Center ventilator and defroster door lever | 14. Sub harness (mode door motor) | |

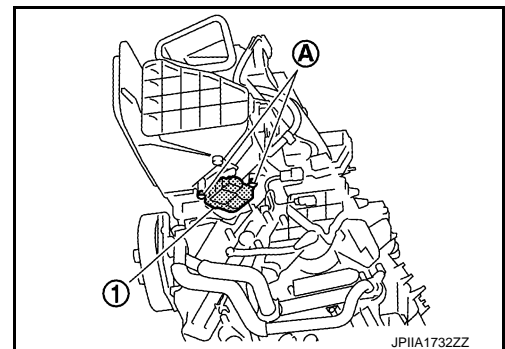
INTAKE DOOR MOTOR

INTAKE DOOR MOTOR : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000004926524

REMOVAL

1. Remove air mix door motor. Refer to [HAC-152. "Exploded View"](#).
2. Remove mounting screws (A), and then remove intake door motor (1).
3. Disconnect intake door motor connector.



INSTALLATION

Installation is basically the reverse order of removal.

MODE DOOR MOTOR

DOOR MOTOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

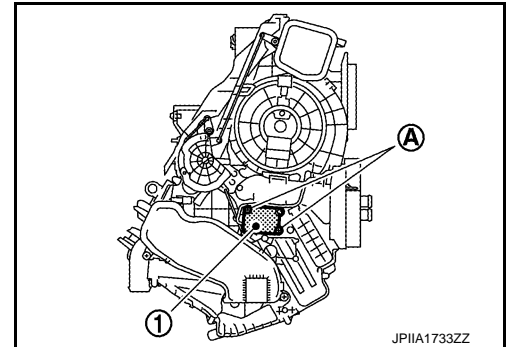
[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONER]

MODE DOOR MOTOR : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000004926525

REMOVAL

1. Remove globe box assembly. Refer to [IP-12, "Exploded View"](#).
2. Remove mounting screws (A), and then remove mode door motor (1).
3. Disconnect mode door motor connector.



INSTALLATION

Installation is basically the reverse order of removal.

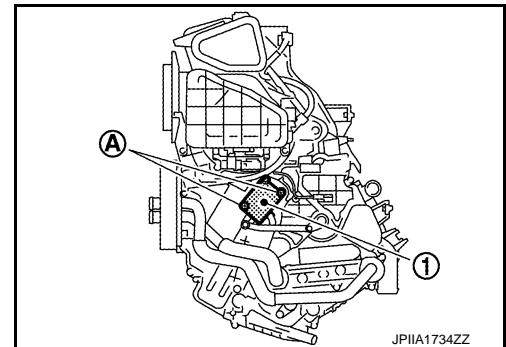
AIR MIX DOOR MOTOR

AIR MIX DOOR MOTOR : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000004926526

REMOVAL

1. Remove foot duct LH. Refer to [VTL-7, "Exploded View"](#).
2. Remove mounting screws (A), and then remove air mix door motor (1).
3. Disconnect air mix door motor connector.



INSTALLATION

Installation is basically the reverse order of removal.

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[MANUAL AIR CONDITIONER]

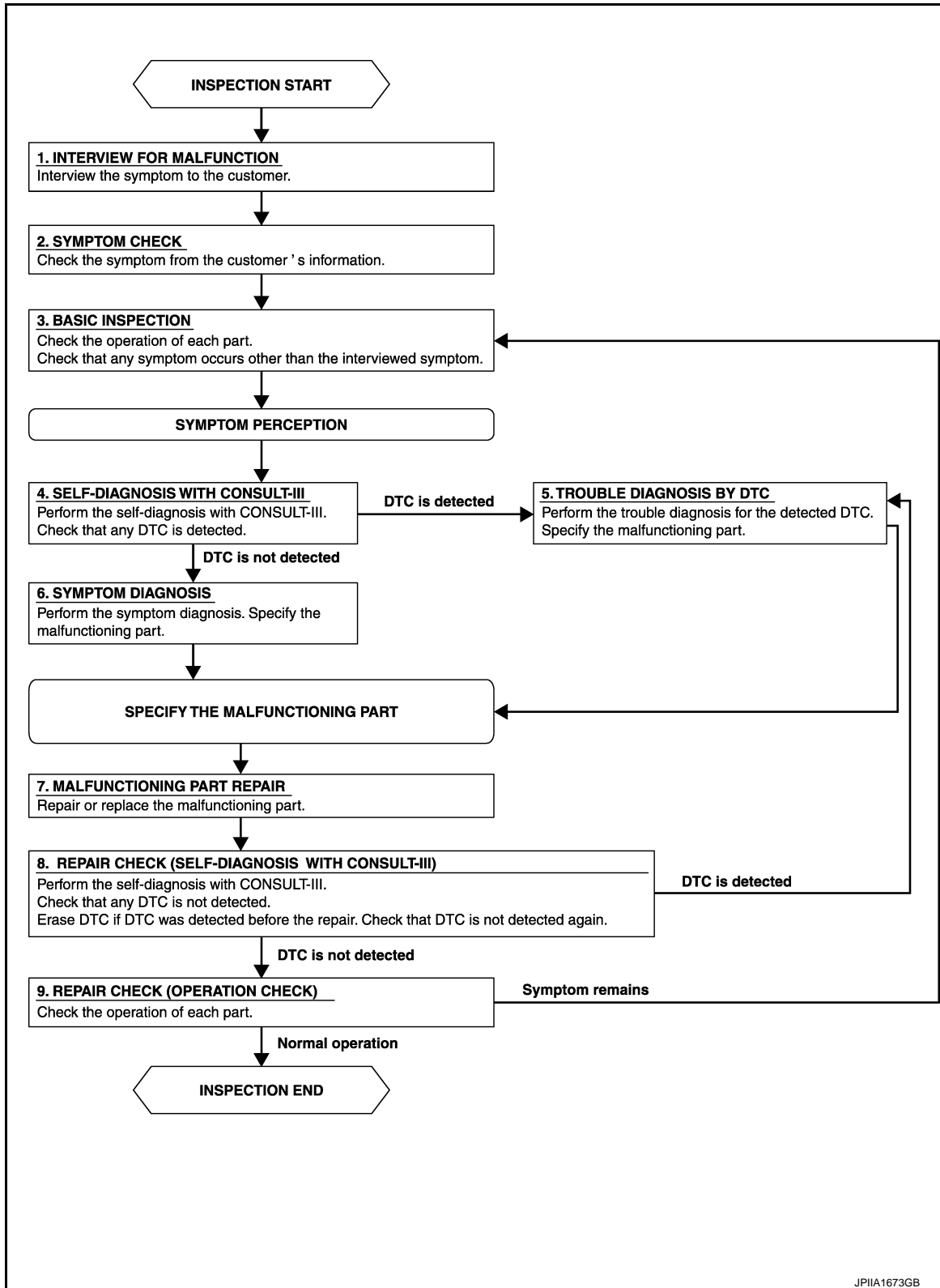
BASIC INSPECTION

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

Work Flow

INFOID:000000005048942

OVERALL SEQUENCE



DETAILED FLOW

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

HAC

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[MANUAL AIR CONDITIONER]

1. INTERVIEW FOR MALFUNCTION

Interview the symptom to the customer.

>> GO TO 2.

2. SYMPTOM CHECK

Check the symptom from the customer's information.

>> GO TO 3.

3. BASIC INSPECTION

Check the operation of each part. Check that any symptom occurs other than the interviewed symptom.

>> GO TO 4.

4. SELF-DIAGNOSIS WITH CONSULT-III

Perform the self-diagnosis with CONSULT-III. Check that any DTC is detected.

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 6.

5. TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS BY DTC

Perform the trouble diagnosis for the detected DTC. Specify the malfunctioning part.

>> GO TO 6.

6. SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

Perform the symptom diagnosis. Specify the malfunctioning part.

>> GO TO 7.

7. MALFUNCTION PART REPAIR

Repair or replace the malfunctioning part.

>> GO TO 8.

8. REPAIR CHECK (SELF-DIAGNOSIS WITH CONSULT-III)

Perform the self-diagnoses with CONSULT-III. Check that any DTC is not detected. Erase DTC if DTC is detected before the repair. Check that DTC is not detected again.

Is any or malfunction result or DTC detected?

YES >> If DTC is detected, GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 9.

9. REPAIR CHECK (OPERATION CHECK)

Check the operation of each part.

Does it operate normally?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 3.

INSPECTION

Description & Inspection

INFOID:000000005048943

DESCRIPTION

The purpose of the operational check is to check that the individual system operates normally.

Check condition : Engine running at normal operating temperature.

1.CHECK BLOWER MOTOR

1. Start the engine.
2. Operate the fan control dial. Check that the fan speed changes. Check the operation for all fan speeds.
3. Leave blower on maximum speed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Blower motor system malfunction. Refer to [HAC-176, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

2.CHECK DISCHARGE AIR

1. Operate MODE dial to each position.
2. Check that the air outlets change according to each indicated air outlet by placing a hand in front of the outlets. Refer to [VTL-2, "System Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Replace the mode door cable.

3.CHECK INTAKE AIR

1. Operate MODE control dial to VENT position.
2. Press intake switch to set the air outlet to recirculation.
3. The intake switch indicator turns ON.
4. Listen to intake sound and confirm air inlets change.
5. Press intake switch again to set the air outlet to fresh air intake.
6. The intake switch indicator turns OFF.
7. Listen to intake sound and confirm air inlets change.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Intake door system malfunction. Refer to [HAC-171, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

4.CHECK A/C SWITCH

1. Press the A/C switch.
2. Check that the indicator of the A/C switch turns ON. Check visually and by sound that the compressor operates.
3. Press the A/C switch again.
4. Check that the indicator of the A/C switch turns OFF. Check that the compressor stops.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Magnet clutch system malfunction. Refer to [HAC-180, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

5.CHECK TEMPERATURE DECREASE

1. Operate the compressor.
2. Turn the temperature control dial to full cold position.
3. Check that the cool air blows from the outlets.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Insufficient cooling. Refer to [HAC-216, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

6.CHECK TEMPERATURE INCREASE

1. Turn temperature control dial to full hot position after warming up the engine.

INSPECTION

[MANUAL AIR CONDITIONER]

< BASIC INSPECTION >

2. Check that warm air blows from outlets.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Insufficient heating. Refer to [HAC-217. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

COMPRESSOR CONTROL FUNCTION

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[MANUAL AIR CONDITIONER]

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

COMPRESSOR CONTROL FUNCTION

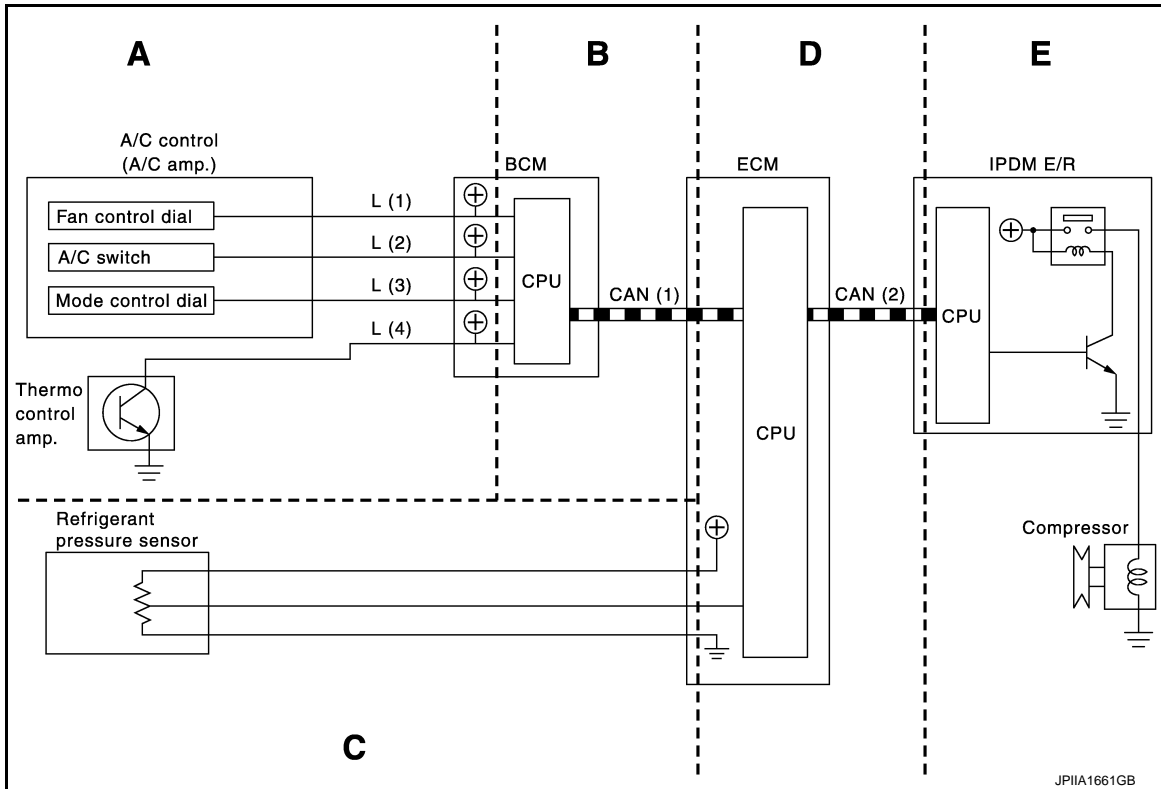
Description

INFOID:000000004926785

PRINCIPLE OF OPERATION

Compressor is not activated.

Functional Circuit Diagram



- | | |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| L (1) : Fan ON signal | CAN (1) : A/C ON signal |
| L (2) : A/C switch signal | : Blower fan ON signal |
| L (3) : Defroster position switch 2 | CAN (2) : A/C compressor request signal |
| L (4) : Thermo control amp. ON signal | : A/C compressor feedback signal |

Functional Initial Inspection Chart

×: Applicable

Control unit	Diagnosis item	Location				
		A	B	C	D	E
BCM	Self-diagnosis Ⓜ "BCM-AIR COND"	—	×	—	—	—
	Data monitor	×	—	—	—	—
ECM	Self-diagnosis (CAN communication line) Ⓜ "ENGINE"	—	—	—	×	—
	Data monitor	—	×	×	—	—
IPDM E/R	Self-diagnosis (CAN communication line) Ⓜ "IPDM E/R"	—	—	—	—	×
	Data monitor	—	—	—	×	—
	Auto active test	—	—	—	—	×

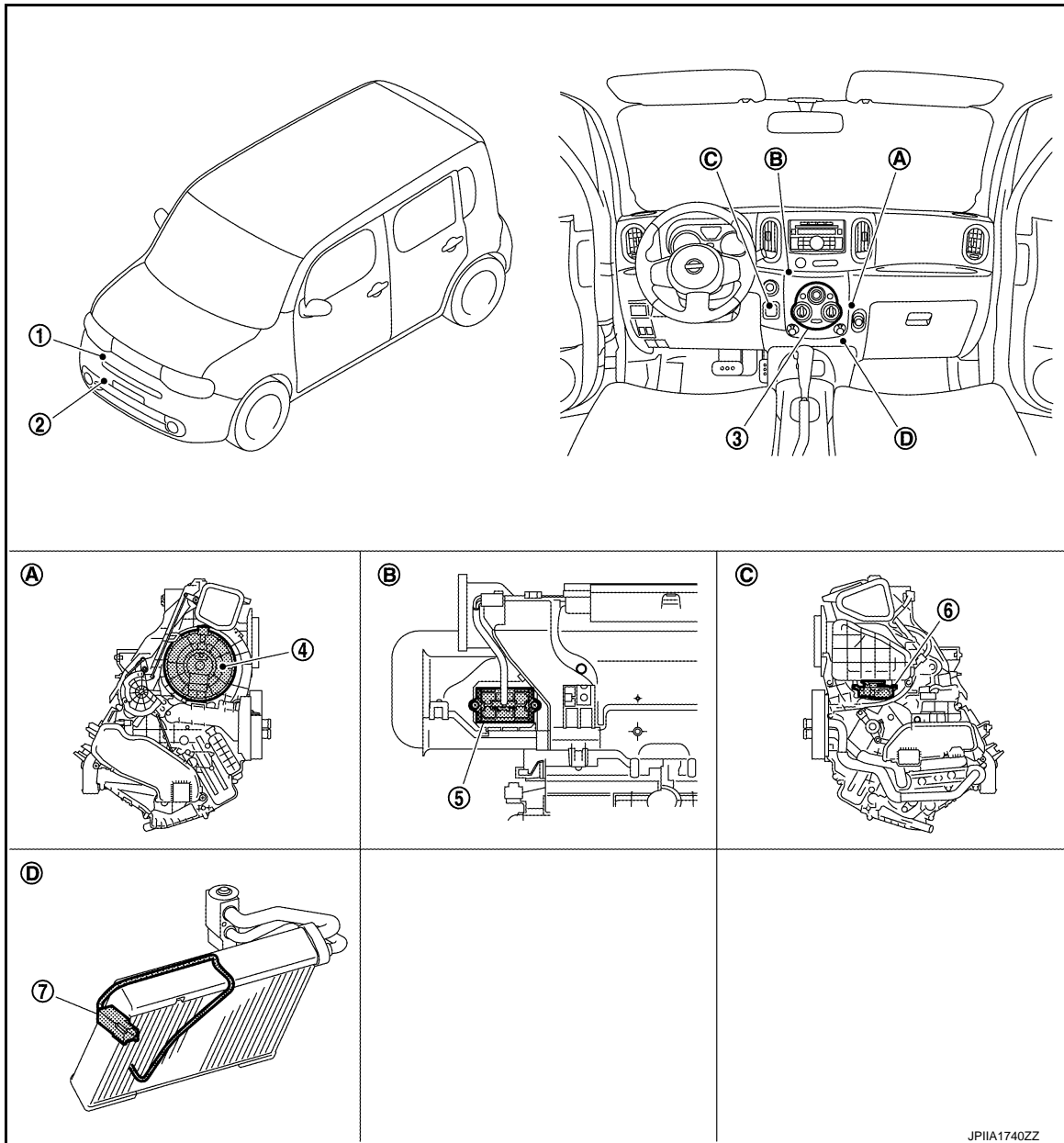
COMPRESSOR CONTROL FUNCTION

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[MANUAL AIR CONDITIONER]

Component Part Location

INFOID:000000004926786



- | | | |
|---|---|--|
| 1. Magnet clutch | 2. Refrigerant pressure sensor | 3. A/C control |
| 4. Blower motor | 5. Blower fan resistor | 6. Intake door motor |
| 7. Thermo control amp. | | |
| A. Located in the right side of A/C unit assembly | B. Located in the back of A/C unit assembly | C. Located in the left side of A/C unit assembly |
| D. Located on evaporator | | |

Component Description

INFOID:000000004926787

Component	Reference/Function
Magnet clutch	HAC-180, "Description"
Refrigerant pressure sensor	EC-414, "Description"
A/C control	Controls the air conditioner function.

COMPRESSOR CONTROL FUNCTION

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[MANUAL AIR CONDITIONER]

Component	Reference/Function
Blower motor	HAC-176, "Description"
Blower fan resistor	HAC-176, "Description"
Intake door motor	HAC-171, "Description"
Thermo control amp.	HAC-173, "Description"

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

HAC

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

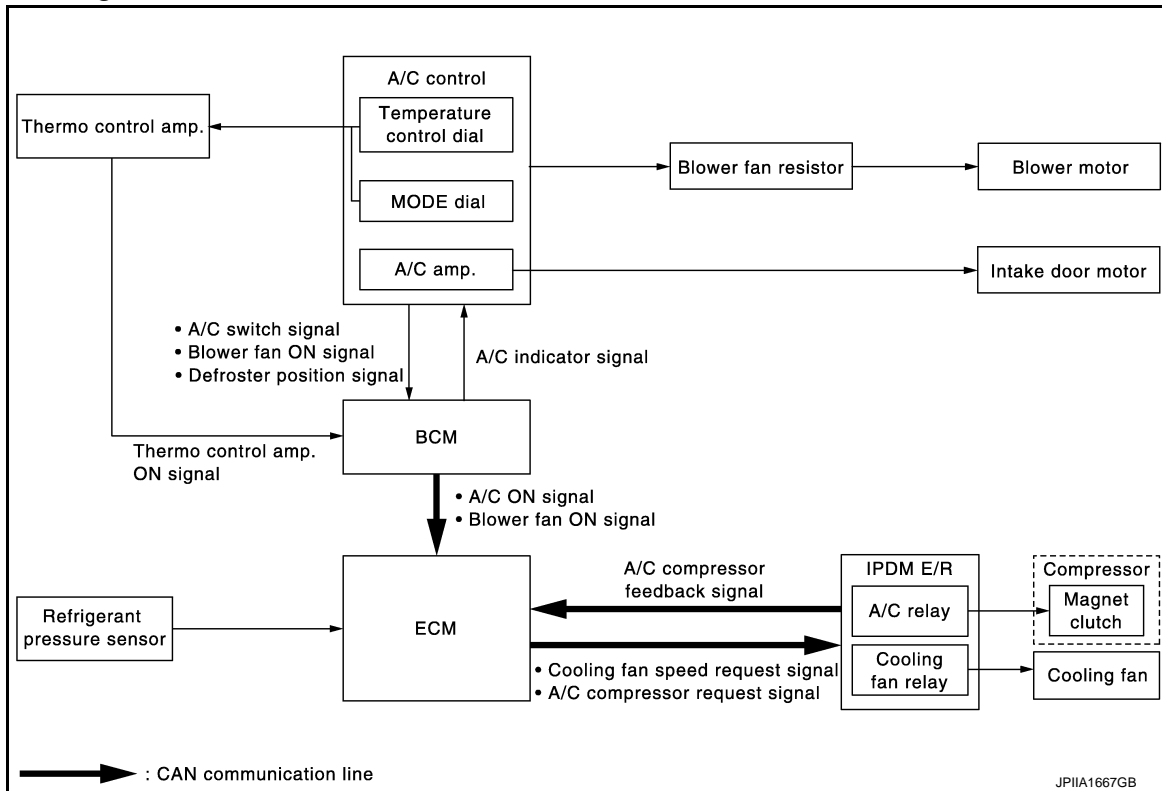
MANUAL AIR CONDITIONER SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[MANUAL AIR CONDITIONER]

MANUAL AIR CONDITIONER SYSTEM

System Diagram



System Description

INFOID:000000005049366

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

- Manual air conditioner system is controlled by each function of BCM, ECM or IPDM E/R.

Control by BCM

- Compressor control

Control by ECM

- Compressor control
- Cooling fan control. Refer to [EC-60, "System Description"](#).
- Air conditioner cut control. Refer to [EC-44, "System Description"](#).

Control by IPDM E/R

- Relay control. Refer to [PCS-36, "System Description"](#).
- Cooling fan control. Refer to [PCS-36, "System Description"](#).
- Fan speed of blower fan motor is changed by the combination of fan switch operation and blower fan resistor control.

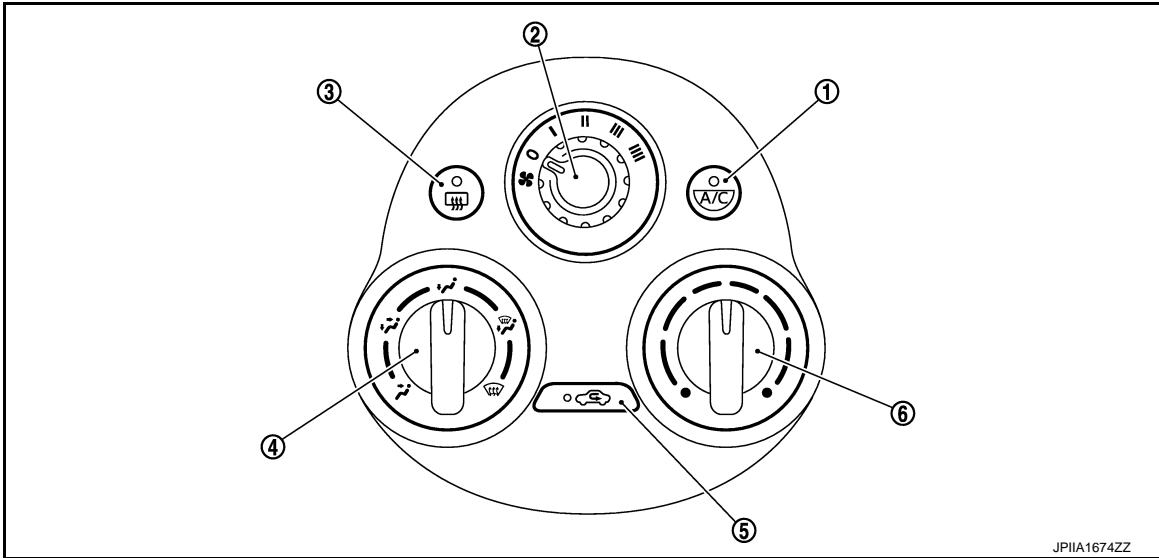
OPERATION

A/C Control

MANUAL AIR CONDITIONER SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[MANUAL AIR CONDITIONER]



- | | | |
|---------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1. A/C switch | 2. Fan control dial | 3. Rear window defogger switch |
| 4. MODE dial | 5. Intake switch | 6. Temperature control dial |

A/C switch	The compressor control (switch indicator) is turned ON ⇔ OFF each time by pressing this switch while the blower motor is activated. NOTE: when mode position is D/F or DEF, A/C switch is turned ON forcibly.
Fan control dial	Fan speed can be adjusted within a range from 1st to 4th.
Rear window defogger switch	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Rear window defogger (switch indicator) is turned ON ⇔ OFF each time by pressing this switch. Rear window defogger system details, Refer to DEF-5, "System Description".
MODE dial	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Mode position is selected to an optimal position by operating this dial. When DEF or D/F is selected while blower motor is activated, the air conditioner will automatically turn on and the air inlet becomes fresh air intake.
Intake switch	The air inlet changed ON ⇔ OFF each time by pressing this switch. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicator ON: Recirculation Indicator OFF: Fresh air intake NOTE: when mode position is D/F or DEF, air inlet is set to FRE forcibly.
Temperature control dial	The setting temperature can be selected to an optimum temperature by operating this dial.

COMPRESSOR CONTROL

Description

- BCM transmits the A/C ON signal and blower fan ON signal to ECM via CAN communication line only when the compressor operational condition is satisfied, and A/C indicator is turned ON.

NOTE:

Compressor operational condition

- Thermo control amp. signal ON
- Blower fan signal ON
- A/C switch signal ON
- ECM judges the conditions of each sensor (Refrigerant pressure sensor signal, accelerator position signal, etc.), and transmits the A/C compressor request signal to IPDM E/R via CAN communication line.
- By receiving the A/C compressor request signal from ECM, IPDM E/R turns the A/C relay to ON, and activates the compressor.

Compressor Protection Control at Pressure Malfunction

The high-pressure side value that is detected by refrigerant pressure sensor is as per the following state, ECM requests IPDM E/R to turn A/C relay OFF and stop the compressor.

- 3.12 MPa (31.8 kg/cm², 452 psi) or more (When the engine speed is less than 1,500 rpm)

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

HAC

MANUAL AIR CONDITIONER SYSTEM

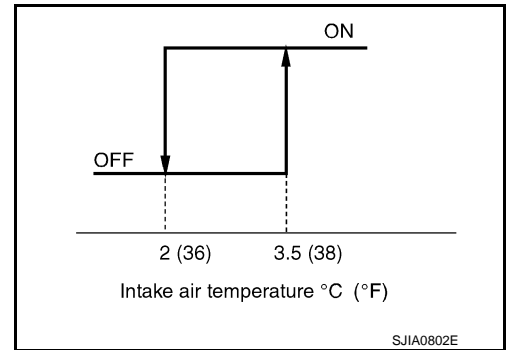
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[MANUAL AIR CONDITIONER]

- 2.74 MPa (27.9 kg/cm², 397 psi) or more (When the engine speed is 1,500 rpm or more)
- 0.14 MPa (1.4 kg/cm², 20 psi) or less

Low Temperature Protection Control

- When the thermo control amp. detects that evaporator surface temperature is 2°C (36°F) or less, thermo control amp. signal becomes OFF, and stops the compressor.
- When the air temperature returns to 3.5°C (38°F) or more, the compressor is activated.



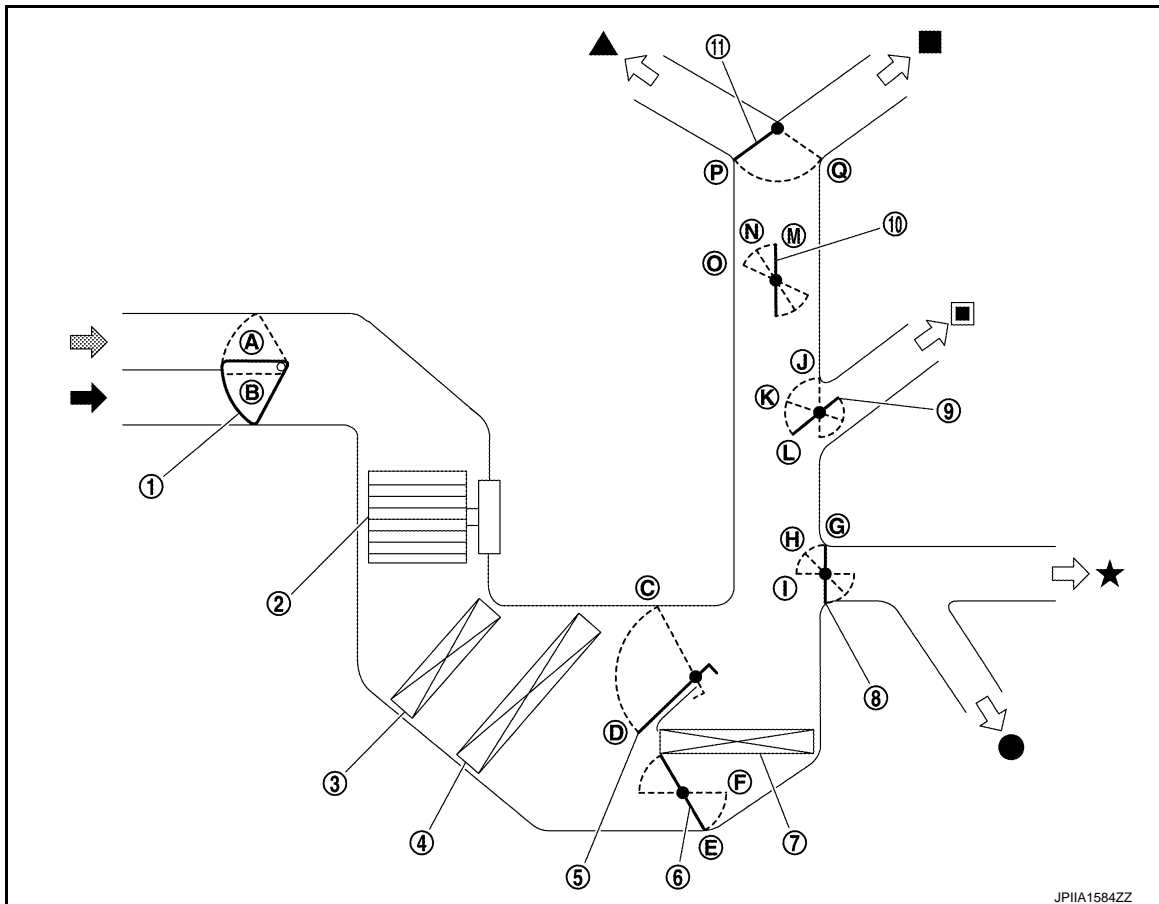
Operating Rate Control

- Thermo control amp. detects the positions of air temperature control dial and MODE dial.
- Thermo control amp. corrects the stopping temperature of A/C compressor depending on the condition of A/C operation, and prevents too much heating by turning thermo control amp. ON ↔ OFF.

Air conditioner Cut Control

When the engine condition is high load, ECM makes the A/C relay to OFF, and stops the compressor. Refer to [EC-44, "System Description"](#).

SWITCHES AND THEIR CONTROL FUNCTIONS










- | | | |
|------------------------|--|-------------------------|
| 1. Intake door | 2. Blower motor | 3. In-cabin microfilter |
| 4. Evaporator | 5. Upper air mix door | 6. Lower air mix door |
| 7. Heater core | 8. Foot door | 9. Side ventilator door |
| 10. Sub defroster door | 11. Center ventilator and defroster door | |










MANUAL AIR CONDITIONER SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[MANUAL AIR CONDITIONER]






-  Fresh air intake
-  Recirculation air
-  Defroster
-  Center ventilator
-  Side ventilator
-  Foot
-  Rear foot*

*With rear foot duct






Switch/Dial position		Door position						
		Center ventilator and defroster door	Sub defroster door	Side ventilator door	Foot door	Intake door	Upper air mix door	Lower air mix door
MODE dial		P	M	L	G	—	—	—
				K	H			
		Q	O	J	I			
			N		G			
			M					
Intake switch	 	—	—	—	—	A		
	 					B		
Temperature control dial	Full cold	—	—	—	—	—	D	E
	Full hot						C	F

AIR DISTRIBUTION

Without Rear Foot Duct

Mode position indication	Discharge air flow		
	Air outlet/distribution		
	Ventilator	Foot	Defroster
	100%	—	—
	63%	37%	—
	16%	64%	20%
	14%	55%	31%
	18%	—	82%

With Rear Foot Duct

Mode position indication	Discharge air flow			
	Air outlet/distribution			
	Ventilator	Front foot	Rear foot	Defroster
	100%	—	—	—
	57%	29%	14%	—
	19%	44%	19%	18%
	17%	40%	17%	26%
	18%	—	—	82%

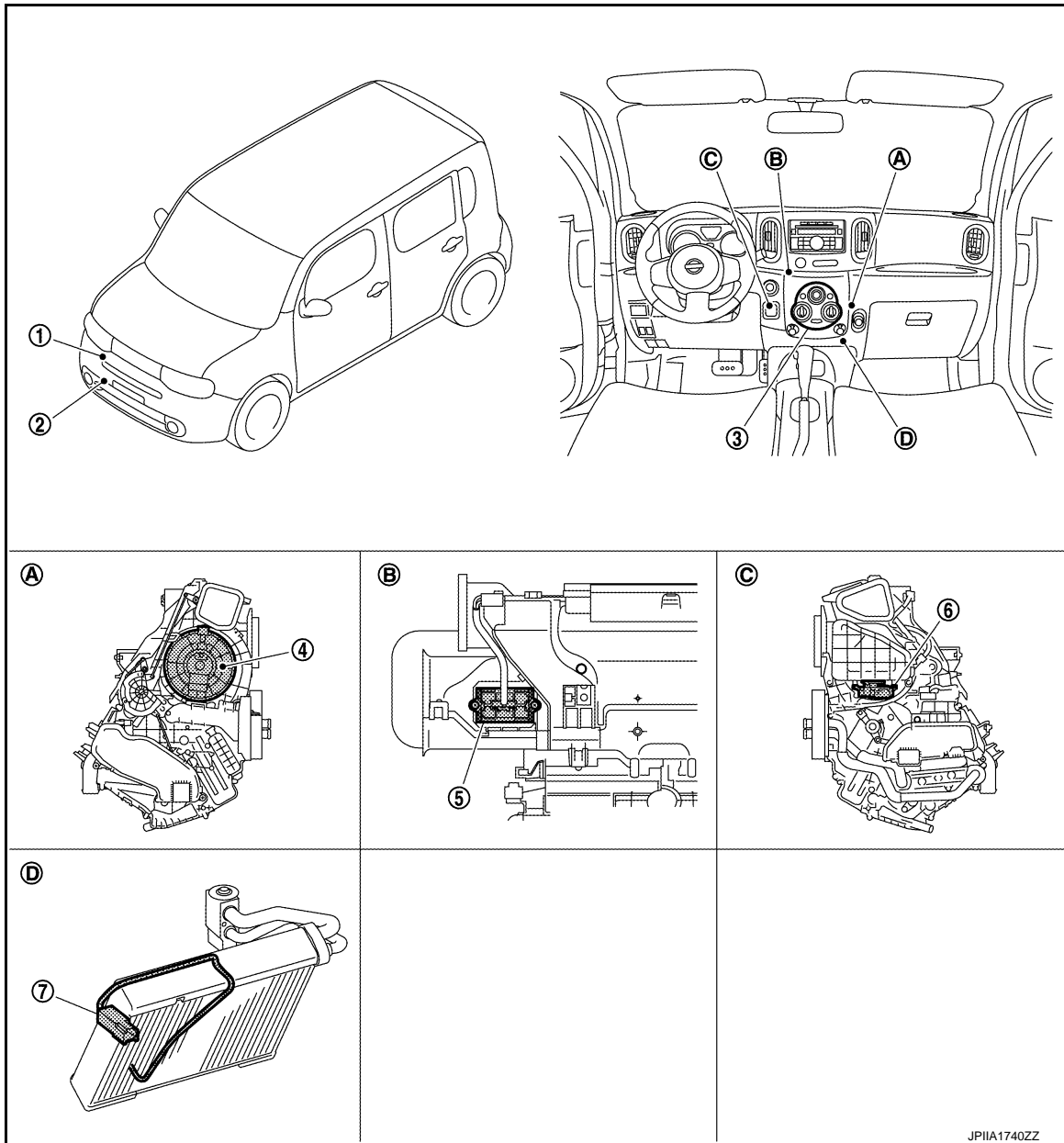
MANUAL AIR CONDITIONER SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[MANUAL AIR CONDITIONER]

Component Part Location

INFOID:000000005049363



JPIA1740ZZ

- | | | |
|---|---|--|
| 1. Magnet clutch | 2. Refrigerant pressure sensor | 3. A/C control |
| 4. Blower motor | 5. Blower fan resistor | 6. Intake door motor |
| 7. Thermo control amp. | | |
| A. Located in the right side of A/C unit assembly | B. Located in the back of A/C unit assembly | C. Located in the left side of A/C unit assembly |
| D. Located on evaporator | | |

Component Description

INFOID:000000005049364

Component	Reference/Function
Magnet clutch	HAC-180, "Description"
Refrigerant pressure sensor	EC-414, "Description"
A/C control	Controls the air conditioner function.

MANUAL AIR CONDITIONER SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[MANUAL AIR CONDITIONER]

Component	Reference/Function
Blower motor	HAC-176, "Description"
Blower fan resistor	HAC-176, "Description"
Intake door motor	HAC-171, "Description"
Thermo control amp.	HAC-173, "Description"

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

HAC

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[MANUAL AIR CONDITIONER]

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM)

COMMON ITEM

COMMON ITEM : CONSULT-III Function (BCM - COMMON ITEM)

INFOID:000000005116232

APPLICATION ITEM

CONSULT-III can display each diagnostic item using the diagnostic test modes shown following.

Diagnosis mode	Function description
ECU Identification	BCM part number is displayed.
Self-Diagnostic Result	Displays the diagnosis results judged by BCM. Refer to BCS-144, "DTC Index" .
Data Monitor	BCM input/output signals are displayed.
Active Test	The signals used to activate each device are forcibly supplied from BCM.
Work Support	Changes the setting for each system function.
Configuration	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Read and save the vehicle specification. Write the vehicle specification when replacing BCM.
CAN Diag Support Monitor	Monitors the reception status of CAN communication viewed from BCM.

SYSTEM APPLICATION

BCM can perform the following functions for each system.

NOTE:

It can perform the diagnosis modes except the following for all sub system selection items.

×: Applicable item

System	CONSULT-III sub system selection item	Diagnosis mode		
		WORK SUPPORT	DATA MONITOR	ACTIVE TEST
Door lock	DOOR LOCK	×	×	×
Rear window defogger	REAR DEFOGGER		×	×
Warning chime	BUZZER		×	×
Interior room lamp control	INT LAMP	×	×	×
Remote keyless entry system	MULTI REMOTE ENT	×	×	×
Exterior lamp	HEAD LAMP	×	×	×
Wiper and washer	WIPER	×	×	×
Turn signal and hazard warning lamps	FLASHER		×	×
Air conditioner	AIR CONDITONER		×	
—	INTELLIGENT KEY*			
Combination switch	COMB SW		×	
—	BCM	×		
Immobilizer	IMMU		×	×
Interior room lamp battery saver	BATTERY SAVER	×	×	×
Back door open	TRUNK		×	×
Vehicle security system	THEFT ALM	×	×	×
RAP system	RETAINED PWR	×	×	×
Signal buffer system	SIGNAL BUFFER		×	×
—	FUEL LID*			
—	TPMS*			
Panic alarm system	PANIC ALARM			×

*: This item is displayed, but is not function.

AIR CONDITIONER

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[MANUAL AIR CONDITIONER]

AIR CONDITIONER : CONSULT-III Function

INFOID:000000005116666

DATA MONITOR

Display Item List

Monitor Item [Unit]	Contents
IGN SW [On/Off]	Displays ignition switch position status as judged from ignition switch signal.
FAN ON SIG [On/Off]	Displays the blower fan status as judged from blower fan motor switch signal.
AIR COND SW [On/Off]	Displays [COMP (On)/COMP (Off)] status as judged from air conditioner switch signal.
THERMO AMP [On/Off]	Displays the thermo control amp. status as judged from thermo control amp. signal.
FR DEF SW [On/Off]	Displays the DEF status as judged from defroster position switch signal.

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

HAC

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MANUAL AIR CONDITIONER]

DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

BCM

BCM : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005116202

1. CHECK FUSES AND FUSIBLE LINK

Check that the following fuses and fusible link are not fusing.

Signal name	Fuses and fusible link No.
Battery power supply	10
	J
ACC power supply	20
Ignition power supply	1

Is the fuse fusing?

YES >> Replace the blown fuse or fusible link after repairing the affected circuit if a fuse or fusible link is blown.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect BCM connectors.
3. Check voltage between BCM harness connector and ground.

Terminals		(-)	Ignition switch position		
(+)	BCM		OFF	ACC	ON
Connector	Terminal	Ground			
M109	70		Battery voltage	Battery voltage	Battery voltage
	57				
M107	11		Approx. 0 V	Battery voltage	Battery voltage
	38	Approx. 0 V	Approx. 0 V	Battery voltage	

Is the measurement value normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

3. CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M109	67		Existed

Does continuity exist?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

INTAKE DOOR MOTOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MANUAL AIR CONDITIONER]

INTAKE DOOR MOTOR

Description

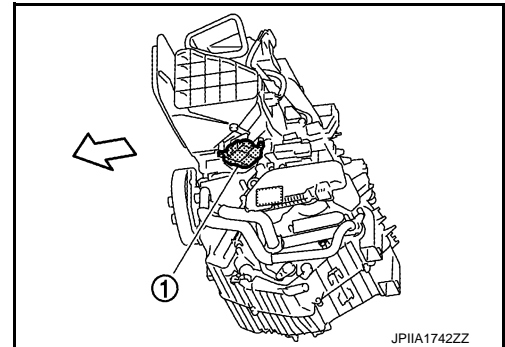
INFOID:000000005057149

INTAKE DOOR MOTOR

- The intake door motor (1) is installed to A/C unit assembly.

← : Vehicle front

- The A/C control (built in A/C amp.) sends the control signal to Intake door motor. When intake door motor receives the control signal, intake door is moved to appropriate position.



Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005057151

POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1.CHECK INTAKE DOOR MOTOR DRIVE SIGNAL

- Turn the ignition switch ON.
- Check voltage between intake door motor harness connector and the ground when intake switch is operated.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal	—		
M54	2	Ground	FRE → REC	12 V
	6		REC → FRE	

Is inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK CONTINUITY BETWEEN A/C CONTROL AND INTAKE DOOR MOTOR

- Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect the A/C control connector.
- Disconnect the intake door motor connector.
- Check continuity between A/C control harness connector and intake door motor harness connector.

Intake door motor		A/C control		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M54	2	M53	8	Existed
	6		16	

Is inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair the harnesses or connectors.

3.CHECK CONTINUITY BETWEEN INTAKE DOOR MOTOR AND GROUND

Check continuity between intake door motor harness connector and the ground.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

HAC

INTAKE DOOR MOTOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MANUAL AIR CONDITIONER]

Intake door motor		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M54	2	Ground	Not existed
	6		

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the A/C control.

NO >> Repair the harnesses or connectors.

4.CHECK INTAKE DOOR MOTOR

Perform the intake door motor component inspection. Refer to [HAC-172, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the A/C control.

NO >> Replace the intake door motor.

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000005057152

1.CHECK INTAKE DOOR MOTOR

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect the intake door motor connector.
3. Supply to the intake door motor terminal directly, confirm the motor operation by listening the sound or by visually.

Terminal		Operation
(+)	(-)	
2	6	To REC
6	2	To FRE

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace the intake door motor.

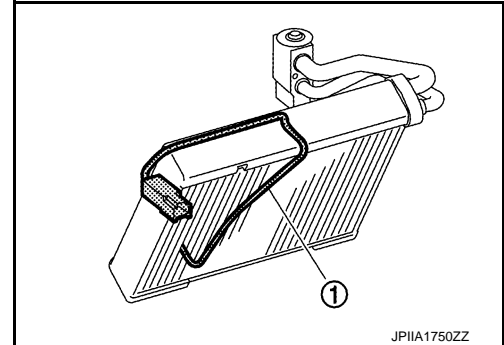
THERMO CONTROL AMPLIFIER

Description

INFOID:000000005050244

COMPONENT DESCRIPTION

- Thermo control amp. (1) is composed of thermistor and amplifier. Thermistor is installed on evaporator, and amplifier is attached to foot duct (left).
- When the thermistor detecting temperature which passing through evaporator is extremely low, thermo control amp. sends the thermo control amp. OFF signal to BCM, and stops the compressor.



OPERATING RATE CONTROL

- Thermo control amp. detects the positions of air temperature control dial and MODE dial.
- Thermo control amp. corrects the stopping temperature of A/C compressor depending on the condition of A/C operation, and prevents too much heating by turning thermo control amp. ON ↔ OFF.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000005050245

1. CHECK THERMO CONTROL AMP. SIGNAL

Ⓜ With CONSULT-III

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Select the "THERMO AMP" on "DATA MONITOR" in BCM.
3. Check the thermo control amp. signal when the ignition switch is operated.

Monitor item	Condition	Status
THERMO AMP	Ignition switch	ON
		OFF
		On
		Off

Is inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
 NO >> Refer to [HAC-173, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005050246

1. CHECK FUSE

Check 10A fuse [NO. 16, located in the fuse block (J/B)].

NOTE:

Refer to [PG-90, "Fuse, Connector and Terminal Arrangement"](#).

Is inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
 NO >> Replace fuse after repairing the applicable circuit.

2. CHECK THERMO CONTROL AMP. POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect the thermo control amp. connector.
3. Turn the ignition switch ON.
4. Check voltage between thermo control amp. harness connector and the ground.

THERMO CONTROL AMPLIFIER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MANUAL AIR CONDITIONER]

(+)		(-)	Voltage (Approx.)
Thermo control amp.		—	
Connector	Terminal		
M44	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair the harness or connector between thermo control amp. and fuse.

3. CHECK CONTINUITY THERMO CONTROL AMP. GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check continuity between thermo control amp. harness connector and the ground.

Thermo control amp.		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M44	3	Ground	Existed

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair the harnesses or connectors.

4. CHECK VOLTAGE BETWEEN THERMO CONTROL AMP. AND GROUND

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Check voltage between thermo control amp. harness connector and the ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage (Approx.)
Thermo control amp.		—	
Connector	Terminal		
M44	2	Ground	12 V

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the thermo control amp.

NO >> GO TO 5.

5. CHECK CONTINUITY BETWEEN THERMO CONTROL AMP. AND BCM

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect the BCM connector.
3. Check continuity between thermo control amp. harness connector and BCM harness connector.

Thermo control amp.		BCM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M44	2	M65	26	Existed

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair the harnesses or connectors.

6. CHECK CONTINUITY BETWEEN THERMO CONTROL AMP. AND GROUND

Check continuity between thermo control amp. harness connector and the ground.

Thermo control amp.		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M44	2	Ground	Not existed

Is inspection result normal?

THERMO CONTROL AMPLIFIER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MANUAL AIR CONDITIONER]

YES >> Repair the harnesses or connectors.

NO >> INSPECTION END

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

HAC

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

BLOWER MOTOR

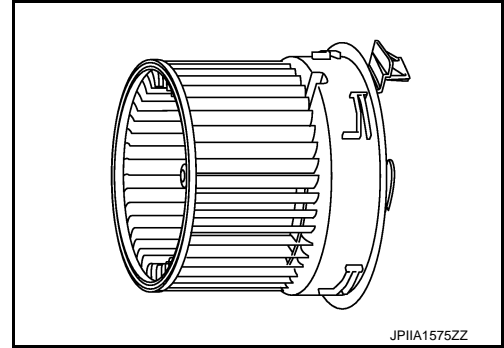
Description

INFOID:000000004926802

COMPONENT DESCRIPTION

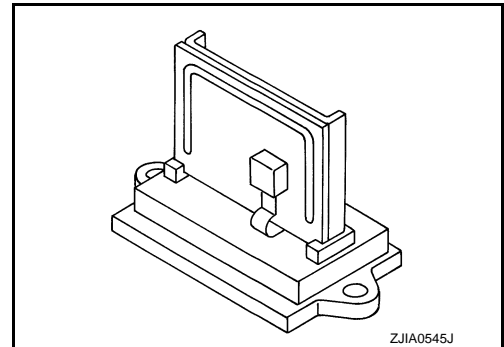
Blower Motor

- The blower motor is installed in the RH side of A/C unit assembly.
- The blower motor adopts the forcible air cooling system and one-touch installation system without any screws.



Blower Fan Resistor

- Compact and lightweight resistor is adopted with outstanding ventilation.
- Temperature fuse is installed to protect the blower motor circuit.



Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000004926804

1. CHECK FUSE

Check 15A fuses [Nos. 15 and 17, located in the fuse block (J/B)].

NOTE:

Refer to [PG-90, "Fuse, Connector and Terminal Arrangement"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> Replace fuse after repairing the applicable circuit.

2. CHECK POWER SUPPLY FOR BLOWER MOTOR

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect the blower motor connector.
3. Turn the ignition switch ON.
4. Check voltage between blower motor harness connector and the ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage (Approx.)
Blower motor		—	
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Battery voltage
M39	1		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> GO TO 4.

3. CHECK BLOWER RELAY

BLOWER MOTOR

[MANUAL AIR CONDITIONER]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Perform the component inspection of blower motor relay. Refer to [HAC-178, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the harness or connector between blower motor and fuse.

NO >> Replace the blower relay.

4.CHECK FAN SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect the fan switch connector.
3. Check continuity between fan switch harness connector and the ground.

Fan switch		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M73	3	Ground	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair the harness or connector.

5.CHECK CONTINUITY BETWEEN FAN SWITCH AND BLOWER MOTOR

Check continuity fan switch harness connector and blower motor harness connector.

Fan switch		Blower motor		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M73	5	M39	2	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair the harness or connector.

6.CHECK VOLTAGE BETWEEN BLOWER FAN RESISTOR AND GROUND

1. Disconnect the blower fan resistor connector.
2. Turn the ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between blower fan resistor harness connector and the ground.

(+)		(-)		Voltage (Approx.)
Blower fan resistor		—		
Connector	Terminal			
M306	3	Ground		12 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair the harness or connector between blower fan resistor and blower motor.

7.CHECK BLOWER FAN RESISTOR

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Perform the component inspection of blower fan resistor. Refer to [HAC-178, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Replace the blower fan resistor.

8.CHECK CIRCUIT CONTINUITY BETWEEN FAN SWITCH AND BLOWER FAN RESISTOR

Check continuity between fan switch harness connector and blower fan resistor.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

HAC

BLOWER MOTOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MANUAL AIR CONDITIONER]

Fan switch		Blower fan resistor		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M73	4	M306	4	Existed
	1		1	
	2		2	

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 9.
- NO >> Repair the harness or connector.

9.CHECK FAN SWITCH

Perform the component inspection of fan switch. Refer to [HAC-178. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace the blower motor.
- NO >> Replace the fan switch (A/C control).

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000005061836

BLOWER MOTOR

1.CHECK BLOWER MOTOR

1. Remove the blower motor. Refer to [VTL-13. "Exploded View"](#).
2. Check that there is not any mixing foreign object in the blower motor.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> Replace the blower motor.

2.CHECK BLOWER MOTOR

Check that there is not breakage or damage in the blower motor.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> Replace the blower motor.

3.CHECK BLOWER MOTOR

Check that the blower motor turns smoothly.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Replace the blower motor.

BLOWER MOTOR RELAY

1.CHECK BLOWER MOTOR

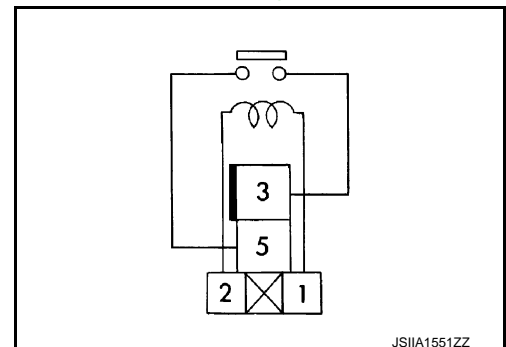
1. Remove the blower motor relay. Refer to [PG-90. "Fuse, Connector and Terminal Arrangement"](#).
2. Check the continuity between the blower motor relay terminal 3 and 5 when the voltage is supplied between terminal 1 and 2.

Blower motor relay		Voltage	Continuity
Terminal			
3	5	ON	Existed
		OFF	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Replace the blower motor relay.

BLOWER FAN RESISTOR



JSIIA1551ZZ

BLOWER MOTOR

[MANUAL AIR CONDITIONER]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. CHECK BLOWER MOTOR

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect the blower fan resistor connector.
3. Check the resistance between blower fan resistor terminals. Refer to the applicable table for the normal value.

Blower fan resistor		Resistance: Ω (Approx.)
Terminal		
3	4	0.43
	1	1.03
	2	3

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace the blower fan resistor.

FAN SWITCH

1. CHECK FAN SWITCH

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect the fan switch connector.
3. Check the fan switch circuit continuity.

Fan switch		Condition	Continuity
Terminal		Dial position	
3	2	1st	Existed
	1	2nd	
	4	3rd	
	5	4th	

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace the fan switch (A/C control).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

HAC

MAGNET CLUTCH

Description

INFOID:000000005128560

- The magnet clutch is the device that drives the compressor with the signal from IPDM E/R.
- Compressor is driven by the magnet clutch which is charged magnetic force by electrified.
- IPDM E/R controls magnet clutch by turning the built in A/C relay to ON ⇔ OFF according to ECM request.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000004926809

1.PERFORM AUTO ACTIVE TEST

Perform IPDM E/R auto active test. Refer to [PCS-42. "Diagnosis Description"](#).

Does the magnet clutch operate?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
 NO >> Refer to [HAC-180. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005130038

1.CHECK MAGNET CLUTCH

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect the magnet clutch connector.
3. Directly apply the battery voltage to the magnet clutch. Check for operation visually and by sound.

Does it operate normally?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
 NO >> Replace the compressor.

2.CHECK MAGNET CLUTCH CIRCUIT CONTINUITY

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect the IPDM E/R connector.
3. Check continuity between magnet clutch harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

IPDM E/R		Magnet clutch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E15	56	F17	1	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
 NO >> Repair the harnesses and connectors.

3.CHECK FUSE

Check 10A fuse (No. 49, located in the IPDM E/R).

NOTE:

Refer to [PG-92. "Fuse, Connector and Terminal Arrangement"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace the IPDM E/R.
 NO >> Replace the fuse after repairing the applicable circuit.

A/C SWITCH

Description

INFOID:000000005050247

- Each signal is sent to BCM by pressing the A/C switch.
- BCM judges the recognition that A/C switch is ON or OFF according to input switch signal.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000005050248

1. CHECK A/C SWITCH SIGNAL

④ With CONSULT-III

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Select the "AIR COND SW" on "DATA MONITOR" in BCM.
3. Check the A/C switch signal when A/C switch is operated.

Monitor item	Condition	Status
AIR COND SW	A/C switch	While pushing
		While not pushing
		On
		Off

Is inspection result normal?

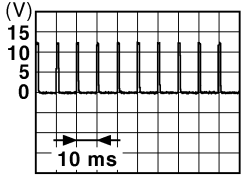
- YES >> INSPECTION END
 NO >> Refer to [HAC-181, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005050249

1. CHECK A/C SWITCH SIGNAL OUTPUT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect the A/C control connector.
3. Turn the ignition switch ON.
4. Check output waveform between A/C switch harness connector and the ground with using oscilloscope.

(+)		(-)	Output waveform
Connector	Terminal	—	
M53	12	Ground	 <p style="text-align: center;">Approx. 1.0 ~ 1.5 V</p>

Is inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
 NO >> GO TO 3.

2. CHECK CONTINUITY A/C CONTROL GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check continuity between A/C control harness connector and the ground.

A/C control		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M53	15	Ground	Existed

Is inspection result normal?

A/C SWITCH

[MANUAL AIR CONDITIONER]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

YES >> Replace the A/C switch (A/C control).

NO >> Repair the harness or connector.

3. CHECK CONTINUITY BETWEEN A/C CONTROL AND BCM

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect the BCM connector.
3. Check continuity between A/C control harness connector and BCM harness connector.

A/C control		BCM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M53	12	M65	27	Existed

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair the harness or connector.

4. CHECK CONTINUITY BETWEEN A/C CONTROL AND GROUND

Check continuity between A/C control harness connector and the ground.

A/C control		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M53	12	Ground	Not existed

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the BCM. Refer to [BCS-148. "Exploded View"](#).

NO >> Repair the harness or connector.

DEFROSTER POSITION SIGNAL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MANUAL AIR CONDITIONER]

DEFROSTER POSITION SIGNAL

Description

INFOID:000000005136760

- Each signal is sent to BCM by setting the D/F or DEF position.
- BCM judges the change of the air inlet and recognition of A/C switch ON or OFF according to input switch signal.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000005136761

1.CHECK DEFROSTER POSITION SIGNAL

ⓂWith CONSULT-III

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Select the "FR DEF SW" on "DATA MONITOR" in BCM.
3. Check the A/C switch signal when A/C switch is operated.

Monitor item	Condition		Status
FR DEF SW	MODE position	D/F or DEF	On
		VENT, B/L or FOOT	Off

Is inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
 NO >> Refer to [HAC-183. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005136684

1.CHECK VOLTAGE BETWEEN A/C CONTROL AND GROUND

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect the A/C control connector.
3. Turn the ignition switch ON.
4. Check voltage between A/C control harness connector and the ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage (Approx.)
A/C control		—	
Connector	Terminal		
M53	6	Ground	12 V

Is inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace the A/C control.
 NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK CONTINUITY BETWEEN A/C CONTROL AND BCM

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect the BCM connector.
3. Check continuity between A/C control harness connector and BCM harness connector.

A/C control		BCM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M53	6	M66	31	Existed

Is inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
 NO >> Repair the harness or connector.

3.CHECK CONTINUITY BETWEEN A/C CONTROL AND GROUND

Check continuity between A/C control harness connector and the ground.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

HAC

DEFROSTER POSITION SIGNAL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MANUAL AIR CONDITIONER]

A/C control		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M53	6	Ground	Not existed

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the BCM. Refer to [BCS-148. "Exploded View"](#).

NO >> Repair the harness or connector.

A/C INDICATOR

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000005050250

1. PERFORM AUTO ACTIVE TEST OF A/C INDICATOR

With CONSULT-III

1. Select the "AIR COND IND" on "ACTIVE TEST" in BCM.
2. Check the A/C indicator status.

On : A/C indicator ON
Off : A/C indicator OFF

Is inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
 NO >> Refer to [HAC-185, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005050251

1. DEFINE THE MALFUNCTION

Define the A/C indicator malfunction.

- A/C indicator dose not turn ON>>GO TO 2.
 A/C indicator dose not turn OFF>>GO TO 6.

2. CHECK FUSE

Check 10A fuse [No. 16, located in the fuse block (J/B)].

NOTE:
 Refer to [PG-90, "Fuse, Connector and Terminal Arrangement"](#).

Is inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
 NO >> Replace fuse after repairing the applicable circuit.

3. CHECK VOLTAGE BETWEEN A/C CONTROL POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Check voltage between A/C control harness connector and the ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage
A/C control		—	
Connector	Terminal		
M53	14	Ground	Battery voltage

Is inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
 NO >> Repair the harness or connector between A/C control and fuse.

4. CHECK VOLTAGE BETWEEN A/C CONTROL AND GROUND

Check voltage between A/C control harness connector and the ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage (Approx.)
A/C control		—	
Connector	Terminal		
M53	13	Ground	12 V

Is inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
 NO >> Replace the A/C control (A/C indicator).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
HAC
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

A/C INDICATOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MANUAL AIR CONDITIONER]

5. CHECK CONTINUITY BETWEEN A/C CONTROL AND BCM

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect the A/C control connector.
3. Disconnect the BCM connector.
4. Check continuity between A/C control harness connector and BCM harness connector.

A/C control		BCM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M53	13	M66	50	Existed

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair the harness or connector.

6. CHECK CONTINUITY BETWEEN A/C CONTROL AND GROUND

1. Check continuity between A/C control harness connector and the ground.

A/C control		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M53	13	Ground	Not existed

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the BCM. Refer to [BCS-148, "Exploded View"](#).

NO >> Repair the harness or connector.

BLOWER FAN ON SIGNAL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MANUAL AIR CONDITIONER]

BLOWER FAN ON SIGNAL

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000005050252

1.CHECK BLOWER FAN ON SIGNAL

④With CONSULT-III

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Select the "FAN ON SIG" on "DATA MONITOR" in BCM.
3. Check the fan ON signal when the fan control dial is operated.

Monitor item	Condition		Status
FAN ON SIG	Fan control dial	OFF position	Off
		Except OFF position	On

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Refer to [HAC-187, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005050253

1.CHECK BLOWER FAN ON SIGNAL OUTPUT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect the fan switch connector.
3. Turn the ignition switch ON.
4. Check output waveform between fan switch harness connector and the ground with using oscilloscope.

(+)		(-)	Output waveform
Fan switch		—	
Connector	Terminal		
M73	6	Ground	<p>Approx. 1.5 ~ 2.0 V</p>

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the fan switch (A/C control).

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK CONTINUITY BETWEEN FAN SWITCH AND BCM

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect the BCM connector.
3. Check continuity between fan switch harness connector and BCM harness connector.

Fan switch		BCM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M73	6	M65	28	Existed

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair the harness or connector.

3.CHECK CONTINUITY BETWEEN FAN SWITCH AND GROUND

BLOWER FAN ON SIGNAL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MANUAL AIR CONDITIONER]

Check continuity between fan switch harness connector and the ground.

Fan switch		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M73	6	Ground	Not existed

Is inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace the BCM. Refer to [BCS-148. "Exploded View"](#).
NO >> Repair the harness or connector.

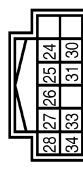
MANUAL AIR CONDITIONER SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MANUAL AIR CONDITIONER]

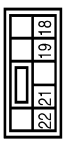
AIR CONDITIONER CONTROL (MANUAL)

Connector No.	E13
Connector Name	IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Type	TH12FW-NH




Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
26	P	
27	L	

Connector No.	E12
Connector Name	IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Type	NS08FER-CS



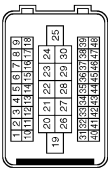
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
19	B/W	

Connector No.	E11
Connector Name	IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Type	M06FB-LC



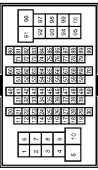
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
9	B/W	

Connector No.	EB
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	SA33MB-FS/0-SJZZ




Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
23	SB	
31	G	
32	O	
33	W	

Connector No.	E105
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH80MY-C516-TM4



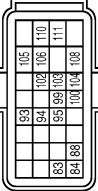
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
80	P	
81	L	

Connector No.	E49
Connector Name	REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR
Connector Type	RK03FB




Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	O	
2	G	
3	W	

Connector No.	E16
Connector Name	ECM
Connector Type	RH24FB-R26-L-RH



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
83	L	CAN-L
84	P	CAN-H

Connector No.	E15
Connector Name	IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Type	NS16FW-CS



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
56	SB	

JCIWM0493GB



MANUAL AIR CONDITIONER SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MANUAL AIR CONDITIONER]



AIR CONDITIONER CONTROL (MANUAL)

Connector No.	MI
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Type	-


Terminal No.	1	Color of Wire	W	Signal Name [Specification]	-
--------------	---	---------------	---	-----------------------------	---

Connector No.	F17
Connector Name	COMPRESSOR
Connector Type	RS0/FB

Terminal No.	1	Color of Wire	W	Signal Name [Specification]	MAGNET CLUTCH POWER SUPPLY
--------------	---	---------------	---	-----------------------------	----------------------------

Connector No.	F8
Connector Name	ECM
Connector Type	RH4GPER-RZ8-L-RH



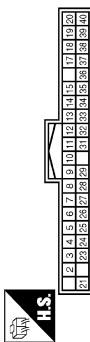
MANUAL AIR CONDITIONER SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MANUAL AIR CONDITIONER]

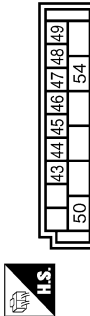
AIR CONDITIONER CONTROL (MANUAL)

Connector No.	M65
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE) (WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY)
Connector Type	TH407V-RN1



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
26	GR	THERMO CONTROL AMP
27	Y/R	A/C SW (With manual A/C)
28	G/W	BLOWER FAN SW
31	G/Y	FR DEFROSTER SW
38	L	CAN-H
40	P	CAN-L

Connector No.	M66
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE) (WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY)
Connector Type	FEA09FW-FHA6-SA



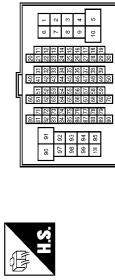
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
50	SB	A/C INDICATOR OUTPUT

Connector No.	M73
Connector Name	FAN SWITCH
Connector Type	M08FW-LC



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	R	-
2	W	-
3	B	-
4	Y	-
5	L	-
6	G/W	-

Connector No.	M77
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH80FW-CS19-TM4



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
80	P	-
81	L	-

Connector No.	M104
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	M04FW-LC



Connector No.	M305
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	M04HW



Connector No.	M306
Connector Name	BLOWER FAN RESISTOR
Connector Type	TMO4FW-1V



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	R	-
2	W	-
3	L	-
4	Y	-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	-
2	Y	-
3	R	-
4	L	-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	-
2	Y	-
3	R	-
4	L	-

JCIWM0495GB

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[MANUAL AIR CONDITIONER]

ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

Reference Value

INFOID:000000005133650

VALUES ON THE DIAGNOSIS TOOL

Monitor Item	Condition	Value/Status
IGN ON SW	Ignition switch OFF or ACC	Off
	Ignition switch ON	On
KEY ON SW	Mechanical key is removed from key cylinder	Off
	Mechanical key is inserted to key cylinder	On
CDL LOCK SW	Door lock/unlock switch does not operate	Off
	Press door lock/unlock switch to the lock side	On
CDL UNLOCK SW	Door lock/unlock switch does not operate	Off
	Press door lock/unlock switch to the unlock side	On
DOOR SW-DR	Driver's door closed	Off
	Driver's door opened	On
DOOR SW-AS	Passenger door closed	Off
	Passenger door opened	On
DOOR SW-RR	Rear RH door closed	Off
	Rear RH door opened	On
DOOR SW-RL	Rear LH door closed	Off
	Rear LH door opened	On
BACK DOOR SW	Back door closed	Off
	Back door opened	On
LOCK STATUS	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not monitored.	Off
ACC ON SW	Ignition switch OFF	Off
	Ignition switch ACC or ON	On
KEYLESS LOCK	"LOCK" button of key fob is not pressed	Off
	"LOCK" button of key fob is pressed	On
KEYLESS UNLOCK	"UNLOCK" button of key fob is not pressed	Off
	"UNLOCK" button of key fob is pressed	On
SHOCK SENSOR	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not monitored.	NORMAL
KEY CYL LK-SW	Other than driver door key cylinder LOCK position	Off
	Driver door key cylinder LOCK position	On
KEY CYL UN-SW	Other than driver door key cylinder UNLOCK position	Off
	Driver door key cylinder UNLOCK position	On
VEHICLE SPEED	While driving	Equivalent to speedometer reading
REAR DEF SW	Rear window defogger switch OFF	Off
	Rear window defogger switch ON	On
REVERSE SW CAN	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not used.	Off
		On

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[MANUAL AIR CONDITIONER]

Monitor Item	Condition	Value/Status
TAIL LAMP SW	Lighting switch OFF	Off
	Lighting switch 1ST	On
FR FOG SW	Front fog lamp switch OFF	Off
	Front fog lamp switch ON	On
BUCKLE SW	The seat belt (driver side) is fastened. [Seat belt switch (driver side) OFF]	Off
	The seat belt (driver side) is unfastened. [Seat belt switch (driver side) ON]	On
TRNK/HAT MNTR	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not monitored.	Off
ACC SW	Ignition switch OFF	Off
	Ignition switch ACC or ON	On
KYLS TRNK/HAT	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not monitored.	Off
KEYLESS PANIC	PANIC button of key fob is not pressed	Off
	PANIC button of key fob is pressed	On
HI BEAM SW	Lighting switch OFF	Off
	Lighting switch HI	On
HEAD LAMP SW 1	Lighting switch OFF	Off
	Lighting switch 2ND	On
HEAD LAMP SW 2	Lighting switch OFF	Off
	Lighting switch 2ND	On
AUTO LIGHT SW	Lighting switch OFF	Off
	Lighting switch AUTO	On
PASSING SW	Other than lighting switch PASS	Off
	Lighting switch PASS	On
RR FOG SW	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not monitored.	Off
TURN SIGNAL R	Turn signal switch OFF	Off
	Turn signal switch RH	On
TURN SIGNAL L	Turn signal switch OFF	Off
	Turn signal switch LH	On
PKB SW	Parking brake switch is OFF	Off
	Parking brake switch is ON	On
ENGINE RUN	Engine stopped	Off
	Engine running	On
OPTI SEN (DTCT)	Bright outside of the vehicle	Close to 5 V
	Dark outside of the vehicle	Close to 0 V
OPTI SEN (FILT)	Bright outside of the vehicle (Lighting switch AUTO)	Close to 5 V
	Dark outside of the vehicle (Lighting switch AUTO)	Close to 1.50 V
LIG SEN COND	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not monitored.	OFF
IGN SW CAN	Ignition switch OFF or ACC	Off
	Ignition switch ON	On
FR WIPER HI	Front wiper switch OFF	Off
	Front wiper switch HI	On
FR WIPER LOW	Front wiper switch OFF	Off
	Front wiper switch LO	On

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[MANUAL AIR CONDITIONER]

Monitor Item	Condition	Value/Status	
FR WIPER INT	Front wiper switch OFF	Off	A
	Front wiper switch INT	On	
FR WASHER SW	Front washer switch OFF	Off	B
	Front washer switch ON	On	
INT VOLUME	Wiper intermittent dial is in a dial position 1 - 7	1 - 7	
FR WIPER STOP	Any position other than front wiper stop position	Off	C
	Front wiper stop position	On	
RR WIPER ON	Rear wiper switch OFF	Off	D
	Rear wiper switch ON	On	
RR WIPER INT	Rear wiper switch OFF	Off	
	Rear wiper switch INT	On	E
RR WASHER SW	Rear washer switch OFF	Off	
	Rear washer switch ON	On	F
RR WIPER STOP	Rear wiper stop position	Off	
	Other than rear wiper stop position	On	G
RAIN SENSOR	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not monitored.	Off	
HAZARD SW	Hazard switch OFF	Off	H
	Hazard switch ON	On	
FAN ON SIG	Blower control dial OFF	Off	
	Other than blower control dial OFF	On	HAC
AIR COND SW	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Air conditioner OFF (A/C switch indicator OFF) (Automatic air conditioner) • A/C switch OFF (Manual air conditioner) 	Off	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Air conditioner ON (A/C switch indicator ON) (Automatic air conditioner) • A/C switch ON (Manual air conditioner) 	On	J
THERMO AMP NOTE: At models with automatic air conditioner this item is not monitored.	Ignition switch ON	Off	
	Evaporator is extremely low temperature	On	K
FR DEF SW	Other than A/C mode defroster ON position	Off	L
	A/C mode defroster ON position	On	
KEYLESS TRUNK	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not monitored.	Off	M
TRNK OPNR SW	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not monitored.	Off	
TRNK OPN MNTR	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not monitored.	Off	N
HOOD SW	Close the hood	Off	
	Open the hood	On	O
TRANSPONDER	Other than the ignition switch is ON by key registered to BCM.	Off	
	The ignition switch is ON by key registered to BCM.	On	P
INTELLI KEY	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not used.	Off	
AUTO RELOCK	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not monitored.	Off	

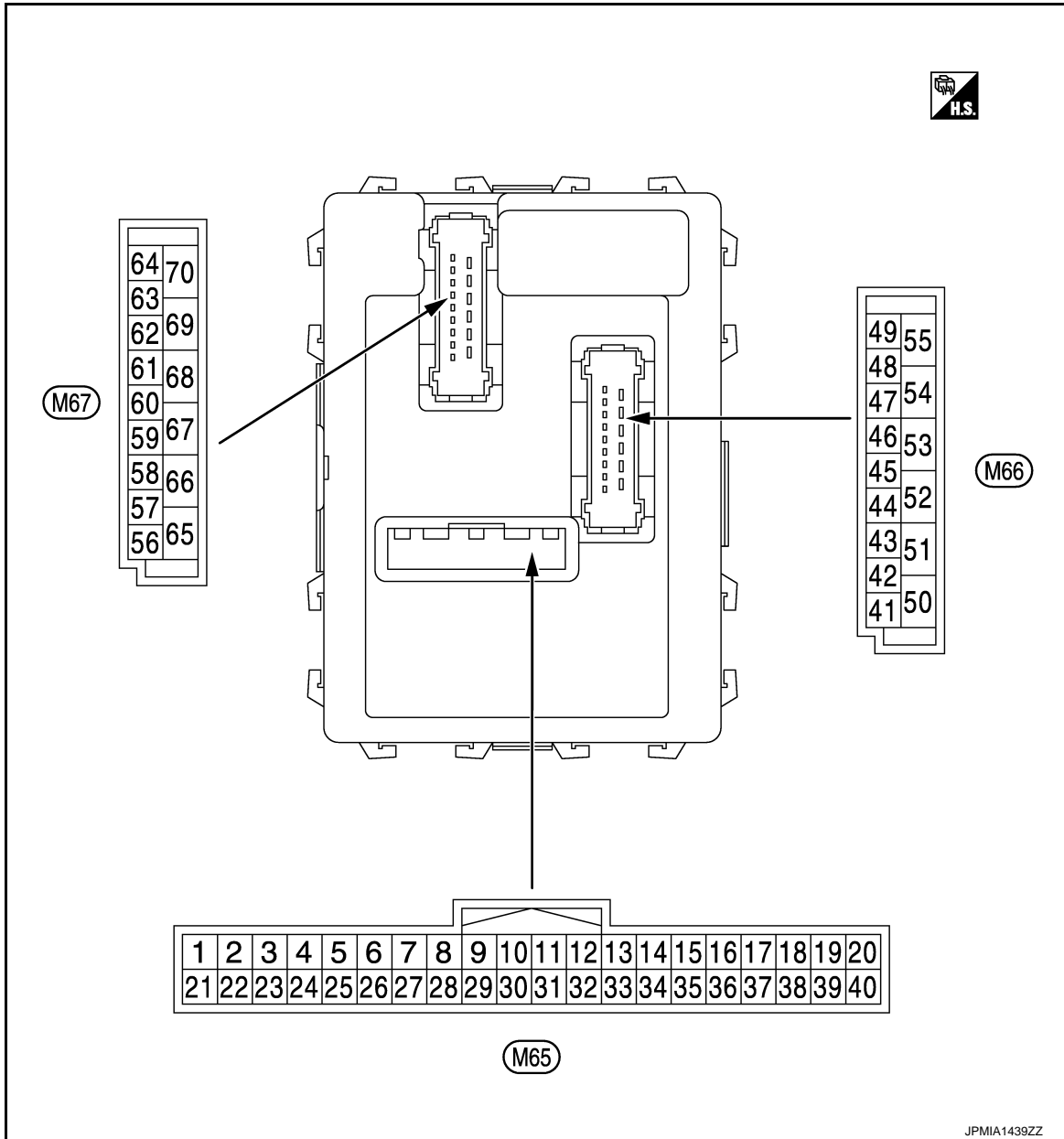
BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[MANUAL AIR CONDITIONER]

Monitor Item	Condition	Value/Status
OIL PRESS SW	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ignition switch OFF or ACC Engine running 	Off
	Ignition switch ON	On
BRAKE SW	Brake pedal is not depressed	Off
	Brake pedal is depressed	On

TERMINAL LAYOUT



NOTE:

- M65, M66: White
- M67: Black

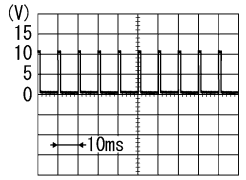
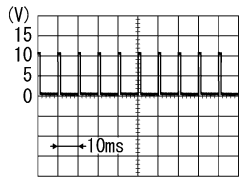
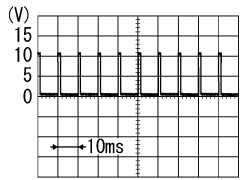
PHYSICAL VALUES

JPMIA1439ZZ

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[MANUAL AIR CONDITIONER]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)	
		Signal name	Input/ Output			
+	-					
2 (BR/W)	Ground	Combination switch INPUT 5	Input	Combination switch (Wiper intermit- tent dial 4)	All switch OFF	0 V
					Turn signal switch RH	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PKIB4958J</p>
					Lighting switch HI	
					Lighting switch 1ST	
					Lighting switch 2ND	
3 (GR)	Ground	Combination switch INPUT 4	Input	Combination switch (Wiper intermit- tent dial 4)	All switch OFF	0 V
					Turn signal switch LH	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PKIB4958J</p>
					Lighting switch PASS	
					Lighting switch 2ND	
					Front fog lamp switch ON	
4 (L/Y)	Ground	Combination switch INPUT 3	Input	Combination switch (Wiper intermit- tent dial 4)	All switch OFF	0 V
					Front wiper switch LO	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PKIB4958J</p>
					Front wiper switch MIST	
					Front wiper switch INT	
					Lighting switch AUTO	

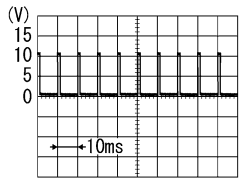
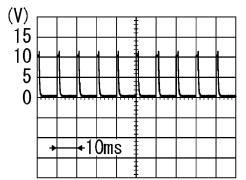
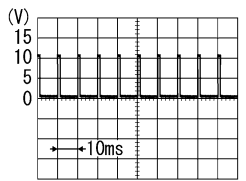
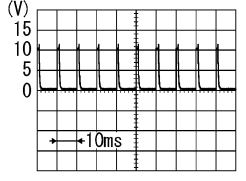
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

HAC

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

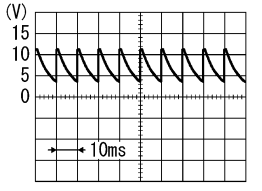
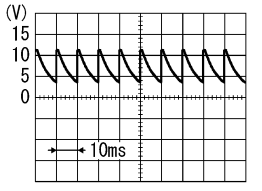
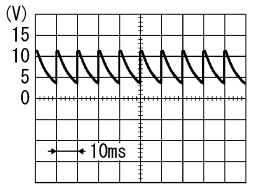
[MANUAL AIR CONDITIONER]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)		
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output				
5 (G)	Ground	Combination switch INPUT 2	Input	Combination switch	All switch OFF (Wiper intermittent dial 4)	0 V	
					Front washer switch (Wiper intermittent dial 4)		
					Rear washer switch ON (Wiper intermittent dial 4)		
					Any of the condition below with all switch OFF <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Wiper intermittent dial 1 • Wiper intermittent dial 5 • Wiper intermittent dial 6 		1.0 V
					Rear wiper switch ON (Wiper intermittent dial 4)		0.8 V
6 (L/R)	Ground	Combination switch INPUT 1	Input	Combination switch	All switch OFF (Wiper intermittent dial 4)	0 V	
					Front wiper switch HI (Wiper intermittent dial 4)		
					Rear wiper switch INT (Wiper intermittent dial 4)		
					Wiper intermittent dial 3 (All switch OFF)		1.0 V
							Any of the condition below with all switch OFF <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Wiper intermittent dial 1 • Wiper intermittent dial 2
		Any of the condition below with all switch OFF <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Wiper intermittent dial 6 • Wiper intermittent dial 7 		0.8 V			

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[MANUAL AIR CONDITIONER]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)	
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
7 (W/R)	Ground	Door key cylinder switch UNLOCK	Input	Door key cylinder switch	NEUTRAL position	 7.0 - 8.0 V
				UNLOCK position	0 V	
8 (W/B)	Ground	Door key cylinder switch LOCK	Input	Door key cylinder switch	NEUTRAL position	12 V
				LOCK position	0 V	
9 (R)	Ground	Stop lamp switch	Input	Stop lamp switch	OFF (Brake pedal is not depressed)	0 V
					ON (Brake pedal is de- pressed)	Battery voltage
10 (W/L)	Ground	Rear window defog- ger switch	Input	Rear window defogger switch	OFF (Not pressed)	12 V
					ON (Pressed)	0 V
11 (L/Y)	Ground	Ignition switch ACC	Input	Ignition switch OFF	0 V	
				Ignition switch ACC or ON	Battery voltage	
12 (SB)	Ground	Passenger door switch	Input	Passenger door switch	OFF (When passenger door closed)	 7.0 - 8.0 V
				ON (When passenger door opened)	0 V	
13 (GR/L)	Ground	Rear RH door switch	Input	Rear RH door switch	OFF (When rear RH door closed)	 7.0 - 8.0 V
				ON (When rear RH door opened)	0 V	
14 (L/B)	Ground	Optical sensor	Input	Ignition switch ON	When bright outside of the vehicle	Close to 5 V
					When dark outside of the vehicle	Close to 0 V

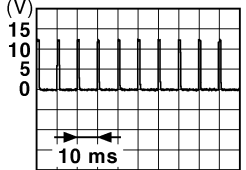
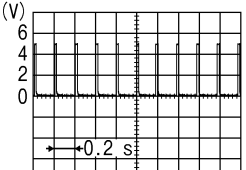
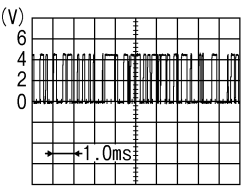
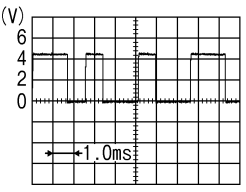
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

HAC

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

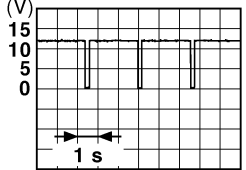
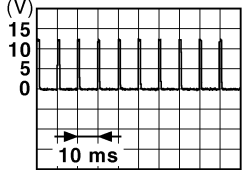
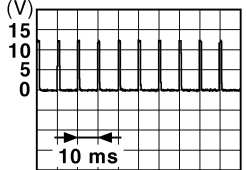
[MANUAL AIR CONDITIONER]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
15 (V/W)	Ground	Tire pressure warning check switch	Input	Ignition switch OFF		 <small>JPMIA0012GB</small> 1.0 - 1.5 V
17 (R/G)	Ground	Optical sensor power supply	Output	Ignition switch	OFF, ACC	0 V
					ON	5 V
18 (V)	Ground	Receiver and sensor ground	Input	Ignition switch ON		0 V
19 (BR)	Ground	Remote keyless entry receiver power supply	Input	Ignition switch OFF	Insert mechanical key into ignition key cylinder	0 V
					Remove mechanical key from ignition key cylinder (Any door opened)	5 V
					Remove mechanical key from ignition key cylinder (Any door closed)	 <small>JPMIA00338JP</small>
20 (G/Y)	Ground	Remote keyless entry receiver communication	Input	Ignition switch OFF	Insert mechanical key into ignition key cylinder	0 V
					Waiting	 <small>PIIB7728J</small>
					Signal receiving	 <small>PIIB7729J</small>
21 (P/L)	Ground	Immobilizer antenna (Clock)	Input/ Output	During waiting	Ignition switch is pressed while inserting the key into the key slot.	Just after pressing ignition switch. Pointer of tester should move.

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[MANUAL AIR CONDITIONER]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)		
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output				
23 (R/Y)	Ground	Security indicator	Input	Security indicator	ON	0 V	
				Blinking (Ignition switch OFF)	OFF	12 V	
							
11.3 V							
24 (GR/R)	Ground	Dongle link	Input/ Output	Ignition switch OFF		5 V	
25 (LG)	Ground	Immobilizer antenna (Rx, Tx)	Input/ Output	During waiting	Ignition switch is pressed while inserting the key into the key slot.	Just after pressing ignition switch. Pointer of tester should move.	
26*1 (GR)	Ground	Thermo control amp.	Input	Ignition switch ON		0 V	
				Evaporator is extremely low temperature		12 V	
27 (Y/G)*2 (Y/R)*3	Ground	A/C switch (Automatic air conditioner)	Input	A/C	OFF (A/C switch indicator: OFF)	1.0 - 1.5 V	
							
		1.0 - 1.5 V					
ON (A/C switch indicator: ON)						0 V	
27 (Y/G)*2 (Y/R)*3	Ground	A/C switch (Manual air conditioner)	Input	A/C switch	OFF	1.0 - 1.5 V	
							
1.0 - 1.5 V							
ON						0 V	

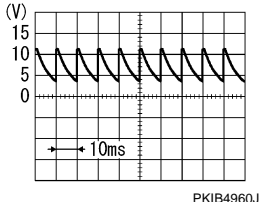
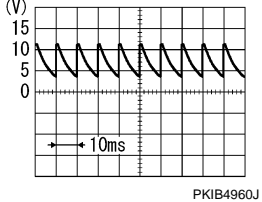
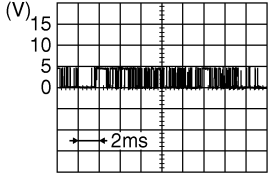
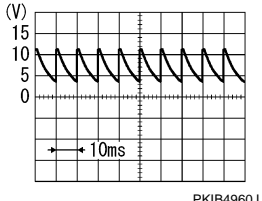
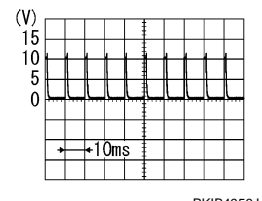
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

HAC

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

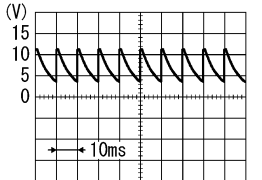
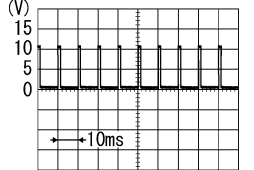
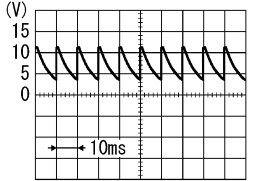
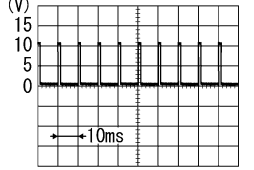
[MANUAL AIR CONDITIONER]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output		
28 (G/W)	Ground	Blower fan switch (Automatic air conditioner)	Input	Blower fan switch OFF	0 V
				Blower fan switch ON	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PKIB4960J</p>
		Blower fan switch (Manual air conditioner)	Fan switch	Blower fan switch OFF	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PKIB4960J</p>
				Blower fan switch ON	0 V
29 (L/W)	Ground	Hazard switch	Input	Hazard switch OFF	Battery voltage
				Hazard switch ON	0 V
31 (G/Y)	Ground	Front defroster switch	Input	Ignition switch ON	0 V
				Other than A/C mode defroster ON position	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JPMIA0589GB</p>
32 (LG)	Ground	Combination switch OUTPUT 5	Output	Combination switch	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PKIB4960J</p>
				All switch OFF (Wiper intermittent dial 4)	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PKIB4956J</p>
				Front fog lamp switch ON (Wiper intermittent dial 4) Rear wiper switch ON (Wiper intermittent dial 4) Any of the condition below with all switch OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Wiper intermittent dial 1 • Wiper intermittent dial 2 • Wiper intermittent dial 6 • Wiper intermittent dial 7

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[MANUAL AIR CONDITIONER]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)	
		Signal name	Input/ Output			
+	-					
33 (Y/L)	Ground	Combination switch OUTPUT 4	Output	Combination switch	All switch OFF (Wiper intermittent dial 4)	 <p style="text-align: center;">7.0 - 8.0 V</p>
					Lighting switch 1ST (Wiper intermittent dial 4)	 <p style="text-align: center;">1.2 V</p>
					Lighting switch AUTO (Wiper intermittent dial 4)	
					Rear wiper switch INT (Wiper intermittent dial 4)	
Any of the condition below with all switch OFF						
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Wiper intermittent dial 1 • Wiper intermittent dial 5 • Wiper intermittent dial 6 						
34 (W)	Ground	Combination switch OUTPUT 3	Output	Combination switch	All switch OFF (Wiper intermittent dial 4)	 <p style="text-align: center;">7.0 - 8.0 V</p>
					Lighting switch 2ND (Wiper intermittent dial 4)	 <p style="text-align: center;">1.2 V</p>
					Lighting switch HI (Wiper intermittent dial 4)	
					Rear washer switch ON (Wiper intermittent dial 4)	
Any of the condition below with all switch OFF						
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Wiper intermittent dial 1 • Wiper intermittent dial 2 • Wiper intermittent dial 3 						

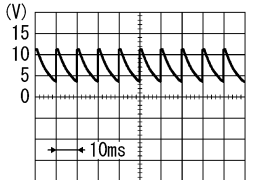
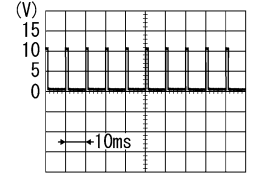
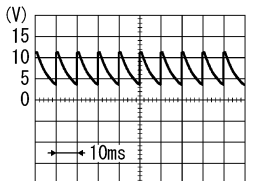
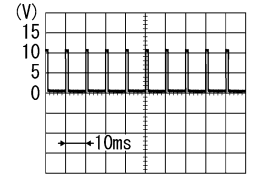
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

HAC

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

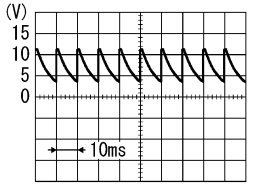
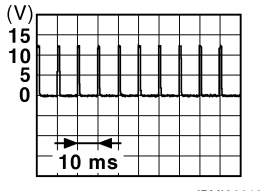
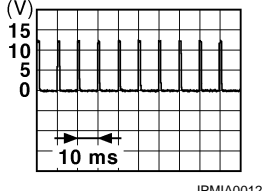
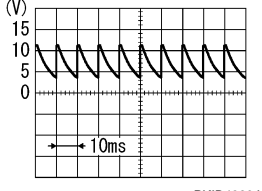
[MANUAL AIR CONDITIONER]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)	
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
35 (R/L)	Ground	Combination switch OUTPUT 2	Output	Combination switch (Wiper intermit- tent dial 4)	All switch OFF	 <p style="text-align: center;">7.0 - 8.0 V</p>
					Lighting switch 2ND	 <p style="text-align: center;">1.2 V</p>
					Lighting switch PASS	
					Front wiper switch INT	
Front wiper switch HI						
36 (L/O)	Ground	Combination switch OUTPUT 1	Output	Combination switch (Wiper intermit- tent dial 4)	All switch OFF	 <p style="text-align: center;">7.0 - 8.0 V</p>
					Turn signal switch RH	 <p style="text-align: center;">1.2 V</p>
					Turn signal switch LH	
					Front wiper switch LO (Front wiper switch MIST)	
Front washer switch ON						
37 (R/W)	Ground	Key switch	Input	Insert mechanical key into ignition key cylinder	Battery voltage	
				Remove mechanical key from ignition key cylinder	0 V	
38 (O)	Ground	Ignition switch ON	Input	Ignition switch OFF or ACC	0 V	
				Ignition switch ON	Battery voltage	
39 (L)	Ground	CAN-H	Input/ Output	—	—	
40 (P)	Ground	CAN-L	Input/ Output	—	—	

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[MANUAL AIR CONDITIONER]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)	
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
43 (W)	Ground	Back door switch	Input	Back door switch	OFF (When back door closed)	 7.0 - 8.0 V
				ON (When back door opened)	0 V	
44 (LG)	Ground	Rear wiper stop position	Input	Ignition switch ON	Rear wiper stop position	12 V
				Any position other than rear wiper stop position	0 V	
45 (GR)	Ground	Door lock and unlock switch LOCK	Input	Door lock and unlock switch	NEUTRAL position	 1.0 - 1.5 V
				LOCK position	0 V	
46 (BR)	Ground	Door lock and unlock switch UNLOCK	Input	Door lock and unlock switch	NEUTRAL position	 1.0 - 1.5 V
				UNLOCK position	0 V	
47 (BR/Y)	Ground	Driver door switch	Input	Driver door switch	OFF (When driver door closed)	 7.0 - 8.0 V
				ON (When driver door opened)	0 V	

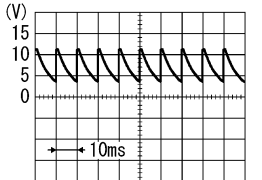
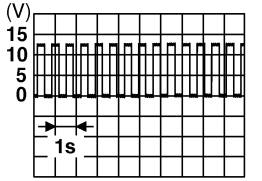
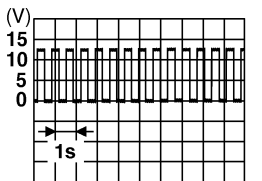
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

HAC

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[MANUAL AIR CONDITIONER]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)	
		Signal name	Input/ Output			
+	-					
48 (W/G)	Ground	Rear LH door switch	Input	Rear LH door switch	OFF (When rear LH door closed)	 <small>PKIB4960J</small> 7.0 - 8.0 V
					ON (When rear LH door opened)	0 V
49 (Y)	Ground	Luggage room lamp	Output	Luggage room lamp switch	Back door is closed (Back door lamp turns OFF)	12 V
				DOOR position	Back door is opened (Back door lamp turns ON)	0 V
50*1 (SB)	Ground	A/C indicator	Output	A/C indicator	OFF	12 V
					ON	0 V
54 (L/W)	Ground	Rear wiper	Output	Ignition switch	Rear wiper switch OFF	0 V
				ON	Rear wiper switch ON	12 V
56 (L)	Ground	Interior room lamp power supply	Output	Interior room lamp battery saver is activated. (Cuts the interior room lamp power supply)		0 V
				Interior room lamp battery saver is not activated. (Outputs the interior room lamp power supply)		12 V
57 (Y)	Ground	Battery power supply	Input	Ignition switch OFF		Battery voltage
59 (L/B)	Ground	Driver door UN-LOCK	Output	Driver door	UNLOCK (Actuator is activated)	12 V
					Other then UNLOCK (Actuator is not activated)	0 V
60 (W/B)	Ground	Turn signal LH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Turn signal switch OFF	0 V
					Turn signal switch LH	 <small>PKIC6370E</small> 6.0 V
61 (W/L)	Ground	Turn signal RH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Turn signal switch OFF	0 V
					Turn signal switch RH	 <small>PKIC6370E</small> 6.0 V

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[MANUAL AIR CONDITIONER]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
63 (BR)	Ground	Interior room lamp timer control	Output	Interior room lamp	OFF	12 V
					ON	0 V
65 (V)	Ground	All doors LOCK	Output	All doors	LOCK (Actuator is activated)	12 V
					Other then LOCK (Actuator is not activated)	0 V
66 (G)	Ground	Passenger door and rear door UNLOCK	Output	Passenger door and rear door	UNLOCK (Actuator is activated)	12 V
					Other then UNLOCK (Actuator is not activated)	0 V
67 (B)	Ground	Ground	Output	Ignition switch ON		0 V
68 (L)	Ground	P/W power supply (IGN)	Output	Ignition switch ON		12 V
69 (L/W)	Ground	P/W power supply (BAT)	Output	Ignition switch OFF		12 V
70 (Y)	Ground	Battery power supply	Input	Ignition switch OFF		Battery voltage

- *1: Only manual air conditioner
- *2: Automatic air conditioner
- *3: Manual air conditioner

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

HAC

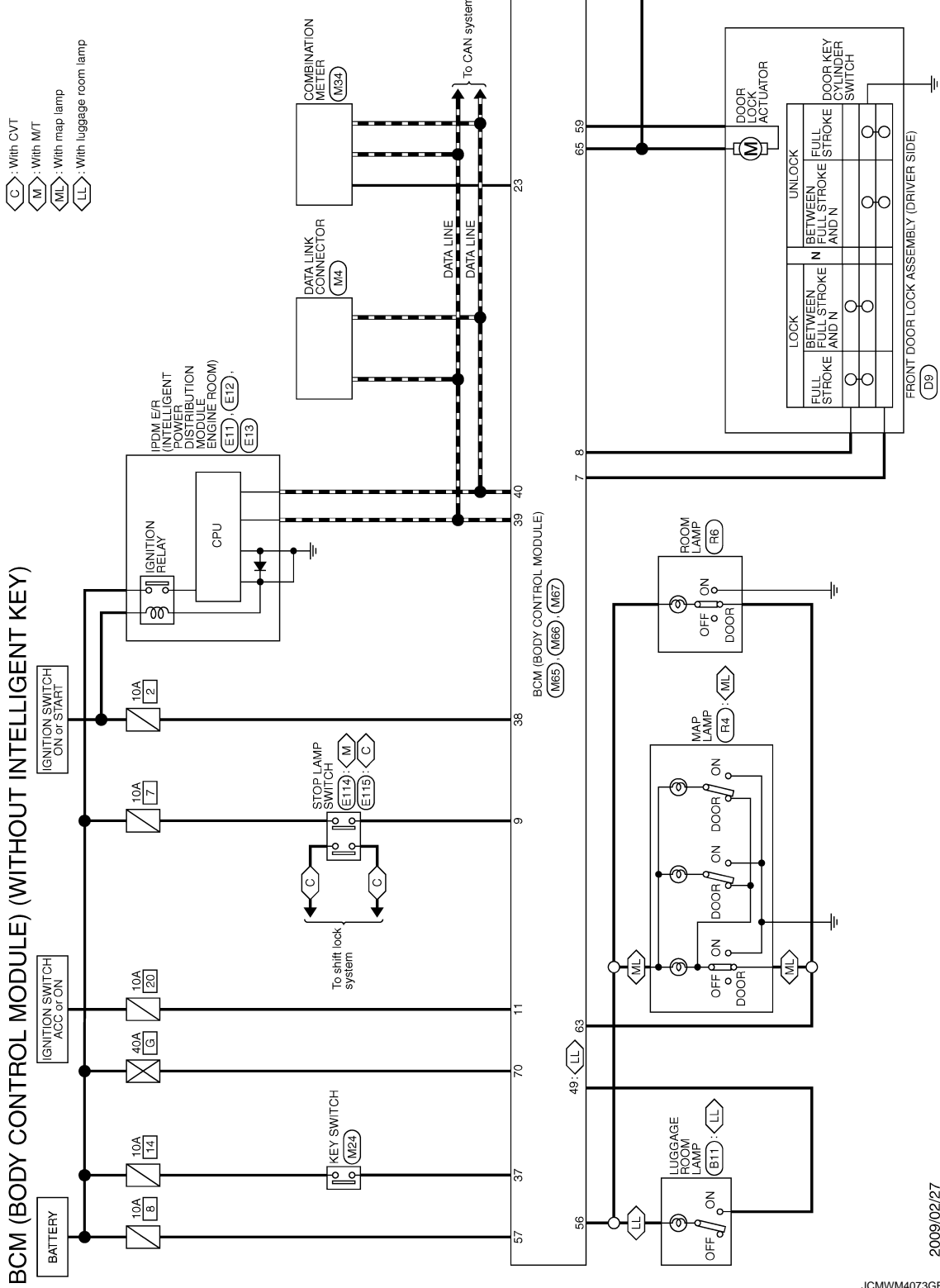
BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[MANUAL AIR CONDITIONER]

Wiring Diagram - BCM -

INFOID:000000005133651

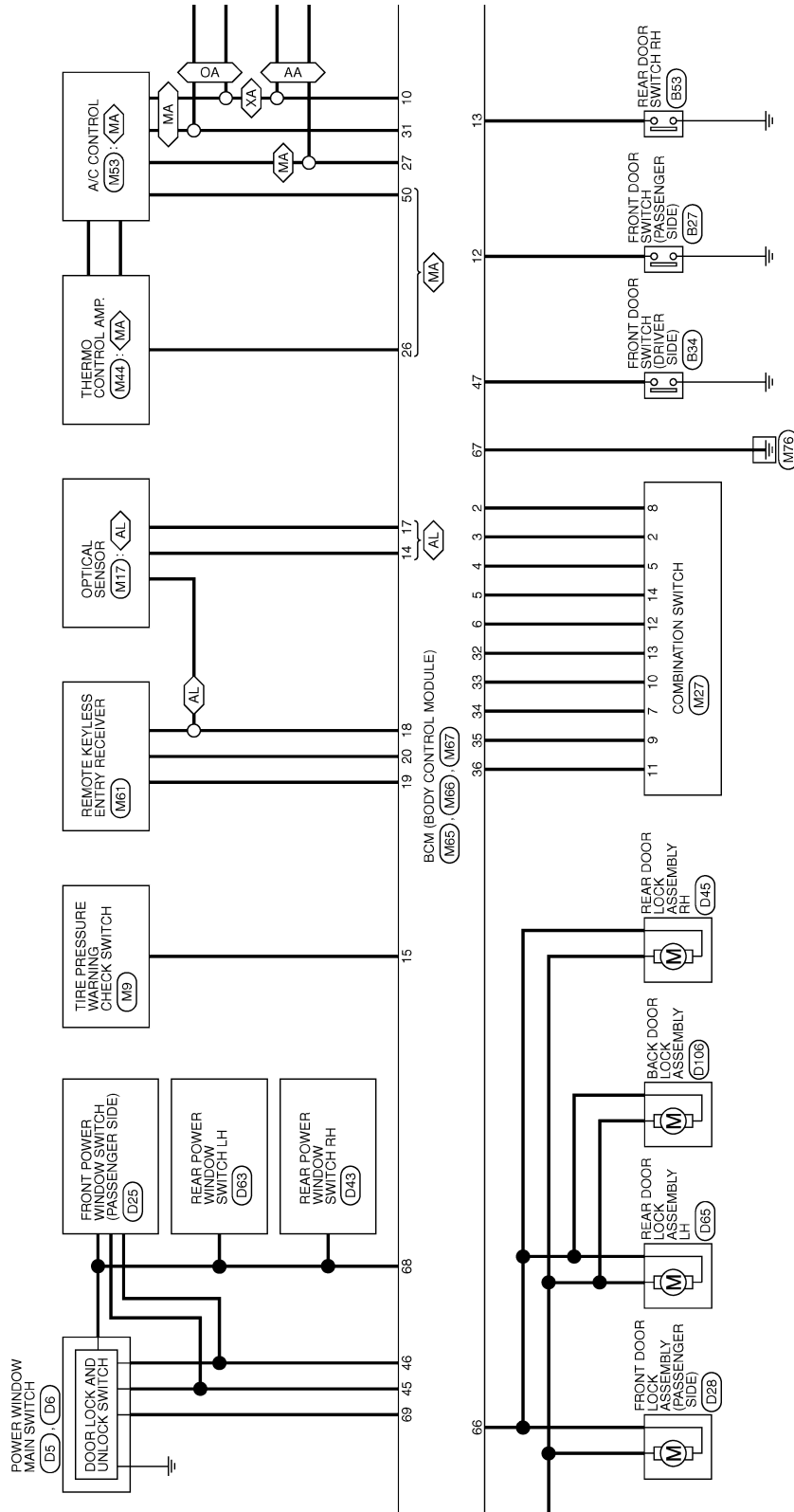


BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[MANUAL AIR CONDITIONER]

- AA: With auto A/C
- MA: With manual A/C
- OA: Without A/C
- XA: Except with auto A/C
- AL: With auto light system



JCMWM4074GB

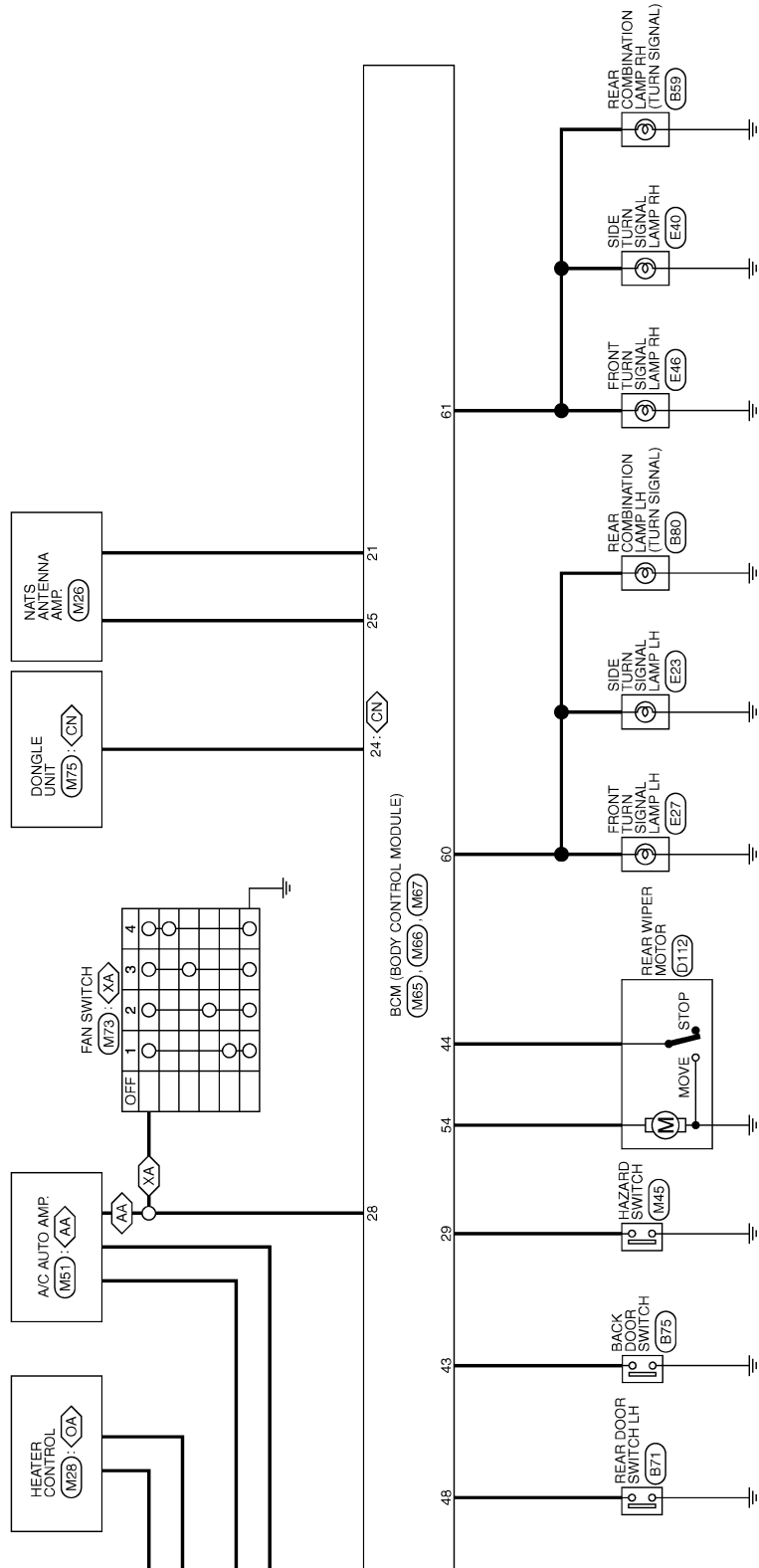
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
HAC
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[MANUAL AIR CONDITIONER]

- : For Canada
- : With auto A/C
- : Without A/C
- : Except with auto A/C



JCMWM4075GB

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[MANUAL AIR CONDITIONER]

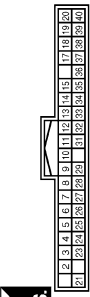
40 P CAN-L

13	GR/L	REAR RH DOOR SW
14	L/B	OPTICAL SENSOR
15	V/W	TIRE PRESS WARNING CHECK SW
17	R/G	OPTICAL SENSOR POWER SUPPLY
18	V	RECEIVER SENSOR GND
19	BR	KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER POWER COMM
20	G/Y	KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER POWER COMM
21	P/L	NATS ANTENNA AMP
23	R/Y	SECURITY INDICATOR LAMP
24	GR/R	DOUBLE LINK
25	LG	NATS ANTENNA AMP
26	GR	THERMO CONTROL AMP
27	Y/G	A/C SW(With auto A/C)
27	Y/R	A/C SW(With manual A/C)
28	G/W	BLOWER FAN SW
28	L/W	HAZARD SW
29	L/W	FR DEFROSTER SW
31	G/Y	COMBI SW OUTPUT 5
32	LG	COMBI SW OUTPUT 4
33	Y/L	COMBI SW OUTPUT 4
34	W	COMBI SW OUTPUT 3
35	R/L	COMBI SW OUTPUT 2
36	L/O	COMBI SW OUTPUT 1
37	R/W	KEY SWITCH
38	O	IGN
39	L	CAN-H

70	Y	BAT (F/L)
----	---	-----------

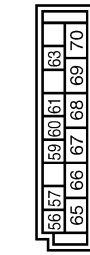
BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE) (WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY)

Connector No.	M65
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE) (WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY)
Connector Type	TH40FP-NH



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	BR/W	COMBI SW INPUT 5
3	GR	COMBI SW INPUT 4
4	L/Y	COMBI SW INPUT 3
5	G	COMBI SW INPUT 2
6	L/R	COMBI SW INPUT 1
7	W/R	KEY CYL UNLOCK SW
8	W/B	KEY CYL LOCK SW
9	R	STOP LAMP SW
10	W/L	REAR WINDOW DEFROGGER SW
11	L/Y	ACC
12	SB	PASSENGER DOOR SW

Connector No.	M67
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE) (WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY)
Connector Type	FEA09FB-FHA6-SA



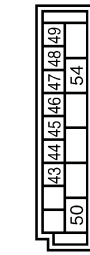
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
56	L	INTERIOR ROOM LAMP POWER SUPPLY
57	Y	BAT (FUSE)
59	L/B	DRIVER DOOR UNLOCK OUTPUT
60	W/B	TURN SIGNAL LH OUTPUT
61	W/L	TURN SIGNAL RH OUTPUT
63	BR	ROOM LAMP TIMER CONTROL
65	V	ALL DOOR LOCK OUTPUT
66	G	PASSENGER DOOR REAR DOOR UNLOCK OUTPUT
67	B	GND
68	L	POWER WINDOW POWER SUPPLY (IGN)
69	L/W	POWER WINDOW POWER SUPPLY (BAT)

Connector No.	M67
Connector Name	COMBINATION SWITCH
Connector Type	TH16FW-NH



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	GR	INPUT 4
5	L/Y	INPUT 3
7	W	OUTPUT 3
8	BR/W	INPUT 5
9	R/L	OUTPUT 2
10	Y/L	OUTPUT 4
11	L/O	OUTPUT 1
12	L/R	INPUT 1
13	LG	OUTPUT 5
14	G	INPUT 2

Connector No.	M68
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE) (WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY)
Connector Type	FEA09FW-FHA6-SA



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
43	W	BACK DOOR SW
44	LG	REAR WIPER STOP POSITION
45	GR	CENTRAL DOOR LOCK SW
46	BR	CENTRAL DOOR UNLOCK SW
47	BR/Y	DRIVER DOOR SW
48	W/G	REAR LH DOOR SW
49	Y	LUGGAGE ROOM LAMP
50	SB	A.C INDICATOR OUTPUT
54	L/W	REAR WIPER OUTPUT

Fail-safe

FAIL-SAFE CONTROL BY DTC

BCM performs fail-safe control when any DTC are detected.

JCMWM4076GB

INFOID:000000005133652

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
HAC
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[MANUAL AIR CONDITIONER]

Display contents of CONSULT	Fail-safe	Cancellation
B2190: NATS ANTENNA AMP	Inhibit engine cranking	Erase DTC
B2191: DIFFERENCE OF KEY	Inhibit engine cranking	Erase DTC
B2192: ID DISCORD BCM-ECM	Inhibit engine cranking	Erase DTC
B2193: CHAIN OF BCM-ECM	Inhibit engine cranking	Erase DTC
B2195: ANTI SCANNING	Inhibit engine cranking	Ignition switch ON → OFF
B2196: DONGLE NG	Inhibit engine cranking	Erase DTC

REAR WIPER MOTOR PROTECTION

BCM detects the rear wiper stopping position according to the rear wiper auto stop signal.

When the rear wiper auto stop signal does not change more than 5 seconds while driving the rear wiper, BCM stops power supply to protect the rear wiper motor.

Condition of cancellation

1. Pass more than 1 minute after the rear wiper stop.
2. Turn rear wiper switch OFF.
3. Operate the rear wiper switch or rear washer switch.

HIGH FLASHER OPERATION

BCM detects the turn signal lamp circuit status by the current value.

BCM increases the turn signal lamp blinking speed if the bulb or harness open is detected with the turn signal lamp operating.

NOTE:

The blinking speed is normal while activating the hazard warning lamp.

DTC Index

INFOID:000000005133653

NOTE:

Details of time display

- CRNT: Displays when there is a malfunction now or after returning to the normal condition until turning ignition switch OFF → ON again.
- 1 - 39: Displayed if any previous malfunction is present when current condition is normal. It increases like 1 → 2 → 3...38 → 39 after returning to the normal condition whenever ignition switch OFF → ON. The counter remains at 39 even if the number of cycles exceeds it. It is counted from 1 again when turning ignition switch OFF → ON after returning to the normal condition if the malfunction is detected again.

CONSULT display	Fail-safe	Tire pressure monitor warning lamp ON	Reference
U1000: CAN COMM	—	—	BCS-116
U1010: CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	—	—	BCS-117
B2190: NATS ANTENNA AMP	×	—	SEC-217
B2191: DIFFERENCE OF KEY	×	—	SEC-220
B2192: ID DISCORD BCM-ECM	×	—	SEC-221
B2193: CHAIN OF BCM-ECM	×	—	SEC-223
B2195: ANTI SCANNING	×	—	SEC-224
B2196: DONGLE NG	×	—	SEC-225
C1704: LOW PRESSURE FL	—	×	WT-16
C1705: LOW PRESSURE FR	—	×	
C1706: LOW PRESSURE RR	—	×	
C1707: LOW PRESSURE RL	—	×	

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[MANUAL AIR CONDITIONER]

CONSULT display	Fail-safe	Tire pressure monitor warning lamp ON	Reference
C1708: [NO DATA] FL	—	×	WT-18
C1709: [NO DATA] FR	—	×	
C1710: [NO DATA] RR	—	×	
C1711: [NO DATA] RL	—	×	WT-21
C1712: [CHECKSUM ERR] FL	—	×	
C1713: [CHECKSUM ERR] FR	—	×	
C1714: [CHECKSUM ERR] RR	—	×	
C1715: [CHECKSUM ERR] RL	—	×	WT-24
C1716: [PRESS DATA ERR] FL	—	×	
C1717: [PRESS DATA ERR] FR	—	×	
C1718: [PRESS DATA ERR] RR	—	×	
C1719: [PRESS DATA ERR] RL	—	×	WT-26
C1720: [CODE ERR] FL	—	×	
C1721: [CODE ERR] FR	—	×	
C1722: [CODE ERR] RR	—	×	
C1723: [CODE ERR] RL	—	×	WT-29
C1724: [BATT VOLT LOW] FL	—	×	
C1725: [BATT VOLT LOW] FR	—	×	
C1726: [BATT VOLT LOW] RR	—	×	
C1727: [BATT VOLT LOW] RL	—	×	WT-32
C1729: VHCL SPEED SIG ERR	—	×	
C1734: CONTROL UNIT	—	×	WT-34
C1735: IGN CIRCUIT OPEN	—	—	BCS-118

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

HAC

MANUAL AIR CONDITIONER SYSTEM

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[MANUAL AIR CONDITIONER]

SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

MANUAL AIR CONDITIONER SYSTEM

Diagnosis Chart By Symptom

INFOID:000000005062177

CAUTION:

Perform the self-diagnosis with CONSULT-III before performing the symptom diagnosis. If any malfunction result or DTC is detected, perform the corresponding diagnosis.

Symptom	Corresponding malfunction part	Check item/Reference
Blower motor operation is malfunctioning.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Blower motor Power supply system of blower motor The circuit between blower motor and fan switch. The circuit between blower motor and blower fan resistor. Blower fan resistor. Fan switch (A/C control). 	HAC-176, "Diagnosis Procedure"
A/C indicator dose not indicate. (Compressor is normal)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A/C indicator (A/C control) The circuit between A/C control and BCM BCM 	HAC-185, "Diagnosis Procedure"
Magnet clutch does not operate. (Compressor is normal)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Magnet clutch The circuit between magnet clutch and IPDM E/R IPDM E/R (A/C relay) The circuit between ECM and refrigerant pressure sensor Refrigerant pressure sensor CAN communication line A/C switch Blower fan ON signal Thermo control amp. BCM 	HAC-218, "Diagnosis Procedure"
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Insufficient cooling No cool air comes out. (Air flow volume is normal.) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Magnet clutch control system Drive belt slipping Cooler cycle Air leakage from each duct 	HAC-216, "Diagnosis Procedure"
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Insufficient heating No warm air comes out. (Air flow volume is normal.) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine cooling system Heater hose Heater core Air leakage from each duct 	HAC-217, "Diagnosis Procedure"
Noise is heard when the A/C system operates.	During compressor operation	Cooler cycle HA-10, "Symptom Table"
	During blower motor operation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Mixing any foreign object in blower motor Blower motor fan breakage Blower motor rotation inferiority HAC-178, "Component Inspection"
Air inlet dose not change.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A/C control Intake door motor Intake door 	HAC-171, "Diagnosis Procedure"
Discharge air temperature dose not change.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A/C control Air mix door cable Air mix door 	Check the air mix door installation and door operation

MANUAL AIR CONDITIONER SYSTEM

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[MANUAL AIR CONDITIONER]

Symptom	Corresponding malfunction part	Check item/Reference
Air outlet dose not change.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A/C control • Mode door cable • Mode door 	Check the mode door installation and door operation
When the MODE dial is set to D/F or DEF, there is the malfunctions as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The A/C switch indicator dose not turn ON. • Air inlet does not becomes REC to FRE. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A/C control • BCM 	HAC-187, "Diagnosis Procedure"

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

HAC

INSUFFICIENT COOLING

Description

INFOID:000000005062178

Symptom

- Insufficient cooling
- No cool air comes out. (Air flow volume is normal.)

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005062179

CAUTION:

Perform the self-diagnosis with CONSULT-III before performing symptom diagnosis. If any malfunction result or DTC is detected, perform the corresponding diagnosis.

1.CHECK MAGNET CLUTCH OPERATION

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Turn the fan control dial ON.
3. Press the A/C switch.
4. Check that the indicator of the A/C switch turns ON. Check visually and by sound that the compressor operates.
5. Press the A/C switch again.
6. Check that the indicator of the A/C switch turns OFF. Check that the compressor stops.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Perform the diagnosis of "COMPRESSOR DOSE NOT OPERATE" in "SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS".
Refer to [HAC-218. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

2.CHECK DRIVE BELT

Check tension of the drive belt. Refer to [EM-13. "Checking"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Adjust or replace drive belt depending on the inspection results.

3.CHECK REFRIGERANT CYCLE PRESSURE

Connect the recovery/recycling recharging equipment to the vehicle and perform the pressure inspection with the gauge. Refer to [HA-8. "Symptom Table"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace parts depending on the inspection results.

4.CHECK AIR LEAKAGE FROM EACH DUCT

Check duct and nozzle, etc. of the air conditioner system for leakage.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check the air mix door cable installation and air mix door operation.

NO >> Repair or replace parts depending on the inspection results.

INSUFFICIENT HEATING

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[MANUAL AIR CONDITIONER]

INSUFFICIENT HEATING

Description

INFOID:000000005062180

Symptom

- Insufficient heating
- No warm air comes out. (Air flow volume is normal.)

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005062181

CAUTION:

Perform the self-diagnosis with CONSULT-III before performing symptom diagnosis. If any malfunction result or DTC is detected, perform the corresponding diagnosis.

1.CHECK COOLING SYSTEM

1. Check the engine coolant level and check for leakage. Refer to [CO-9, "Inspection"](#).
2. Check the radiator cap. Refer to [CO-12, "RADIATOR CAP : Inspection"](#).
3. Check the water flow sounds of the engine coolant. Refer to [CO-10, "Refilling"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Refill the engine coolant and repair or replace the parts depending on the inspection results.

2.CHECK HEATER HOSE

Check the installation of heater hose by visually or touching.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace parts depending on the inspection results.

3.CHECK HEATER CORE

1. Check the temperature of inlet hose and outlet hose of heater core.
2. Check that the inlet side of heater core is hot and the outlet side is slightly lower than/almost equal to the inlet side.

CAUTION:

Always perform the temperature inspection in a short period of time because the engine coolant temperature is very hot.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Replace the heater core. Refer to [HA-42, "Exploded View \(Manual Air Conditioner\)"](#).

4.CHECK AIR LEAKAGE FROM EACH DUCT

Check duct and nozzle, etc. of the air conditioner system for air leakage.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check the air mix door cable installation and air mix door operation.

NO >> Repair or replace parts depending on the inspection results.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
HAC
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

COMPRESSOR DOSE DOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[MANUAL AIR CONDITIONER]

COMPRESSOR DOSE DOT OPERATE

Description

INFOID:000000005062184

SYMPTOM

Compressor dose not operate.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005062186

CAUTION:

- Perform the self-diagnosis with CONSULT-III before performing symptom diagnosis. If any malfunction result or DTC is detected, perform the corresponding diagnosis.
- Check that the refrigerant is enclosed in cooler cycle normally. If the refrigerant amount is shortage from proper amount, perform the inspection of refrigerant leakage

1. CHECK A/C INDICATOR

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Operate the blower motor.
3. Check that A/C indicator is turned ON when pressing the A/C switch.
4. Check that A/C indicator is turned OFF when pressing the A/C switch again.

Is inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> GO TO 5.

2. CHECK MAGNET CLUTCH OPERATION

Check the magnet clutch. Refer to [HAC-180, "Component Function Check"](#).

Does it operate normally?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

3. CHECK REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR

Check the refrigerant pressure sensor. Refer to [EC-414, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

4. CHECK BCM OUTPUT SIGNAL

Ⓜ With CONSULT-III

Check the "A/C ON SIG" or "FAN ON SIG" or "A/C RELAY SIG" in ECM.

Monitor item	Condition	Status
COMP REQ SIG	A/C switch: OFF	Off
	A/C switch: ON	On
FAN REQ SW	Fan control dial: OFF	Off
	Fan control dial: ON	On

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace the IPDM E/R. Refer to [PCS-65, "Exploded View"](#).
NO >> Replace the BCM. Refer to [BCS-148, "Exploded View"](#).

5. CHECK A/C SWITCH

Check the A/C switch. Refer to [HAC-181, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

6. CHECK BLOWER FAN ON SIGNAL

COMPRESSOR DOSE DOT OPERATE

[MANUAL AIR CONDITIONER]

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

Check the blower fan ON signal. Refer to [HAC-187. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts

7.CHECK THERMO CONTROL AMP.

Check the thermo control amp. Refer to [HAC-173. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the BCM. Refer to [BCS-148. "Exploded View"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

HAC

PRECAUTION

PRECAUTIONS

Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

INFOID:000000005062735

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. This system includes seat belt switch inputs and dual stage front air bag modules. The SRS system uses the seat belt switches to determine the front air bag deployment, and may only deploy one front air bag, depending on the severity of a collision and whether the front occupants are belted or unbelted. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the "SRS AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT" of this Service Manual.

WARNING:

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision which would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see the "SRS AIR BAG".
- Do not use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING POWER TOOLS (AIR OR ELECTRIC) AND HAMMERS

WARNING:

- When working near the Air Bag Diagnosis Sensor Unit or other Air Bag System sensors with the ignition ON or engine running, DO NOT use air or electric power tools or strike near the sensor(s) with a hammer. Heavy vibration could activate the sensor(s) and deploy the air bag(s), possibly causing serious injury.
- When using air or electric power tools or hammers, always switch the ignition OFF, disconnect the battery, and wait at least 3 minutes before performing any service.

Precaution Necessary for Steering Wheel Rotation after Battery Disconnect

INFOID:000000005062736

NOTE:

- Before removing and installing any control units, first turn the push-button ignition switch to the LOCK position, then disconnect both battery cables.
- After finishing work, confirm that all control unit connectors are connected properly, then re-connect both battery cables.
- Always use CONSULT-III to perform self-diagnosis as a part of each function inspection after finishing work. If a DTC is detected, perform trouble diagnosis according to self-diagnosis results.

This vehicle is equipped with a push-button ignition switch and a steering lock unit.

If the battery is disconnected or discharged, the steering wheel will lock and cannot be turned.

If turning the steering wheel is required with the battery disconnected or discharged, follow the procedure below before starting the repair operation.

OPERATION PROCEDURE

1. Connect both battery cables.

NOTE:

Supply power using jumper cables if battery is discharged.

2. Turn the push-button ignition switch to ACC position.
(At this time, the steering lock will be released.)
3. Disconnect both battery cables. The steering lock will remain released with both battery cables disconnected and the steering wheel can be turned.
4. Perform the necessary repair operation.

PRECAUTIONS

< PRECAUTION >

[MANUAL AIR CONDITIONER]

5. When the repair work is completed, re-connect both battery cables. With the brake pedal released, turn the push-button ignition switch from ACC position to ON position, then to LOCK position. (The steering wheel will lock when the push-button ignition switch is turned to LOCK position.)
6. Perform self-diagnosis check of all control units using CONSULT-III.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

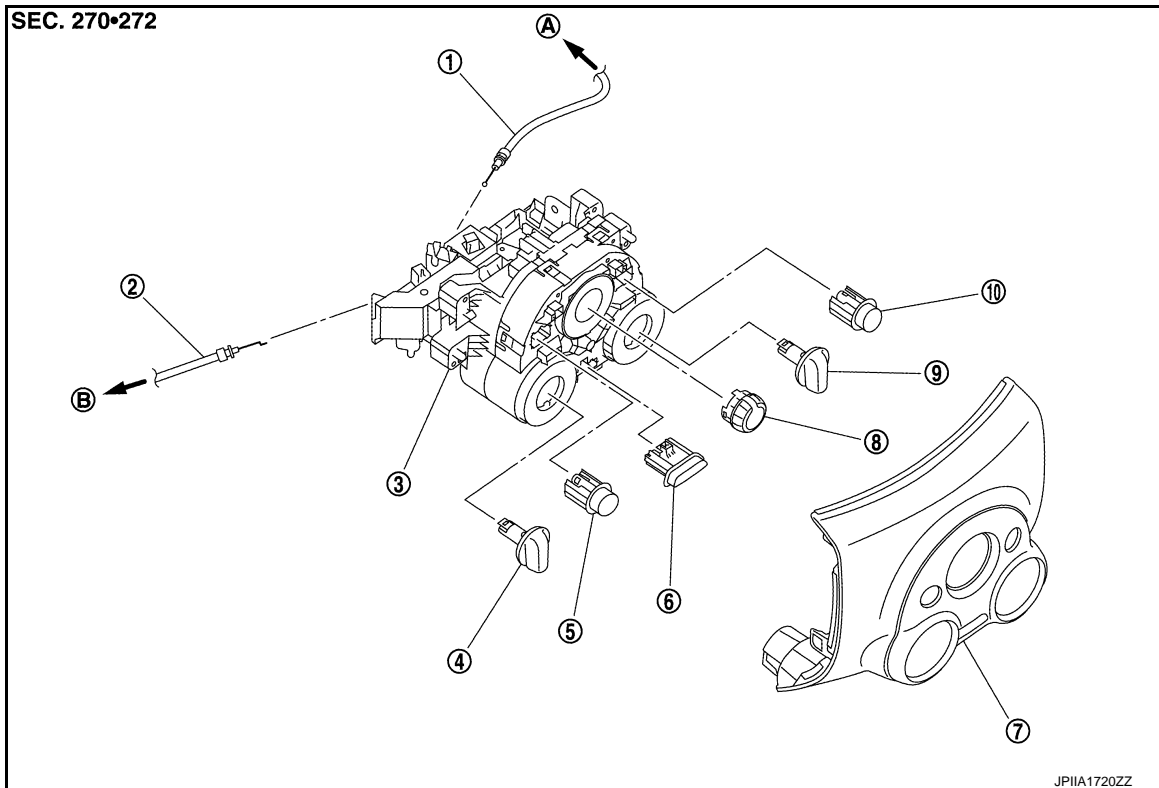
HAC

REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

A/C CONTROL

Exploded View

INFOID:000000005117434



- | | | |
|----------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|
| 1. Mode door cable | 2. Air mix door cable | 3. A/C control |
| 4. Mode dial | 5. Rear window defogger switch | 6. Intake switch |
| 7. A/C finisher | 8. Fan control dial | 9. Temperature dial |
| 10. A/C switch | | |
| A. To mode door link | B. To air mix door link | |

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000004926872

REMOVAL

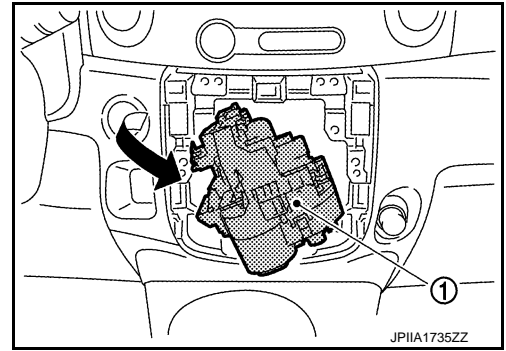
1. Remove A/C finisher. Refer to [IP-12, "Exploded View"](#).
2. Remove the A/C control mounting screws.
3. Remove the air mix door cable from the A/C unit assembly. Refer to [HAC-230, "AIR MIX DOOR CABLE : Removal and Installation"](#).
4. Remove the mode door cable from the A/C unit assembly. Refer to [HAC-230, "MODE DOOR CABLE : Removal and Installation"](#).
5. Disconnect harness connector.

A/C CONTROL

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[MANUAL AIR CONDITIONER]

6. Turn the A/C control (1) as the following figure.
7. Remove the A/C control.



INSTALLATION

Installation is basically the reverse order of removal.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

HAC

THERMO CONTROL AMPLIFIER

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[MANUAL AIR CONDITIONER]

THERMO CONTROL AMPLIFIER

Exploded View

INFOID:000000004926871

Refer to [HA-42. "Exploded View \(Manual Air Conditioner\)"](#).

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000005050254

REMOVAL

1. Remove the evaporator. Refer to [HA-42. "Exploded View \(Manual Air Conditioner\)"](#).
2. Remove the thermo control amp. from the evaporator.

INSTALLATION

Installation is basically the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- Replace O-ring with new one. Then apply compressor oil to them when installing.
- When install the thermo control amp., set the same position before replacement.
- When remove the thermo control amp., never turn the bracket which is equipped the top of the thermo control amp.
- Check for the leakages when recharging refrigerant. Refer to [HA-22. "Leak Test"](#).

REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR

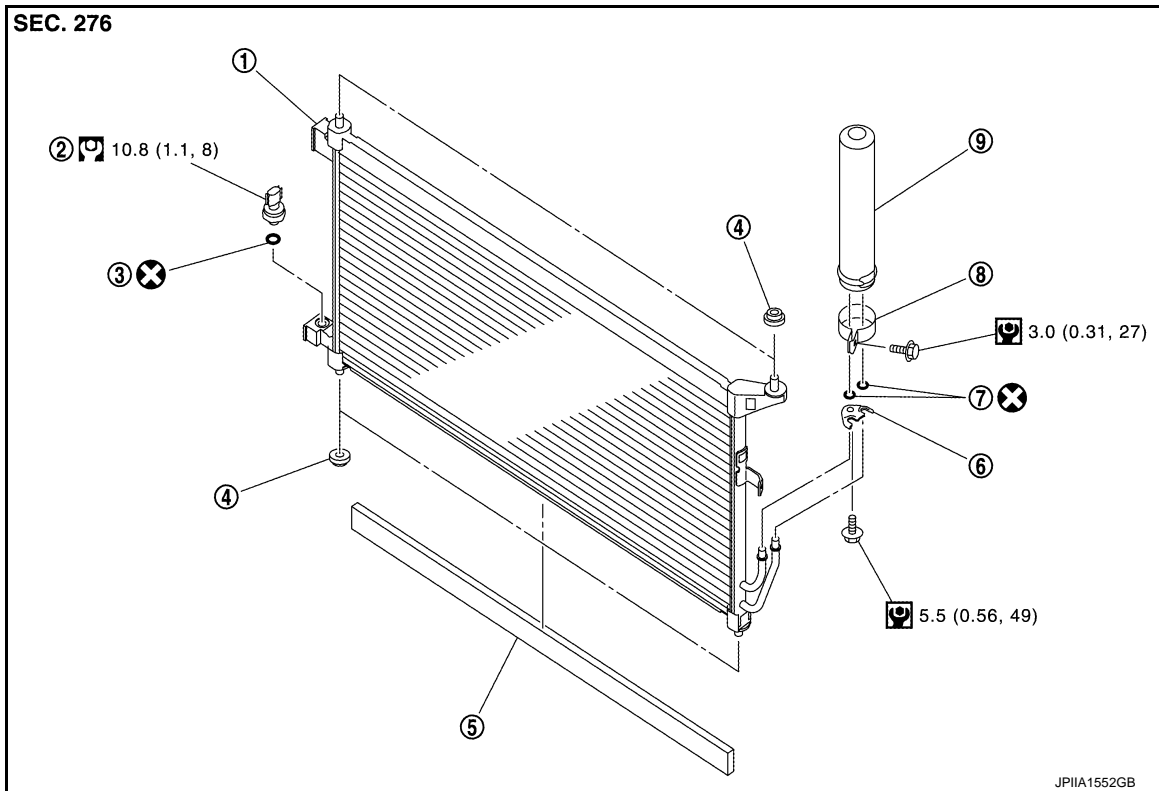
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[MANUAL AIR CONDITIONER]

REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR

Exploded View

INFOID:000000005117436



- | | | |
|--------------|--------------------------------|----------------|
| 1. Condenser | 2. Refrigerant pressure sensor | 3. O-ring |
| 4. Grommet | 5. Condenser seal | 6. Bracket |
| 7. O-ring | 8. Liquid tank bracket | 9. Liquid tank |

Refer to [GI-4, "Components"](#) for symbols in the figure.

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000005117437

CAUTION:

Perform lubricant return operation before each refrigeration system disassembly. However, if a large amount of refrigerant or lubricant is detected, never perform lubricant return operation. Refer to [HA-26, "Perform Lubricant Return Operation"](#).

REMOVAL

1. Use a refrigerant collecting equipment (for HFC-134a) to discharge the refrigerant. Refer to [HA-24, "Recycle Refrigerant"](#).
2. Clean refrigerant pressure sensor and its surrounding area, and then remove dust and rust from refrigerant pressure sensor.

CAUTION:

Be sure to clean carefully.

3. Disconnect refrigerant pressure sensor connector.

REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR

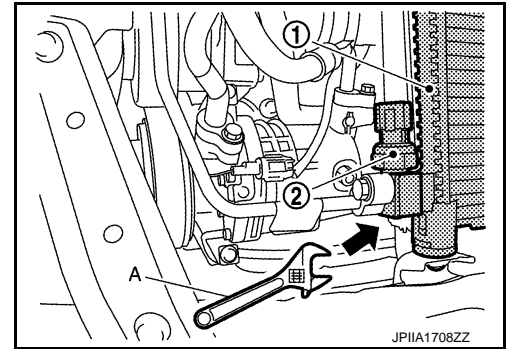
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[MANUAL AIR CONDITIONER]

4. Use a adjustable wrench (A) or other tool to hold the refrigerant pressure sensor mounting block, and then remove the refrigerant pressure sensor (2) from the condenser (1).

CAUTION:

- Be careful not to damage liquid tank.
- Be careful not to damage core surface of condenser.
- Cap or wrap the joint of the condenser and liquid tank with suitable material such as vinyl tape to avoid the entry of air.



INSTALLATION

Installation is basically the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- Replace O-ring with new one. Then apply compressor oil to them when installing.
- Check for leakages when recharging refrigerant. Refer to [HA-22, "Leak Test"](#).

BLOWER FAN RESISTOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[MANUAL AIR CONDITIONER]

BLOWER FAN RESISTOR

Exploded View

INFOID:000000005117438

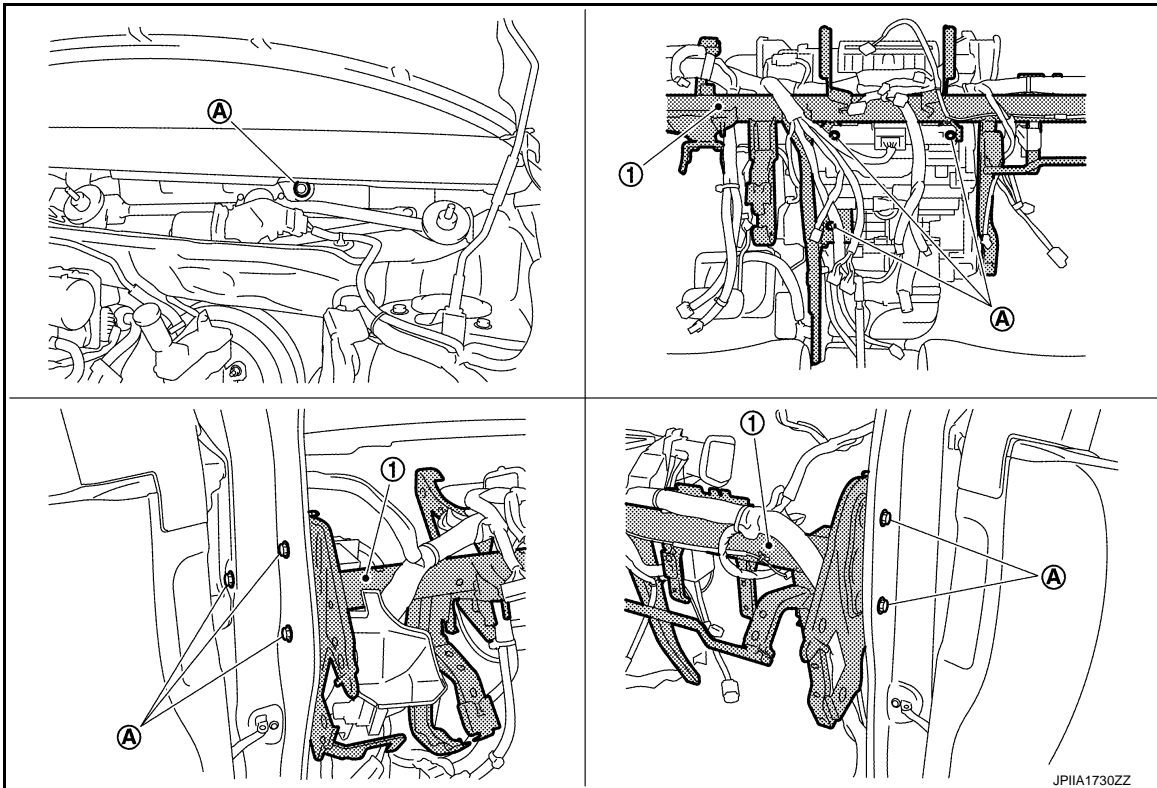
Refer to [VTL-13. "Exploded View"](#)

Removal and Installation

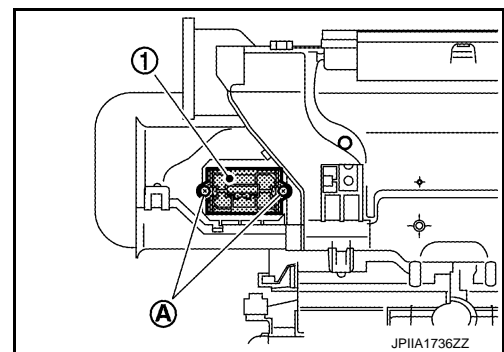
INFOID:000000004926879

REMOVAL

1. Remove instrument panel assembly. Refer to [IP-12. "Exploded View"](#).
2. Remove cowl top extension. Refer to [EXT-20. "Exploded View"](#).
3. Remove instrument stay.
4. Remove mounting bolts (A), and then move steering member (1) to a position where it does not inhibit work.



5. Disconnect blower fan resistor connector.
6. Remove mounting screws (A), and then remove blower fan resistor (1).



INSTALLATION

Installation is basically the reverse order of removal.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
HAC
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

INTAKE DOOR MOTOR

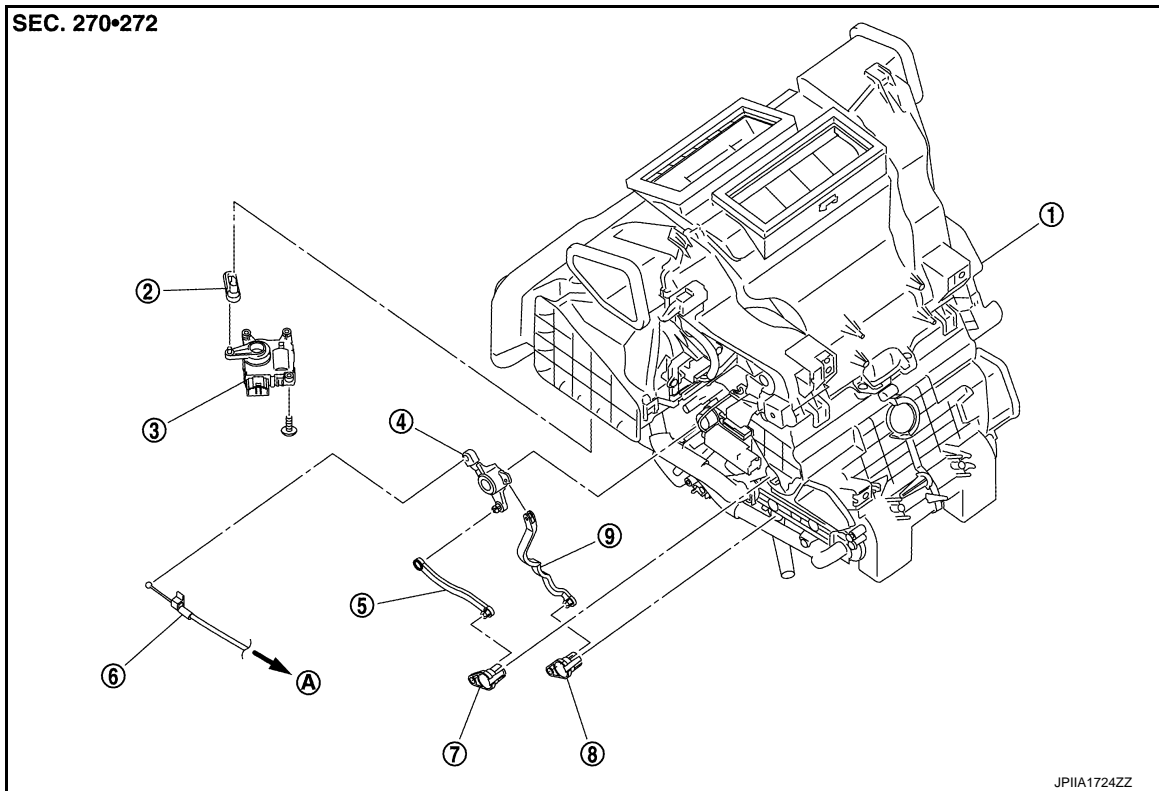
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[MANUAL AIR CONDITIONER]

INTAKE DOOR MOTOR

Exploded View

INFOID:000000004926874



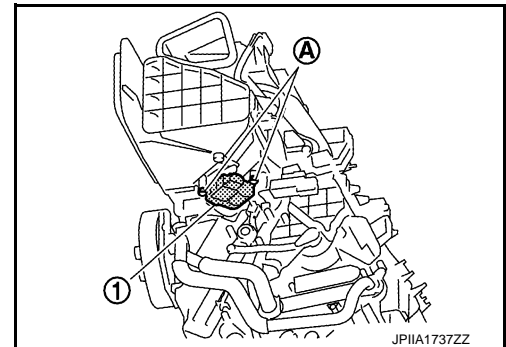
- | | | |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| 1. A/C unit assembly | 2. Intake door lever | 3. Intake door motor |
| 4. Air mix door link | 5. Upper air mix door rod | 6. Air mix door cable |
| 7. Upper air mix door lever | 8. Lower air mix door lever | 9. Lower air mix door rod |
| A. To A/C control | | |

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000005117445

REMOVAL

1. Remove foot duct LH. Refer to [VTL-7, "Exploded View"](#).
2. Remove mounting screws (A), and then remove intake door motor (1).
3. Disconnect intake door motor connector.



INSTALLATION

Installation is basically the reverse order of removal.

DOOR CABLE

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

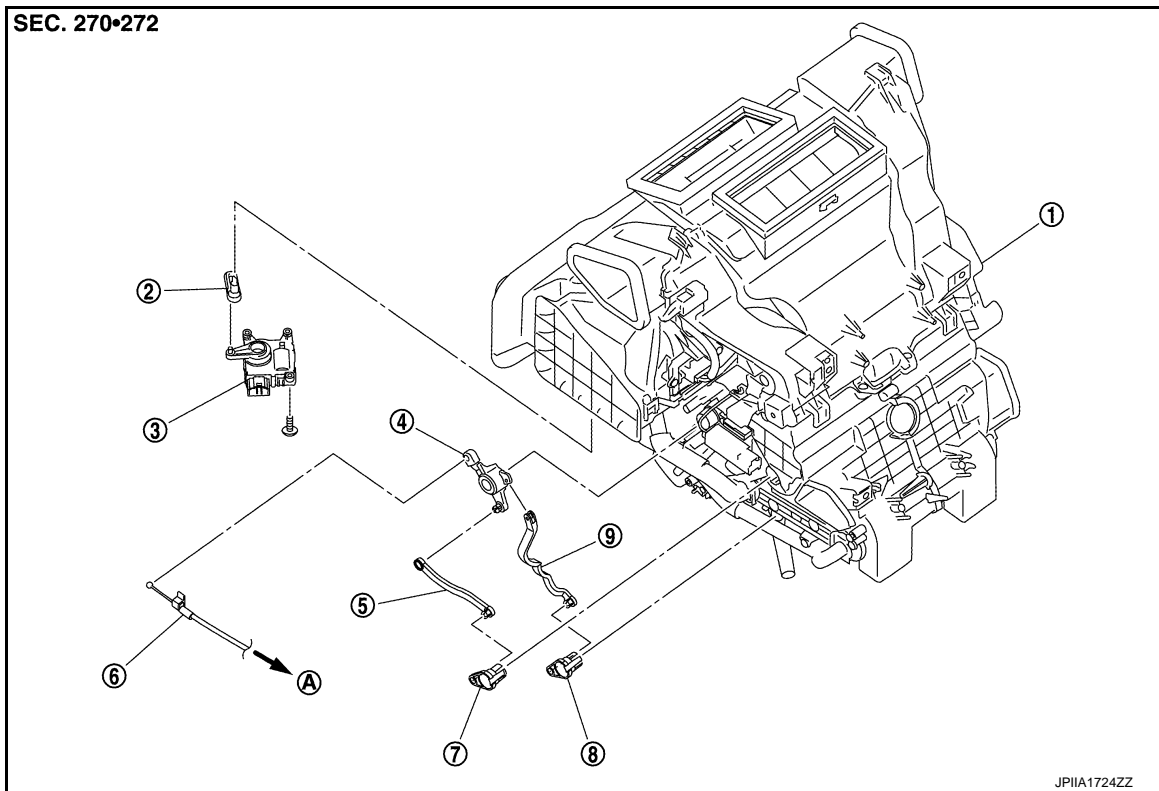
[MANUAL AIR CONDITIONER]

DOOR CABLE

Exploded View

INFOID:000000005117446

LEFT SIDE



- | | | |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| 1. A/C unit assembly | 2. Intake door lever | 3. Intake door motor |
| 4. Air mix door link | 5. Upper air mix door rod | 6. Air mix door cable |
| 7. Upper air mix door lever | 8. Lower air mix door lever | 9. Lower air mix door rod |
| A. To A/C control | | |

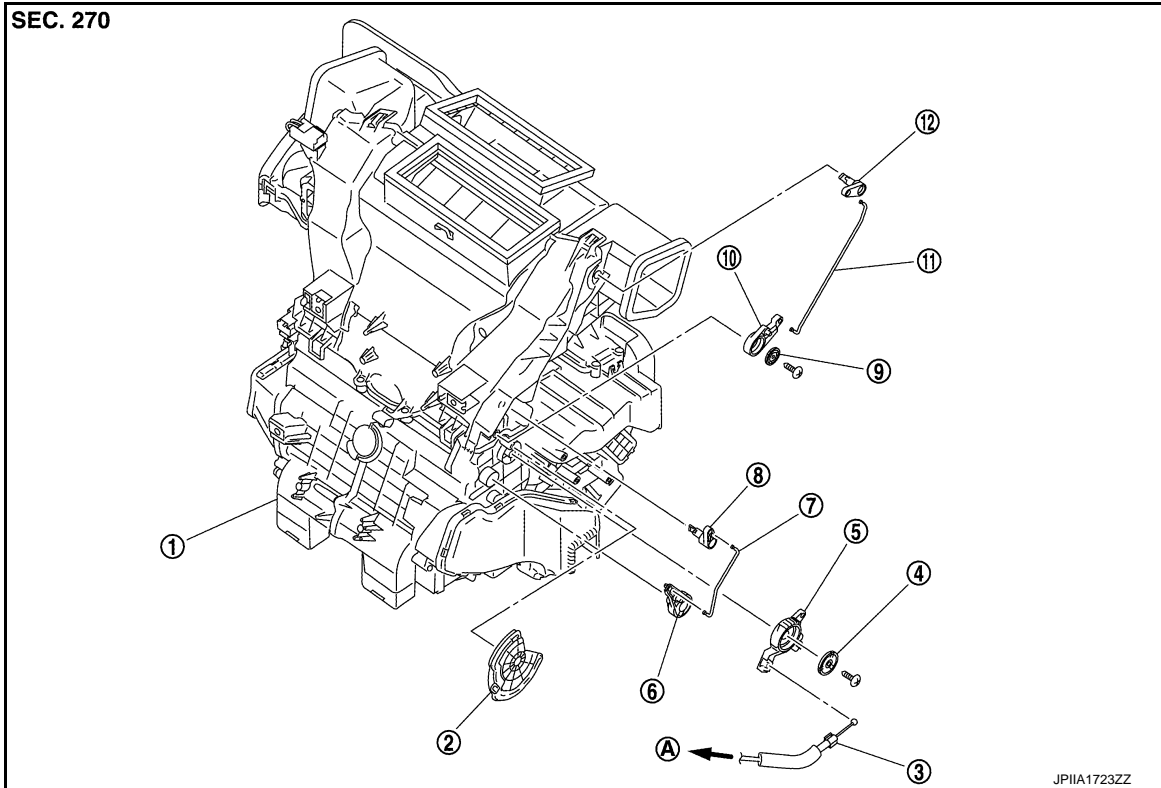
RIGHT SIDE

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
HAC
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

DOOR CABLE

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[MANUAL AIR CONDITIONER]



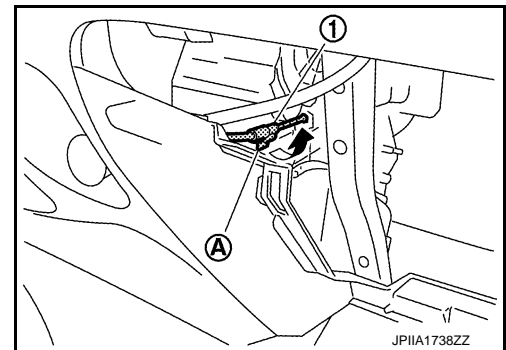
- | | | |
|---|--|--|
| 1. A/C unit assembly | 2. Main link | 3. Mode door cable |
| 4. Plate | 5. Mode door link | 6. Sub defroster door link |
| 7. Sub defroster door rod | 8. Sub defroster door lever | 9. Plate |
| 10. Center ventilator and defroster door link | 11. Center ventilator and defroster door rod | 12. Center ventilator and defroster door lever |
- A. To A/C control

MODE DOOR CABLE

MODE DOOR CABLE : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000004927466

1. Disconnect mode door cable from A/C control. Refer to [HAC-222, "Exploded View"](#).
2. Remove glove box assembly. Refer to [IP-12, "Exploded View"](#).
3. Remove the clamp (A) in the direction shown by the arrow, and the remove mode door cable (1) from the A/C unit assembly.



INSTALLATION

Installation is basically the reverse order of removal.

AIR MIX DOOR CABLE

AIR MIX DOOR CABLE : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000004927467

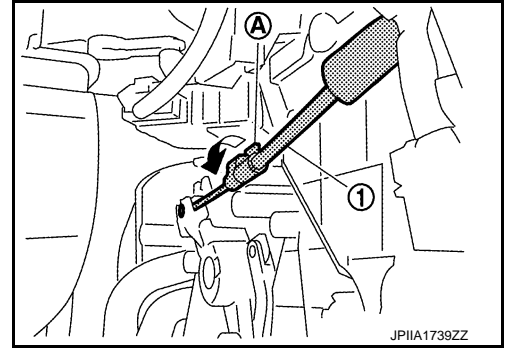
1. Disconnect air mix door cable from A/C control. Refer to [HAC-222, "Exploded View"](#).

DOOR CABLE

[MANUAL AIR CONDITIONER]

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

2. Remove foot duct LH. Refer to [VTL-7. "Exploded View"](#).
3. Remove the clamp (A) in the direction shown by the arrow, and then remove air mix door cable (1) from the A/C unit assembly.



INSTALLATION

Installation is basically the reverse order of removal.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
HAC
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

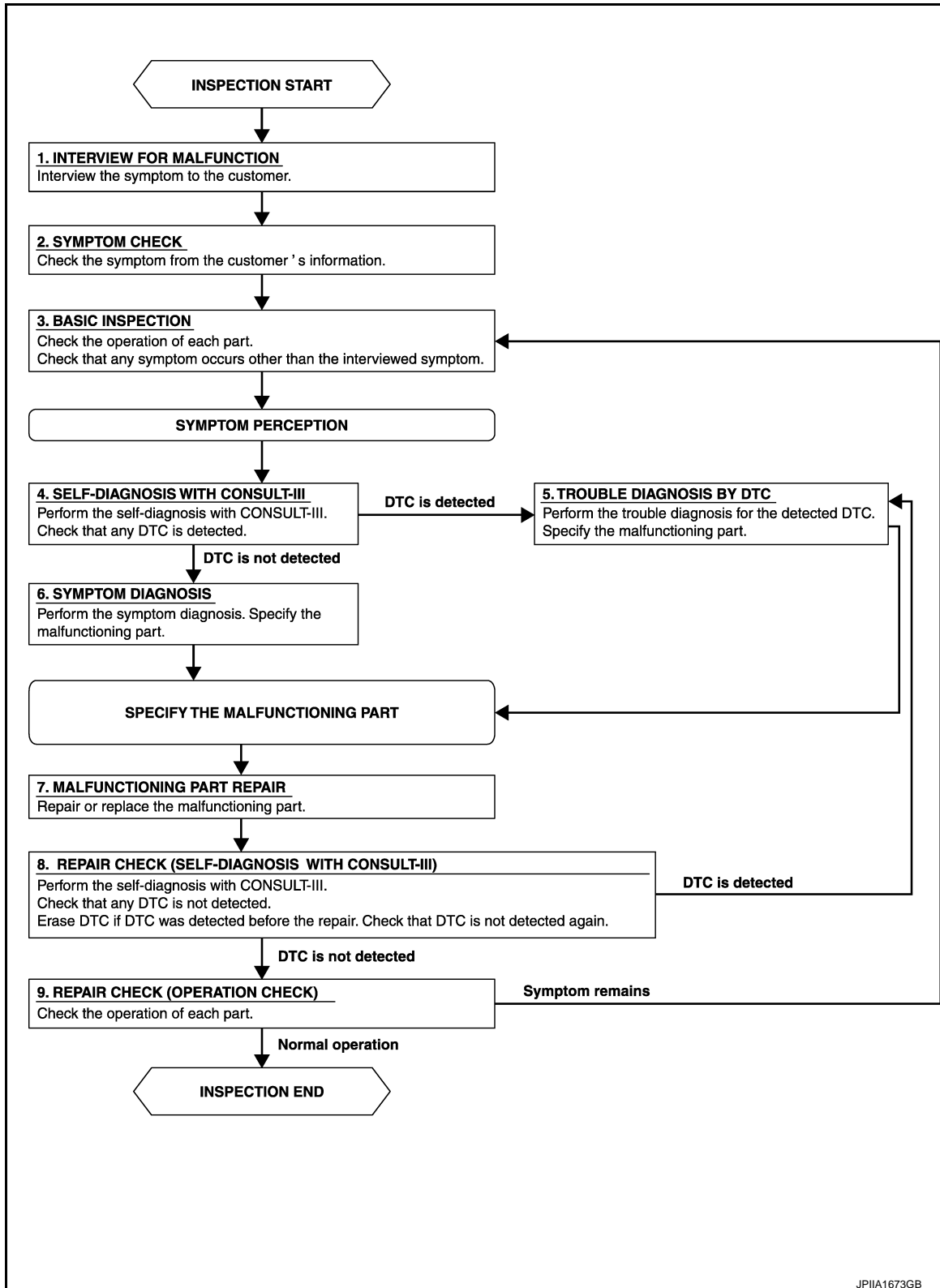
BASIC INSPECTION

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

Work Flow

INFOID:000000005184868

OVERALL SEQUENCE



JPIIA1673GB

DETAILED FLOW

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[MANUAL HEATER]

1. INTERVIEW FOR MALFUNCTION

Interview the symptom to the customer.

>> GO TO 2.

2. SYMPTOM CHECK

Check the symptom from the customer's information.

>> GO TO 3.

3. BASIC INSPECTION

Check the operation of each part. Check that any symptom occurs other than the interviewed symptom.

>> GO TO 4.

4. SELF-DIAGNOSIS WITH CONSULT-III

Perform the self-diagnosis with CONSULT-III. Check that any DTC is detected.

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 6.

5. TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS BY DTC

Perform the trouble diagnosis for the detected DTC. Specify the malfunctioning part.

>> GO TO 6.

6. SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

Perform the symptom diagnosis. Specify the malfunctioning part.

>> GO TO 7.

7. MALFUNCTION PART REPAIR

Repair or replace the malfunctioning part.

>> GO TO 8.

8. REPAIR CHECK (SELF-DIAGNOSIS WITH CONSULT-III)

Perform the self-diagnoses with CONSULT-III. Check that any DTC is not detected. Erase DTC if DTC is detected before the repair. Check that DTC is not detected again.

Is any or malfunction result or DTC detected?

YES >> If DTC is detected, GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 9.

9. REPAIR CHECK (OPERATION CHECK)

Check the operation of each part.

Does it operate normally?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 3.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

HAC

INSPECTION

Description & Inspection

INFOID:000000005062797

DESCRIPTION

The purpose of the operational check is to check that the individual system operates normally.

Check condition : Engine running at normal operating temperature.

1.CHECK BLOWER MOTOR

1. Start the engine.
2. Operate the fan control dial. Check that the fan speed changes. Check the operation for all fan speeds.
3. Leave blower on maximum speed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Blower motor system malfunction. Refer to [HAC-244. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

2.CHECK DISCHARGE AIR

1. Operate MODE dial to each position.
2. Check that the air outlets change according to each indicated air outlet by placing a hand in front of the outlets. Refer to [VTL-2. "System Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Replace the mode door cable.

3.CHECK INTAKE AIR

1. Press intake switch to set the air outlet to recirculation.
2. The intake switch indicator turns ON.
3. Listen to intake sound and confirm air inlets change.
4. Press intake switch again to set the air outlet to fresh air intake.
5. The intake switch indicator turns OFF.
6. Listen to intake sound and confirm air inlets change.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Intake door system malfunction. Refer to [HAC-242. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

4.CHECK TEMPERATURE INCREASE

1. Turn temperature control dial to full hot position after warming up the engine.
2. Check that warm air blows from outlets.

Is the inspection result normal?

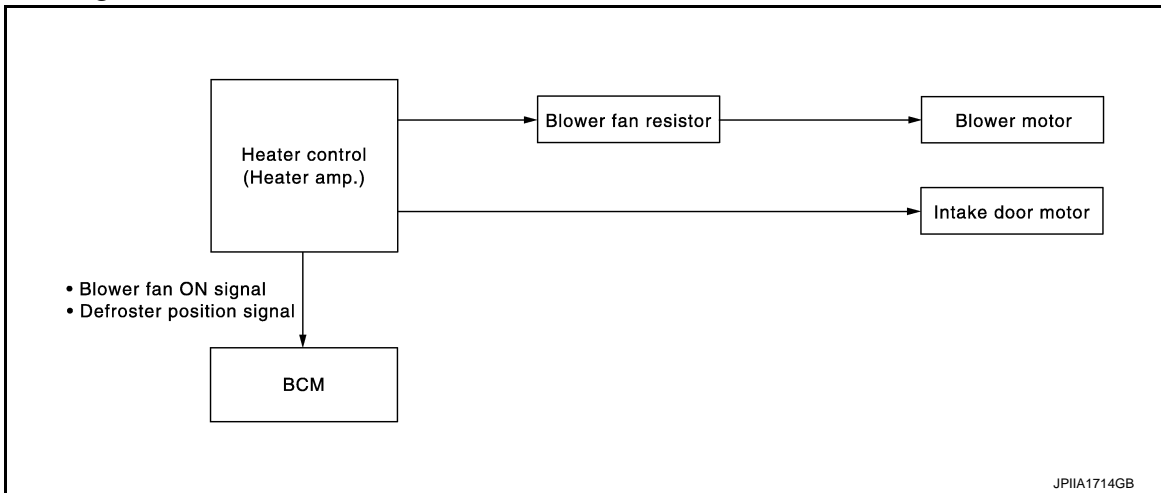
YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Insufficient heating. Refer to [HAC-277. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

MANUAL HEATER SYSTEM

System Diagram



System Description

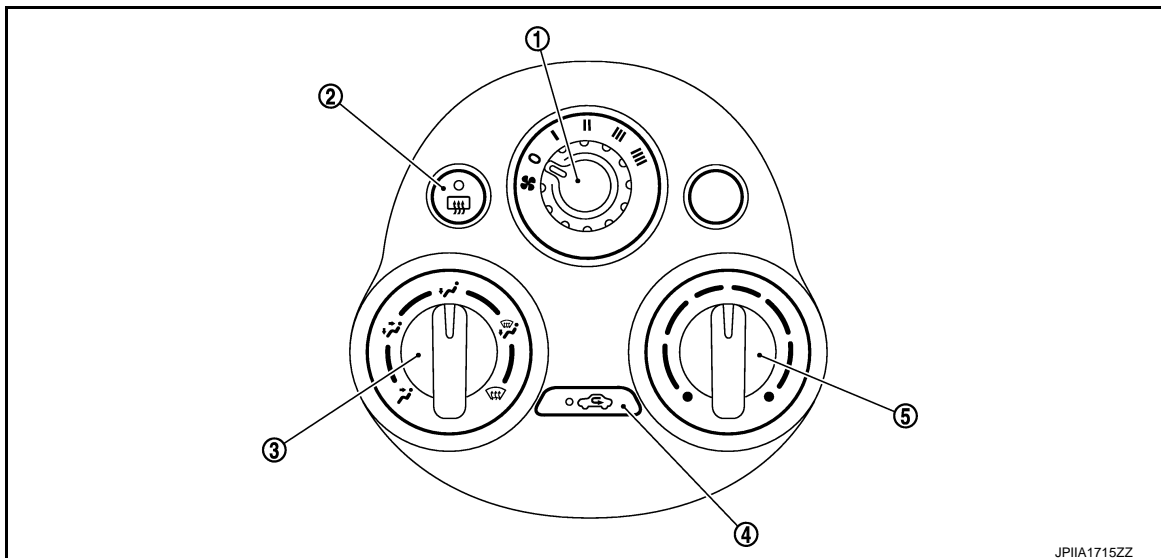
INFOID:000000005062803

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

- Heater system is controlled by each function of BCM and heater amp.
- Fan speed of blower fan motor is changed by the combination of fan switch operation and blower fan resistor control.

OPERATION

Heater Control



1. Fan control dial
2. Rear window defogger switch
3. MODE dial
4. Intake switch
5. Temperature control dial

Fan control dial	Fan speed can be adjusted within a range from 1st to 4th.
Rear window defogger switch	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Rear window defogger (switch indicator) is turned ON ⇔ OFF each time by pressing this switch. • Rear window defogger system details, Refer to DEF-5. "System Description".

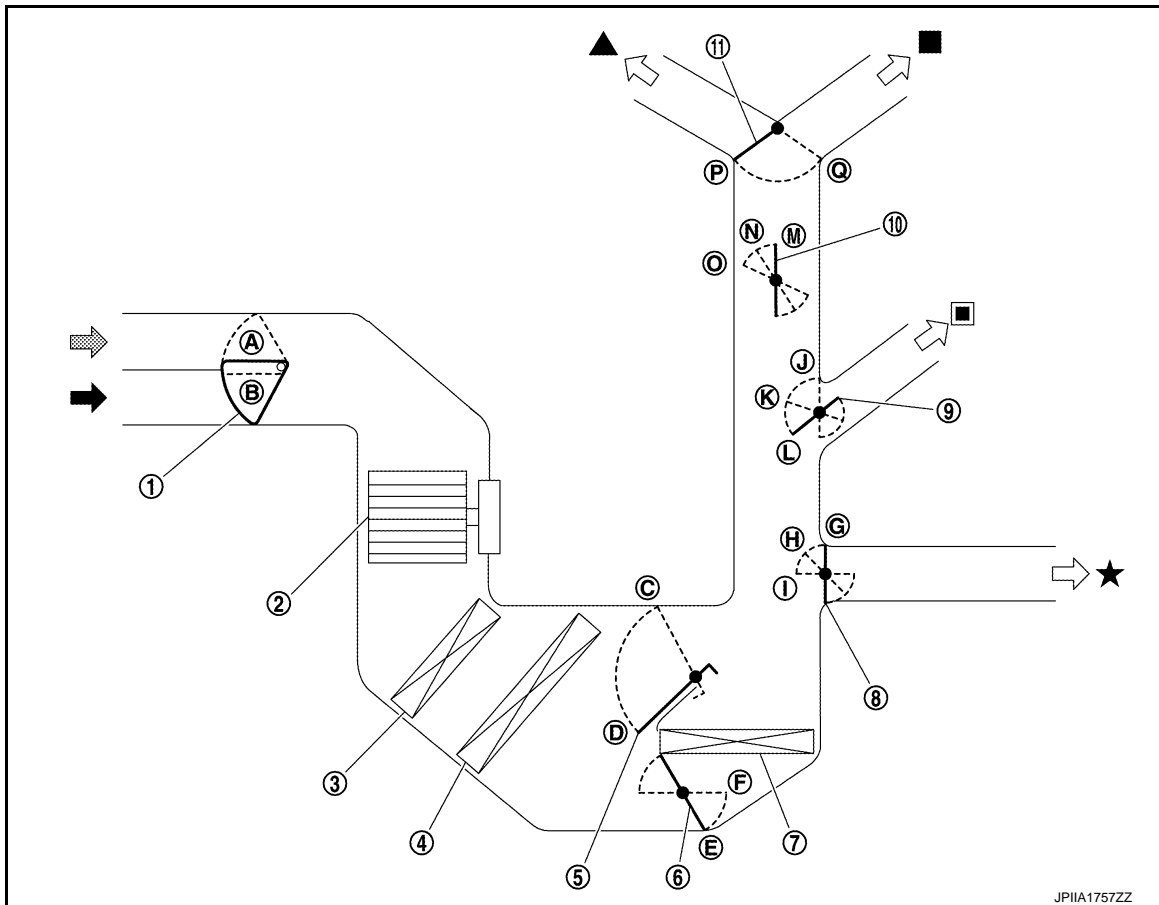
MANUAL HEATER SYSTEM

[MANUAL HEATER]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

MODE dial	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Mode position is selected to an optimal position by operating this dial. When DEF or D/F is selected while blower motor is activated, air inlet becomes fresh air intake.
Intake switch	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The air inlet changed ON \leftrightarrow OFF each time by pressing this switch. - REC indicator ON: Recirculation - REC indicator OFF: Fresh air intake <p>NOTE: When mode position is D/F or DEF, air inlet is set to FRE forcibly.</p>
Temperature control dial	The setting temperature can be selected to an optimum temperature by operating this dial.

SWITCHES AND THEIR CONTROL FUNCTIONS



JPIIA1757ZZ

- | | | |
|------------------------|--|-------------------------|
| 1. Intake door | 2. Blower motor | 3. In-cabin microfilter |
| 4. Plate | 5. Upper air mix door | 6. Lower air mix door |
| 7. Heater core | 8. Foot door | 9. Side ventilator door |
| 10. Sub defroster door | 11. Center ventilator and defroster door | |
| ↔ Fresh air intake | ← Recirculation air | ▲ Defroster |
| ■ Center ventilator | ■ Side ventilator | ★ Foot |

MANUAL HEATER SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[MANUAL HEATER]

Switch/Dial position		Door position						
		Center ventilator and defroster door	Sub defroster door	Side ventilator door	Foot door	Intake door	Upper air mix door	Lower air mix door
MODE dial		P	M	L	G	—	—	—
				K	H			
		Q	O	J	I			
			N		G			
			M					
Intake switch		—	—	—	—	A	—	—
						B		
Temperature control dial	Full cold	—	—	—	—	—	D	E
	Full hot						C	F

AIR DISTRIBUTION

Discharge air flow			
Mode position indication	Air outlet/distribution		
	Ventilator	Foot	Defroster
	100%	—	—
	63%	37%	—
	16%	64%	20%
	14%	55%	31%
	18%	—	82%

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
HAC
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

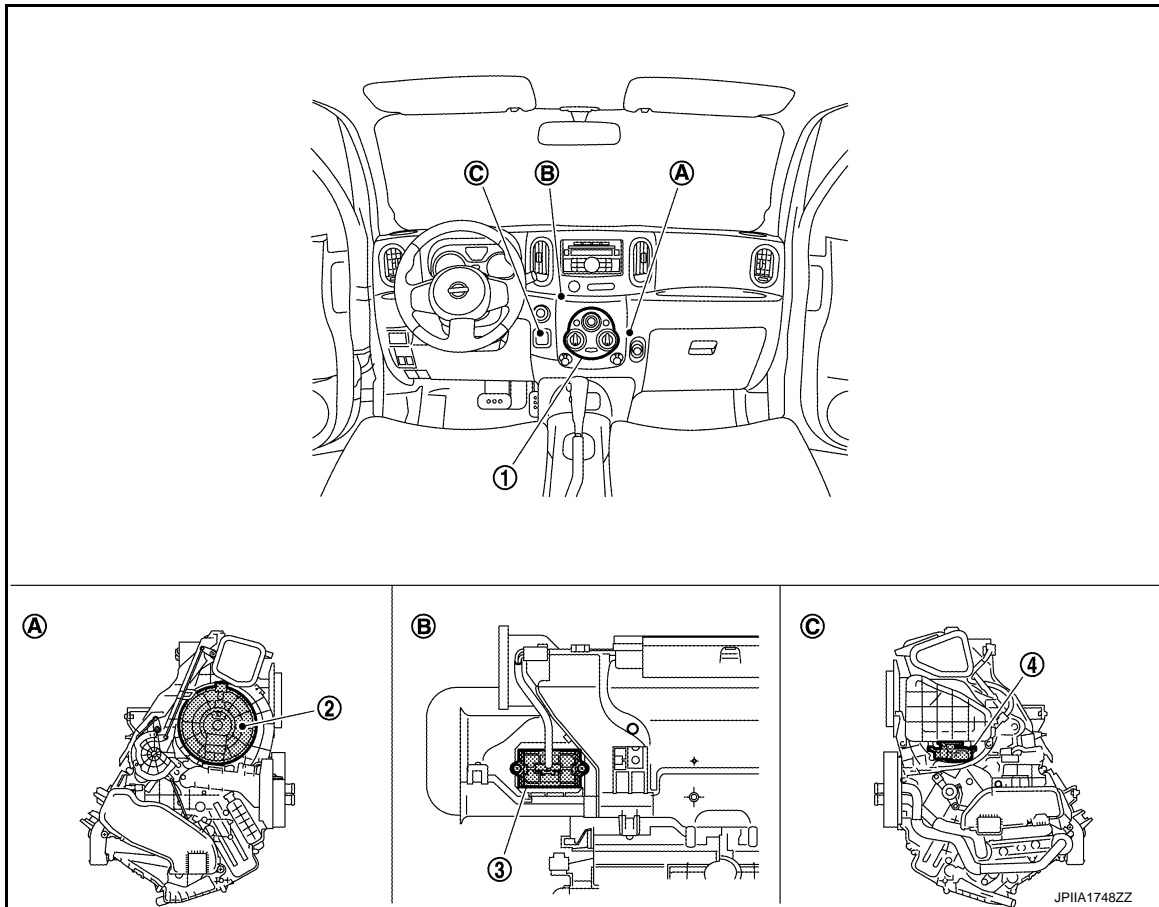
MANUAL HEATER SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[MANUAL HEATER]

Component Part Location

INFOID:000000005062805



1. Heater control

2. Blower motor

3. Blower fan resistor

4. Intake door motor

A. Located in the right side of heater unit assembly

B. Located in the back of heater unit assembly

C. Located in the left side of heater unit assembly

Component Description

INFOID:000000005062806

Component	Reference/Function
Heater control	Controls the heater control function.
Blower motor	HAC-244. "Description"
Blower fan resistor	HAC-244. "Description"
Intake door motor	HAC-242. "Description"

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM)

[MANUAL HEATER]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM)

COMMON ITEM

COMMON ITEM : CONSULT-III Function (BCM - COMMON ITEM)

INFOID:000000005116715

APPLICATION ITEM

CONSULT-III can display each diagnostic item using the diagnostic test modes shown following.

Diagnosis mode	Function description
ECU Identification	BCM part number is displayed.
Self-Diagnostic Result	Displays the diagnosis results judged by BCM. Refer to BCS-144, "DTC Index" .
Data Monitor	BCM input/output signals are displayed.
Active Test	The signals used to activate each device are forcibly supplied from BCM.
Work Support	Changes the setting for each system function.
Configuration	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Read and save the vehicle specification. Write the vehicle specification when replacing BCM.
CAN Diag Support Monitor	Monitors the reception status of CAN communication viewed from BCM.

SYSTEM APPLICATION

BCM can perform the following functions for each system.

NOTE:

It can perform the diagnosis modes except the following for all sub system selection items.

×: Applicable item

System	CONSULT-III sub system selection item	Diagnosis mode		
		WORK SUPPORT	DATA MONITOR	ACTIVE TEST
Door lock	DOOR LOCK	×	×	×
Rear window defogger	REAR DEFOGGER		×	×
Warning chime	BUZZER		×	×
Interior room lamp control	INT LAMP	×	×	×
Remote keyless entry system	MULTI REMOTE ENT	×	×	×
Exterior lamp	HEAD LAMP	×	×	×
Wiper and washer	WIPER	×	×	×
Turn signal and hazard warning lamps	FLASHER		×	×
Air conditioner	AIR CONDITONER		×	
—	INTELLIGENT KEY*			
Combination switch	COMB SW		×	
—	BCM	×		
Immobilizer	IMMU		×	×
Interior room lamp battery saver	BATTERY SAVER	×	×	×
Back door open	TRUNK		×	×
Vehicle security system	THEFT ALM	×	×	×
RAP system	RETAINED PWR	×	×	×
Signal buffer system	SIGNAL BUFFER		×	×
—	FUEL LID*			
—	TPMS*			
Panic alarm system	PANIC ALARM			×

*: This item is displayed, but is not function.

AIR CONDITIONER

AIR CONDITIONER : CONSULT-III Function

INFOID:000000005116667

DATA MONITOR

Display Item List

Monitor Item [Unit]	Contents
IGN SW [On/Off]	Displays ignition switch position status as judged from ignition switch signal.
FAN ON SIG [On/Off]	Displays the blower fan status as judged from blower fan motor switch signal.
FR DEF SW [On/Off]	Displays the DEF status as judged from defroster position switch signal.

DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

BCM

BCM : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005116210

1.CHECK FUSES AND FUSIBLE LINK

Check that the following fuses and fusible link are not fusing.

Signal name	Fuses and fusible link No.
Battery power supply	10
	J
ACC power supply	20
Ignition power supply	1

Is the fuse fusing?

YES >> Replace the blown fuse or fusible link after repairing the affected circuit if a fuse or fusible link is blown.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect BCM connectors.
- Check voltage between BCM harness connector and ground.

Terminals		Ignition switch position			
(+)	(-)		OFF	ACC	ON
BCM					
Connector	Terminal				
M109	70	Ground	Battery voltage	Battery voltage	Battery voltage
	57				
M107	11		Approx. 0 V	Battery voltage	Battery voltage
	38		Approx. 0 V	Approx. 0 V	Battery voltage

Is the measurement value normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

3.CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M109	67		Existed

Does continuity exist?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

INTAKE DOOR MOTOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MANUAL HEATER]

INTAKE DOOR MOTOR

Description

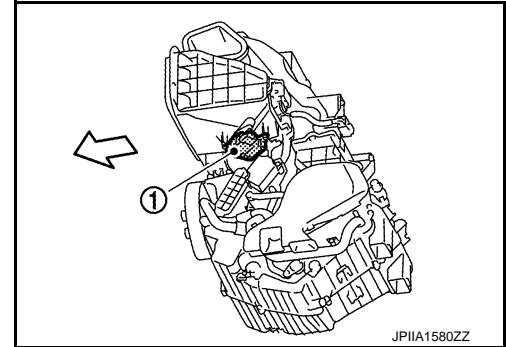
INFOID:000000005062819

INTAKE DOOR MOTOR

- The intake door motor (1) is installed to A/C unit assembly.

← : Vehicle front

- The heater control (built in heater amp.) sends the control signal to Intake door motor. When intake door motor receives the control signal, intake door is moved to appropriate position.



Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005062821

POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1.CHECK INTAKE DOOR MOTOR DRIVE SIGNAL

- Turn the ignition switch ON.
- Check voltage between intake door motor harness connector and the ground when intake switch is operated.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal	—		
M54	2	Ground	FRE → REC	12 V
	6		REC → FRE	

Is inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK CONTINUITY BETWEEN HEATER CONTROL AND INTAKE DOOR MOTOR

- Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect the heater control connector.
- Disconnect the intake door motor connector.
- Check continuity between heater control harness connector and intake door motor harness connector.

Intake door motor		Heater control		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M54	2	M28	8	Existed
	6		16	

Is inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair the harnesses or connectors.

3.CHECK CONTINUITY BETWEEN INTAKE DOOR MOTOR AND GROUND

Check continuity between intake door motor harness connector and the ground.

INTAKE DOOR MOTOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MANUAL HEATER]

Intake door motor		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M54	2	Ground	Not existed
	6		

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the heater control.

NO >> Repair the harnesses or connectors.

4.CHECK INTAKE DOOR MOTOR

Perform the intake door motor component inspection. Refer to [HAC-243, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the heater control.

NO >> Replace the intake door motor.

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000005134027

1.CHECK INTAKE DOOR MOTOR

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect the intake door motor connector.
3. Supply to the intake door motor terminal directly, confirm the motor operation by listening the sound or by visually.

Terminal		Operation
(+)	(-)	
2	6	To REC
6	2	To FRE

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace the intake door motor.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

HAC

BLOWER MOTOR

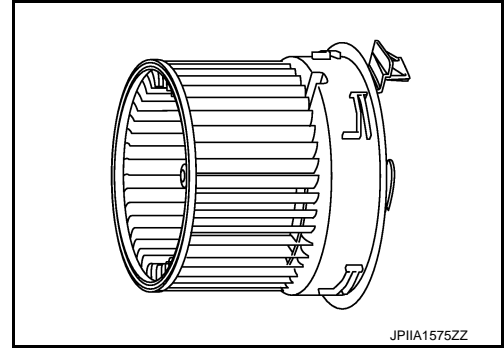
Description

INFOID:000000005129770

COMPONENT DESCRIPTION

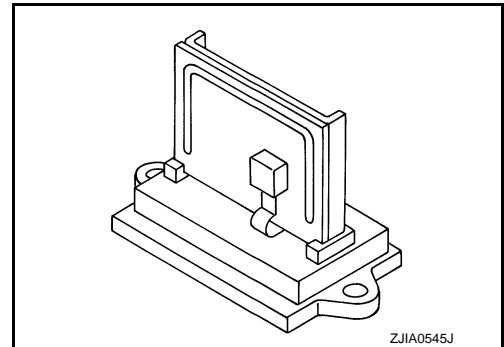
Blower Motor

- The blower motor is installed in the RH side of A/C unit assembly.
- The blower motor adopts the forcible air cooling system and one-touch installation system without any screws.



Blower Fan Resistor

- Compact and lightweight resistor is adopted with outstanding ventilation.
- Temperature fuse is installed to protect the blower motor circuit.



Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005129771

1.CHECK FUSE

Check 15A fuses [Nos. 15 and 17, located in the fuse block (J/B)].

NOTE:

Refer to [PG-90. "Fuse, Connector and Terminal Arrangement"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> Replace fuse after repairing the applicable circuit.

2.CHECK POWER SUPPLY FOR BLOWER MOTOR

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect the blower motor connector.
3. Turn the ignition switch ON.
4. Check voltage between blower motor harness connector and the ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage (Approx.)
Blower motor		—	
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Battery voltage
M39	1		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> GO TO 4.

3.CHECK BLOWER RELAY

BLOWER MOTOR

[MANUAL HEATER]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Perform the component inspection of blower motor relay. Refer to [HAC-246, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the harness or connector between blower motor and fuse.

NO >> Replace the blower relay.

4.CHECK FAN SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect the fan switch connector.
3. Check continuity between fan switch harness connector and the ground.

Fan switch		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M73	3	Ground	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair the harness or connector.

5.CHECK CONTINUITY BETWEEN FAN SWITCH AND BLOWER MOTOR

Check continuity the fan switch harness connector and blower motor harness connector.

Fan switch		Blower motor		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M73	5	M39	2	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair the harness or connector.

6.CHECK VOLTAGE BETWEEN BLOWER FAN RESISTOR AND GROUND

1. Disconnect the blower fan resistor connector.
2. Turn the ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between blower fan resistor harness connector and the ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage (Approx.)
Blower fan resistor		—	
Connector	Terminal		
M306	3	Ground	12 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair the harness or connector between blower fan resistor and blower motor.

7.CHECK BLOWER FAN RESISTOR

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Perform the component inspection of blower fan resistor. Refer to [HAC-246, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Replace the blower fan resistor.

8.CHECK CIRCUIT CONTINUITY BETWEEN FAN SWITCH AND BLOWER FAN RESISTOR

Check continuity between fan switch harness connector and blower fan resistor.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

HAC

BLOWER MOTOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MANUAL HEATER]

Fan switch		Blower fan resistor		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M73	4	M306	4	Existed
	1		1	
	2		2	

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 9.
- NO >> Repair the harness or connector.

9.CHECK FAN SWITCH

Perform the component inspection of fan switch. Refer to [HAC-246. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace the blower motor.
- NO >> Replace the fan switch (heater control).

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000005129772

BLOWER MOTOR

1.CHECK BLOWER MOTOR

1. Remove the blower motor. Refer to [VTL-13. "Exploded View"](#).
2. Check that there is not any mixing foreign object in the blower motor.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> Replace the blower motor.

2.CHECK BLOWER MOTOR

Check that there is not breakage or damage in the blower motor.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> Replace the blower motor.

3.CHECK BLOWER MOTOR

Check that the blower motor turns smoothly.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Replace the blower motor.

BLOWER MOTOR RELAY

1.CHECK BLOWER MOTOR

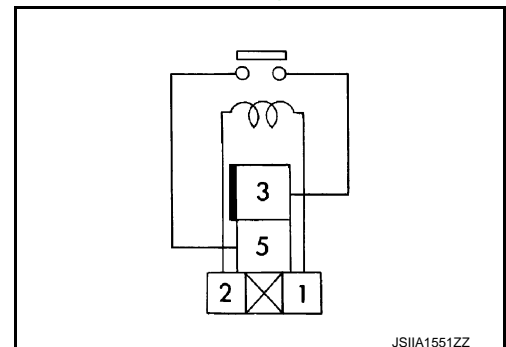
1. Remove the blower motor relay. Refer to [PG-90. "Fuse, Connector and Terminal Arrangement"](#).
2. Check the continuity between the blower motor relay terminal 3 and 5 when the voltage is supplied between terminal 1 and 2.

Blower motor relay		Voltage	Continuity
Terminal			
3	5	ON	Existed
		OFF	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Replace the blower motor relay.

BLOWER FAN RESISTOR



BLOWER MOTOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MANUAL HEATER]

1.CHECK BLOWER MOTOR

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect the blower fan resistor connector.
3. Check the resistance between the blower fan resistor terminals. Refer to the applicable table for the normal value.

Blower fan resistor		Resistance: Ω (Approx.)
Terminal		
3	4	0.43
	1	1.03
	2	3

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace the blower fan resistor.

FAN SWITCH

1.CHECK FAN SWITCH

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect the fan switch connector.
3. Check the fan switch circuit continuity.

Fan switch		Condition	Continuity
Terminal		Dial position	
3	2	1st	Existed
	1	2nd	
	4	3rd	
	5	4th	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace the fan switch (heater control).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

HAC

DEFROSTER POSITION SIGNAL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MANUAL HEATER]

DEFROSTER POSITION SIGNAL

Description

INFOID:000000005136785

- Each signal is sent to BCM by setting the D/F or DEF position.
- BCM judges the change of the air inlet according to input switch signal.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000005136786

1.CHECK DEFROSTER POSITION SIGNAL

ⓅWith CONSULT-III

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Select the "FR DEF SW" on "DATA MONITOR" in BCM.
3. Check the A/C switch signal when A/C switch is operated.

Monitor item	Condition		Status
FR DEF SW	MODE position	D/F or DEF	On
		VENT, B/L or FOOT	Off

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Refer to [HAC-248, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005136787

1.CHECK VOLTAGE BETWEEN HEATER CONTROL AND GROUND

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect heater control connector.
3. Turn the ignition switch ON.
4. Check voltage between heater control harness connector and the ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
M28	6	Ground	12 V

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the heater control.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK CONTINUITY BETWEEN HEATER CONTROL AND BCM

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect the BCM connector.
3. Check continuity between heater control harness connector and BCM harness connector.

Heater control		BCM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M28	6	M65	31	Existed

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair the harness or connector.

3.CHECK CONTINUITY BETWEEN HEATER CONTROL AND GROUND

Check continuity between heater control harness connector and the ground.

DEFROSTER POSITION SIGNAL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MANUAL HEATER]

Heater control		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M28	6	Ground	Not existed

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the BCM. Refer to [BCS-148. "Exploded View"](#).

NO >> Repair the harness or connector.

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

HAC

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

BLOWER FAN ON SIGNAL

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000005129774

1.CHECK BLOWER FAN ON SIGNAL

④ With CONSULT-III

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Select the "FAN ON SIG" on "DATA MONITOR" in BCM.
3. Check the fan ON signal when the fan control dial is operated.

Monitor item	Condition	Status
FAN ON SIG	Fan control dial	OFF position
		Except OFF position
		Off
		On

Is inspection result normal?

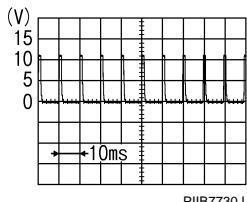
- YES >> INSPECTION END
 NO >> Refer to [HAC-250, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005129775

1.CHECK BLOWER FAN ON SIGNAL OUTPUT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect the fan switch connector.
3. Turn the ignition switch ON.
4. Check output waveform between fan switch harness connector and the ground with using oscilloscope.

(+)		(-)	Output waveform
Fan switch		—	
Connector	Terminal		
M73	6	Ground	 <p style="text-align: center;">Approx. 1.5 ~ 2.0 V</p>

Is inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace the fan switch (heater control).
 NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK CONTINUITY BETWEEN FAN SWITCH AND BCM

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect the BCM connector.
3. Check continuity between fan switch harness connector and BCM harness connector.

Fan switch		BCM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M73	6	M65	28	Existed

Is inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
 NO >> Repair the harness or connector.

3.CHECK CONTINUITY BETWEEN FAN SWITCH AND GROUND

BLOWER FAN ON SIGNAL

[MANUAL HEATER]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Check continuity between fan switch harness connector and the ground.

Fan switch		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M73	6	Ground	Not existed

Is inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace the BCM. Refer to [BCS-148. "Exploded View"](#).
- NO >> Repair the harness or connector.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
HAC
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

MANUAL HEATER SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

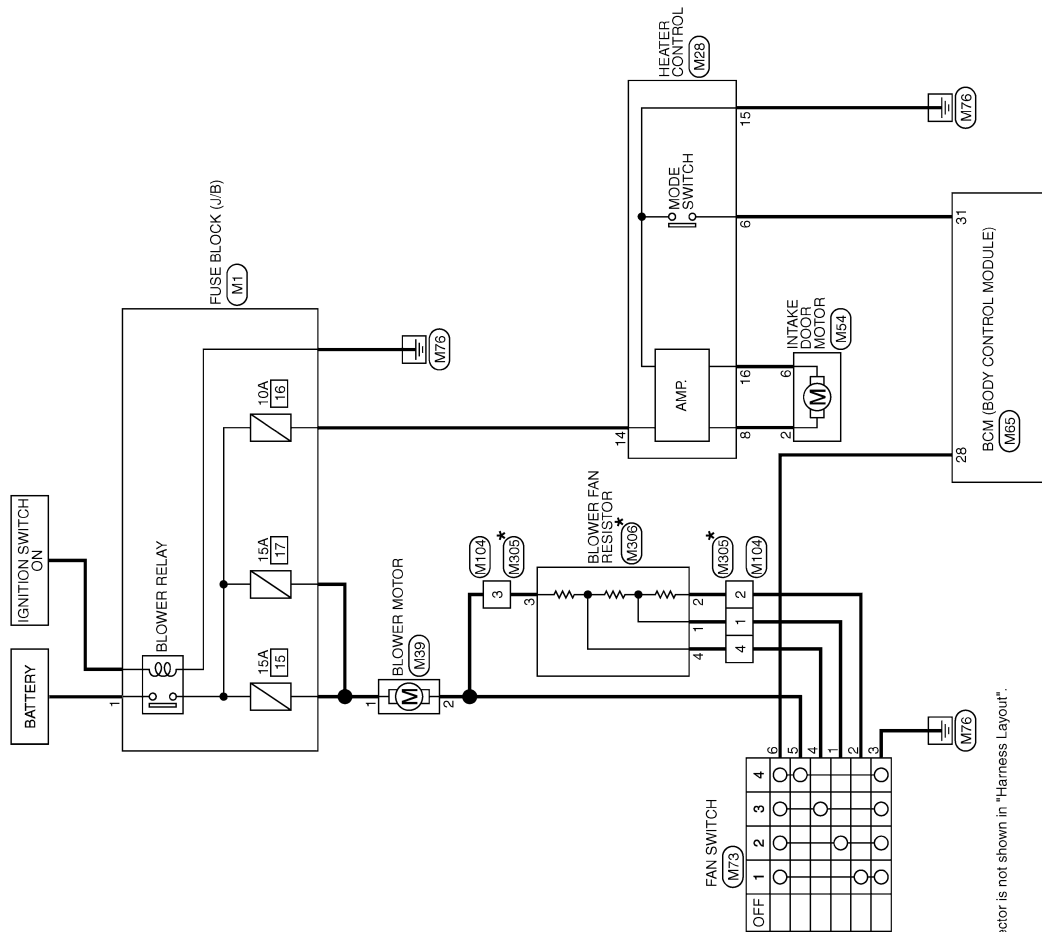
[MANUAL HEATER]

MANUAL HEATER SYSTEM

Wiring Diagram — HEATER CONTROL SYSTEM —

INFOID:000000005062849

HEATER CONTROL



*: This connector is not shown in "Harness Layout".

2009/02/27

JCIWM0496GB

MANUAL HEATER SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MANUAL HEATER]

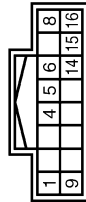
HEATER CONTROL

Connector No.	M1
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Type	-



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-

Connector No.	M28
Connector Name	HEATER CONTROL
Connector Type	TH40FW-NH



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
6	G/Y	-
8	G	-
14	Y	-
15	B	-
16	L	-

Connector No.	M39
Connector Name	BLOWER MOTOR
Connector Type	TM22FW



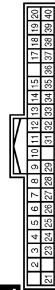
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	Y	BLOWER MOTOR POWER SUPPLY
2	L	SENSOR GROUND (Except with auto A/C)

Connector No.	M64
Connector Name	INTAKE DOOR MOTOR
Connector Type	98192-9001



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	G	INTAKE DOOR MOTOR PBF 7/B SIGNAL (Except with auto A/C)
6	L	FRE DRIVE SIGNAL

Connector No.	M65
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE) (WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY)
Connector Type	TH40FW-NH



Connector No.	M73
Connector Name	FAN SWITCH
Connector Type	MD6FW-LC



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
28	G/W	BLOWER FAN SW
31	G/Y	FR DEFROSTER SW

Connector No.	M104
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	MD4FW-LC



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	R	-
2	W	-
3	L	-
4	Y	-

Connector No.	M305
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	MD4MW



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	-
2	Y	-
3	R	-
4	L	-

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
HAC
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

HEATER CONTROL

Connector No.	M306
Connector Name	BLOWER FAN RESISTOR
Connector Type	TMCMFV-1V



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	-
2	Y	-
3	R	-
4	L	-

JCIWM0498GB

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[MANUAL HEATER]

ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

Reference Value

INFOID:000000005134028

VALUES ON THE DIAGNOSIS TOOL

Monitor Item	Condition	Value/Status
IGN ON SW	Ignition switch OFF or ACC	Off
	Ignition switch ON	On
KEY ON SW	Mechanical key is removed from key cylinder	Off
	Mechanical key is inserted to key cylinder	On
CDL LOCK SW	Door lock/unlock switch does not operate	Off
	Press door lock/unlock switch to the lock side	On
CDL UNLOCK SW	Door lock/unlock switch does not operate	Off
	Press door lock/unlock switch to the unlock side	On
DOOR SW-DR	Driver's door closed	Off
	Driver's door opened	On
DOOR SW-AS	Passenger door closed	Off
	Passenger door opened	On
DOOR SW-RR	Rear RH door closed	Off
	Rear RH door opened	On
DOOR SW-RL	Rear LH door closed	Off
	Rear LH door opened	On
BACK DOOR SW	Back door closed	Off
	Back door opened	On
LOCK STATUS	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not monitored.	Off
ACC ON SW	Ignition switch OFF	Off
	Ignition switch ACC or ON	On
KEYLESS LOCK	"LOCK" button of key fob is not pressed	Off
	"LOCK" button of key fob is pressed	On
KEYLESS UNLOCK	"UNLOCK" button of key fob is not pressed	Off
	"UNLOCK" button of key fob is pressed	On
SHOCK SENSOR	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not monitored.	NORMAL
KEY CYL LK-SW	Other than driver door key cylinder LOCK position	Off
	Driver door key cylinder LOCK position	On
KEY CYL UN-SW	Other than driver door key cylinder UNLOCK position	Off
	Driver door key cylinder UNLOCK position	On
VEHICLE SPEED	While driving	Equivalent to speedometer reading
REAR DEF SW	Rear window defogger switch OFF	Off
	Rear window defogger switch ON	On
REVERSE SW CAN	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not used.	Off
		On

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[MANUAL HEATER]

Monitor Item	Condition	Value/Status
TAIL LAMP SW	Lighting switch OFF	Off
	Lighting switch 1ST	On
FR FOG SW	Front fog lamp switch OFF	Off
	Front fog lamp switch ON	On
BUCKLE SW	The seat belt (driver side) is fastened. [Seat belt switch (driver side) OFF]	Off
	The seat belt (driver side) is unfastened. [Seat belt switch (driver side) ON]	On
TRNK/HAT MNTR	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not monitored.	Off
ACC SW	Ignition switch OFF	Off
	Ignition switch ACC or ON	On
KYLS TRNK/HAT	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not monitored.	Off
KEYLESS PANIC	PANIC button of key fob is not pressed	Off
	PANIC button of key fob is pressed	On
HI BEAM SW	Lighting switch OFF	Off
	Lighting switch HI	On
HEAD LAMP SW 1	Lighting switch OFF	Off
	Lighting switch 2ND	On
HEAD LAMP SW 2	Lighting switch OFF	Off
	Lighting switch 2ND	On
AUTO LIGHT SW	Lighting switch OFF	Off
	Lighting switch AUTO	On
PASSING SW	Other than lighting switch PASS	Off
	Lighting switch PASS	On
RR FOG SW	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not monitored.	Off
TURN SIGNAL R	Turn signal switch OFF	Off
	Turn signal switch RH	On
TURN SIGNAL L	Turn signal switch OFF	Off
	Turn signal switch LH	On
PKB SW	Parking brake switch is OFF	Off
	Parking brake switch is ON	On
ENGINE RUN	Engine stopped	Off
	Engine running	On
OPTI SEN (DTCT)	Bright outside of the vehicle	Close to 5 V
	Dark outside of the vehicle	Close to 0 V
OPTI SEN (FILT)	Bright outside of the vehicle (Lighting switch AUTO)	Close to 5 V
	Dark outside of the vehicle (Lighting switch AUTO)	Close to 1.50 V
LIG SEN COND	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not monitored.	OFF
IGN SW CAN	Ignition switch OFF or ACC	Off
	Ignition switch ON	On
FR WIPER HI	Front wiper switch OFF	Off
	Front wiper switch HI	On
FR WIPER LOW	Front wiper switch OFF	Off
	Front wiper switch LO	On

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[MANUAL HEATER]

Monitor Item	Condition	Value/Status	
FR WIPER INT	Front wiper switch OFF	Off	A
	Front wiper switch INT	On	
FR WASHER SW	Front washer switch OFF	Off	B
	Front washer switch ON	On	
INT VOLUME	Wiper intermittent dial is in a dial position 1 - 7	1 - 7	
FR WIPER STOP	Any position other than front wiper stop position	Off	C
	Front wiper stop position	On	
RR WIPER ON	Rear wiper switch OFF	Off	D
	Rear wiper switch ON	On	
RR WIPER INT	Rear wiper switch OFF	Off	E
	Rear wiper switch INT	On	
RR WASHER SW	Rear washer switch OFF	Off	F
	Rear washer switch ON	On	
RR WIPER STOP	Rear wiper stop position	Off	
	Other than rear wiper stop position	On	G
RAIN SENSOR	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not monitored.	Off	
HAZARD SW	Hazard switch OFF	Off	H
	Hazard switch ON	On	
FAN ON SIG	Blower control dial OFF	Off	
	Other than blower control dial OFF	On	HAC
AIR COND SW	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Air conditioner OFF (A/C switch indicator OFF) (Automatic air conditioner) • A/C switch OFF (Manual air conditioner) 	Off	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Air conditioner ON (A/C switch indicator ON) (Automatic air conditioner) • A/C switch ON (Manual air conditioner) 	On	J
THERMO AMP NOTE: At models with automatic air conditioner this item is not monitored.	Ignition switch ON	Off	K
	Evaporator is extremely low temperature	On	
FR DEF SW	Other than A/C mode defroster ON position	Off	L
	A/C mode defroster ON position	On	
KEYLESS TRUNK	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not monitored.	Off	M
TRNK OPNR SW	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not monitored.	Off	
TRNK OPN MNTR	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not monitored.	Off	N
HOOD SW	Close the hood	Off	O
	Open the hood	On	
TRANSPONDER	Other than the ignition switch is ON by key registered to BCM.	Off	
	The ignition switch is ON by key registered to BCM.	On	P
INTELLI KEY	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not used.	Off	
AUTO RELOCK	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not monitored.	Off	

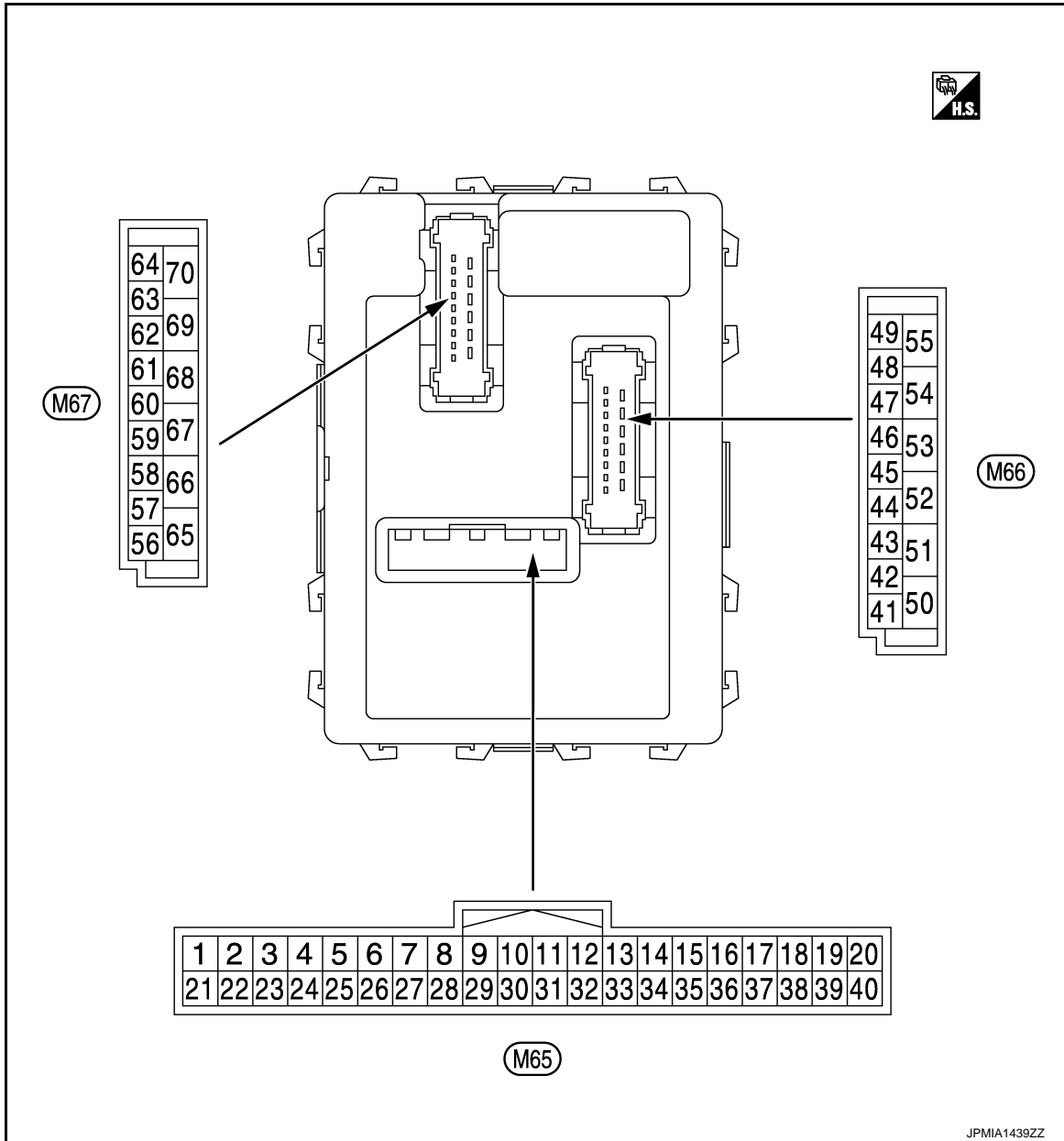
BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[MANUAL HEATER]

Monitor Item	Condition	Value/Status
OIL PRESS SW	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ignition switch OFF or ACC Engine running 	Off
	Ignition switch ON	On
BRAKE SW	Brake pedal is not depressed	Off
	Brake pedal is depressed	On

TERMINAL LAYOUT



NOTE:

- M65, M66: White
- M67: Black

PHYSICAL VALUES

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[MANUAL HEATER]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)	
		Signal name	Input/ Output			
+	-					
2 (BR/W)	Ground	Combination switch INPUT 5	Input	Combination switch (Wiper intermit- tent dial 4)	All switch OFF	0 V
					Turn signal switch RH	<p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PKIB4958J</p>
					Lighting switch HI	
					Lighting switch 1ST	
					Lighting switch 2ND	
3 (GR)	Ground	Combination switch INPUT 4	Input	Combination switch (Wiper intermit- tent dial 4)	All switch OFF	0 V
					Turn signal switch LH	<p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PKIB4958J</p>
					Lighting switch PASS	
					Lighting switch 2ND	
					Front fog lamp switch ON	
4 (L/Y)	Ground	Combination switch INPUT 3	Input	Combination switch (Wiper intermit- tent dial 4)	All switch OFF	0 V
					Front wiper switch LO	<p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PKIB4958J</p>
					Front wiper switch MIST	
					Front wiper switch INT	
					Lighting switch AUTO	

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

HAC

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

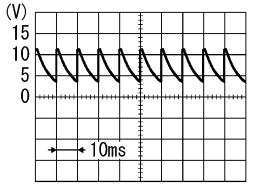
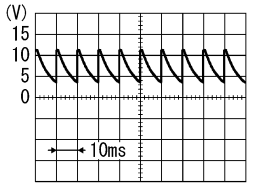
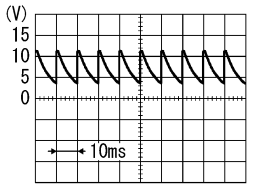
[MANUAL HEATER]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)		
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output				
5 (G)	Ground	Combination switch INPUT 2	Input	Combination switch	All switch OFF (Wiper intermittent dial 4)	0 V	
					Front washer switch (Wiper intermittent dial 4)		
					Rear washer switch ON (Wiper intermittent dial 4)		
					Any of the condition below with all switch OFF <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Wiper intermittent dial 1 • Wiper intermittent dial 5 • Wiper intermittent dial 6 		1.0 V
					Rear wiper switch ON (Wiper intermittent dial 4)		0.8 V
6 (L/R)	Ground	Combination switch INPUT 1	Input	Combination switch	All switch OFF (Wiper intermittent dial 4)	0 V	
					Front wiper switch HI (Wiper intermittent dial 4)		
					Rear wiper switch INT (Wiper intermittent dial 4)		
					Wiper intermittent dial 3 (All switch OFF)		1.0 V
					Any of the condition below with all switch OFF <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Wiper intermittent dial 1 • Wiper intermittent dial 2 		1.9 V
					Any of the condition below with all switch OFF <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Wiper intermittent dial 6 • Wiper intermittent dial 7 		0.8 V

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[MANUAL HEATER]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)	
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
7 (W/R)	Ground	Door key cylinder switch UNLOCK	Input	Door key cylinder switch	NEUTRAL position	 <small>PKIB4960J</small> 7.0 - 8.0 V
				UNLOCK position	0 V	
8 (W/B)	Ground	Door key cylinder switch LOCK	Input	Door key cylinder switch	NEUTRAL position	12 V
				LOCK position	0 V	
9 (R)	Ground	Stop lamp switch	Input	Stop lamp switch	OFF (Brake pedal is not depressed)	0 V
				ON (Brake pedal is de- pressed)	Battery voltage	
10 (W/L)	Ground	Rear window defog- ger switch	Input	Rear window defogger switch	OFF (Not pressed)	12 V
				ON (Pressed)	0 V	
11 (L/Y)	Ground	Ignition switch ACC	Input	Ignition switch OFF	0 V	
				Ignition switch ACC or ON	Battery voltage	
12 (SB)	Ground	Passenger door switch	Input	Passenger door switch	OFF (When passenger door closed)	 <small>PKIB4960J</small> 7.0 - 8.0 V
				ON (When passenger door opened)	0 V	
13 (GR/L)	Ground	Rear RH door switch	Input	Rear RH door switch	OFF (When rear RH door closed)	 <small>PKIB4960J</small> 7.0 - 8.0 V
				ON (When rear RH door opened)	0 V	
14 (L/B)	Ground	Optical sensor	Input	Ignition switch ON	When bright outside of the vehicle	Close to 5 V
				When dark outside of the vehicle	Close to 0 V	

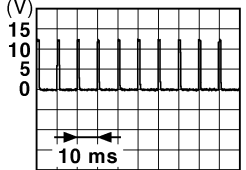
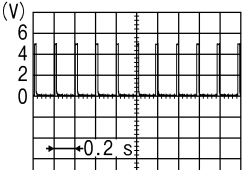
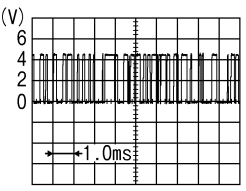
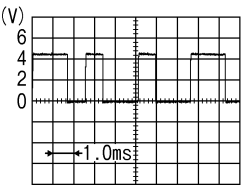
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

HAC

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

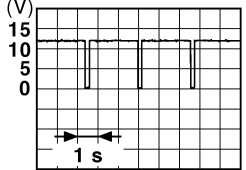
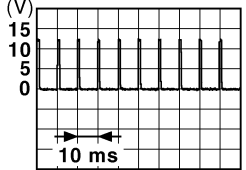
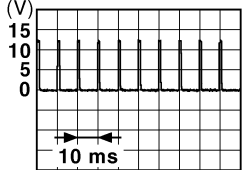
[MANUAL HEATER]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
15 (V/W)	Ground	Tire pressure warning check switch	Input	Ignition switch OFF		 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JPMA0012GB</p> <p style="text-align: center;">1.0 - 1.5 V</p>
17 (R/G)	Ground	Optical sensor power supply	Output	Ignition switch	OFF, ACC	0 V
					ON	5 V
18 (V)	Ground	Receiver and sensor ground	Input	Ignition switch ON		0 V
19 (BR)	Ground	Remote keyless entry receiver power supply	Input	Ignition switch OFF	Insert mechanical key into ignition key cylinder	0 V
					Remove mechanical key from ignition key cylinder (Any door opened)	5 V
					Remove mechanical key from ignition key cylinder (Any door closed)	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JPMA00338JP</p>
20 (G/Y)	Ground	Remote keyless entry receiver communication	Input	Ignition switch OFF	Insert mechanical key into ignition key cylinder	0 V
					Waiting	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PIIB7728J</p>
					Signal receiving	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PIIB7729J</p>
21 (P/L)	Ground	Immobilizer antenna (Clock)	Input/ Output	During waiting	Ignition switch is pressed while inserting the key into the key slot.	Just after pressing ignition switch. Pointer of tester should move.

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[MANUAL HEATER]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
23 (R/Y)	Ground	Security indicator	Input	Security indicator	ON	0 V
					Blinking (Ignition switch OFF)	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JPMA0014GB</p>
					OFF	12 V
24 (GR/R)	Ground	Dongle link	Input/ Output	Ignition switch OFF		5 V
25 (LG)	Ground	Immobilizer antenna (Rx, Tx)	Input/ Output	During waiting	Ignition switch is pressed while inserting the key into the key slot.	Just after pressing ignition switch. Pointer of tester should move.
26*1 (GR)	Ground	Thermo control amp.	Input	Ignition switch ON		0 V
				Evaporator is extremely low temperature		12 V
27 (Y/G)*2 (Y/R)*3	Ground	A/C switch (Automatic air conditioner)	Input	A/C	OFF (A/C switch indicator: OFF)	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JPMA0012GB</p>
				ON (A/C switch indicator: ON)	0 V	
		A/C switch (Manual air conditioner)	A/C switch	OFF	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JPMA0012GB</p>	
					ON	0 V

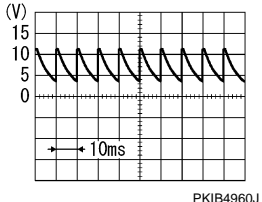
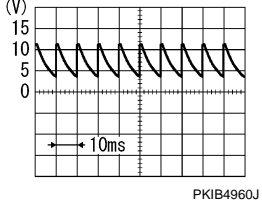
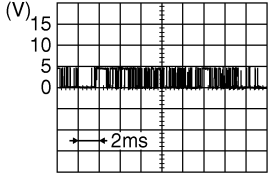
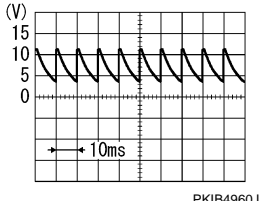
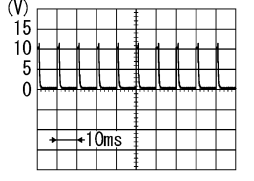
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

HAC

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

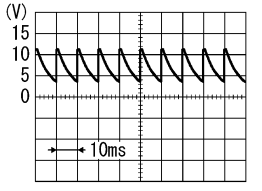
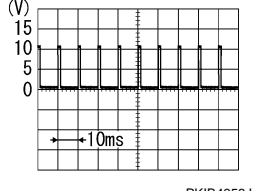
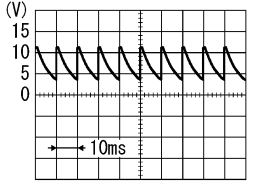
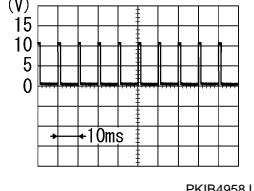
[MANUAL HEATER]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output		
28 (G/W)	Ground	Blower fan switch (Automatic air conditioner)	Input	Blower fan switch OFF	0 V
				Blower fan switch ON	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PKIB4960J</p>
		Blower fan switch (Manual air conditioner)	Input	Blower fan switch OFF	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PKIB4960J</p>
				Blower fan switch ON	0 V
29 (L/W)	Ground	Hazard switch	Input	Hazard switch OFF	Battery voltage
				Hazard switch ON	0 V
31 (G/Y)	Ground	Front defroster switch	Input	Ignition switch ON	0 V
				Other than A/C mode defroster ON position	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JPMA0589GB</p>
32 (LG)	Ground	Combination switch OUTPUT 5	Output	Combination switch	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PKIB4960J</p>
				All switch OFF (Wiper intermittent dial 4)	7.0 - 8.0 V
				Front fog lamp switch ON (Wiper intermittent dial 4) Rear wiper switch ON (Wiper intermittent dial 4) Any of the condition below with all switch OFF • Wiper intermittent dial 1 • Wiper intermittent dial 2 • Wiper intermittent dial 6 • Wiper intermittent dial 7	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PKIB4956J</p>

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[MANUAL HEATER]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)	
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
33 (Y/L)	Ground	Combination switch OUTPUT 4	Output	Combination switch	All switch OFF (Wiper intermittent dial 4)	 <p style="text-align: center;">7.0 - 8.0 V</p>
					Lighting switch 1ST (Wiper intermittent dial 4)	 <p style="text-align: center;">1.2 V</p>
					Lighting switch AUTO (Wiper intermittent dial 4)	
					Rear wiper switch INT (Wiper intermittent dial 4)	
Any of the condition below with all switch OFF						
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Wiper intermittent dial 1 • Wiper intermittent dial 5 • Wiper intermittent dial 6 						
34 (W)	Ground	Combination switch OUTPUT 3	Output	Combination switch	All switch OFF (Wiper intermittent dial 4)	 <p style="text-align: center;">7.0 - 8.0 V</p>
					Lighting switch 2ND (Wiper intermittent dial 4)	 <p style="text-align: center;">1.2 V</p>
					Lighting switch HI (Wiper intermittent dial 4)	
					Rear washer switch ON (Wiper intermittent dial 4)	
Any of the condition below with all switch OFF						
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Wiper intermittent dial 1 • Wiper intermittent dial 2 • Wiper intermittent dial 3 						

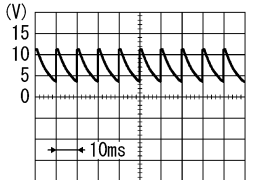
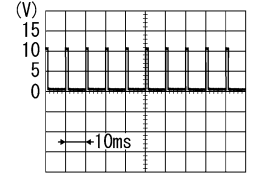
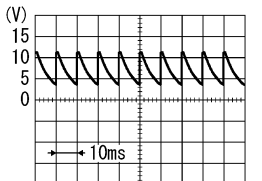
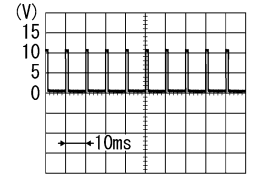
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

HAC

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

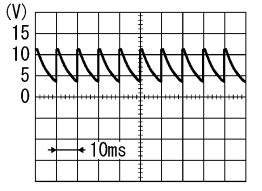
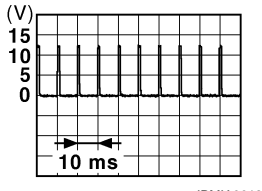
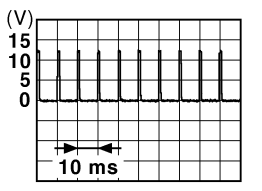
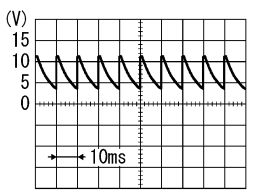
[MANUAL HEATER]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)	
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
35 (R/L)	Ground	Combination switch OUTPUT 2	Output	Combination switch (Wiper intermit- tent dial 4)	All switch OFF	 <p style="text-align: center;">7.0 - 8.0 V</p>
					Lighting switch 2ND	 <p style="text-align: center;">1.2 V</p>
					Lighting switch PASS	
					Front wiper switch INT	
Front wiper switch HI						
36 (L/O)	Ground	Combination switch OUTPUT 1	Output	Combination switch (Wiper intermit- tent dial 4)	All switch OFF	 <p style="text-align: center;">7.0 - 8.0 V</p>
					Turn signal switch RH	 <p style="text-align: center;">1.2 V</p>
					Turn signal switch LH	
					Front wiper switch LO (Front wiper switch MIST)	
Front washer switch ON						
37 (R/W)	Ground	Key switch	Input	Insert mechanical key into ignition key cylinder	Battery voltage	
				Remove mechanical key from ignition key cylinder	0 V	
38 (O)	Ground	Ignition switch ON	Input	Ignition switch OFF or ACC	0 V	
				Ignition switch ON	Battery voltage	
39 (L)	Ground	CAN-H	Input/ Output	—	—	
40 (P)	Ground	CAN-L	Input/ Output	—	—	

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[MANUAL HEATER]

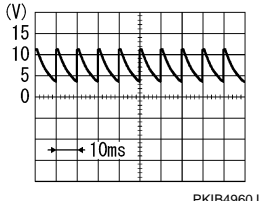
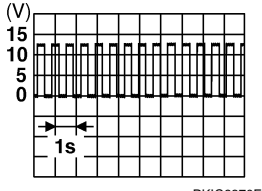
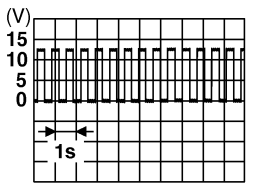
Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output		
43 (W)	Ground	Back door switch	Input	Back door switch	 <p style="text-align: center;">7.0 - 8.0 V</p>
				OFF (When back door closed)	0 V
44 (LG)	Ground	Rear wiper stop position	Input	Ignition switch ON	12 V
				Rear wiper stop position	0 V
45 (GR)	Ground	Door lock and unlock switch LOCK	Input	Door lock and unlock switch	 <p style="text-align: center;">1.0 - 1.5 V</p>
				NEUTRAL position	0 V
46 (BR)	Ground	Door lock and unlock switch UNLOCK	Input	Door lock and unlock switch	 <p style="text-align: center;">1.0 - 1.5 V</p>
				NEUTRAL position	0 V
47 (BR/Y)	Ground	Driver door switch	Input	Driver door switch	 <p style="text-align: center;">7.0 - 8.0 V</p>
				OFF (When driver door closed)	0 V
				ON (When driver door opened)	0 V

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
HAC
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[MANUAL HEATER]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
48 (W/G)	Ground	Rear LH door switch	Input	Rear LH door switch	OFF (When rear LH door closed)	 7.0 - 8.0 V
					ON (When rear LH door opened)	0 V
49 (Y)	Ground	Luggage room lamp	Output	Luggage room lamp switch DOOR position	Back door is closed (Back door lamp turns OFF)	12 V
					Back door is opened (Back door lamp turns ON)	0 V
50*1 (SB)	Ground	A/C indicator	Output	A/C indicator	OFF	12 V
					ON	0 V
54 (L/W)	Ground	Rear wiper	Output	Ignition switch ON	Rear wiper switch OFF	0 V
					Rear wiper switch ON	12 V
56 (L)	Ground	Interior room lamp power supply	Output		Interior room lamp battery saver is activated. (Cuts the interior room lamp power supply)	0 V
					Interior room lamp battery saver is not activated. (Outputs the interior room lamp power supply)	12 V
57 (Y)	Ground	Battery power supply	Input	Ignition switch OFF	Battery voltage	
59 (L/B)	Ground	Driver door UN- LOCK	Output	Driver door	UNLOCK (Actuator is activated)	12 V
					Other than UNLOCK (Actuator is not activated)	0 V
60 (W/B)	Ground	Turn signal LH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Turn signal switch OFF	0 V
					Turn signal switch LH	 6.0 V
61 (W/L)	Ground	Turn signal RH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Turn signal switch OFF	0 V
					Turn signal switch RH	 6.0 V

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[MANUAL HEATER]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
63 (BR)	Ground	Interior room lamp timer control	Output	Interior room lamp	OFF	12 V
					ON	0 V
65 (V)	Ground	All doors LOCK	Output	All doors	LOCK (Actuator is activated)	12 V
					Other then LOCK (Actuator is not activated)	0 V
66 (G)	Ground	Passenger door and rear door UNLOCK	Output	Passenger door and rear door	UNLOCK (Actuator is activated)	12 V
					Other then UNLOCK (Actuator is not activated)	0 V
67 (B)	Ground	Ground	Output	Ignition switch ON		0 V
68 (L)	Ground	P/W power supply (IGN)	Output	Ignition switch ON		12 V
69 (L/W)	Ground	P/W power supply (BAT)	Output	Ignition switch OFF		12 V
70 (Y)	Ground	Battery power supply	Input	Ignition switch OFF		Battery voltage

- *1: Only manual air conditioner
- *2: Automatic air conditioner
- *3: Manual air conditioner

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

HAC

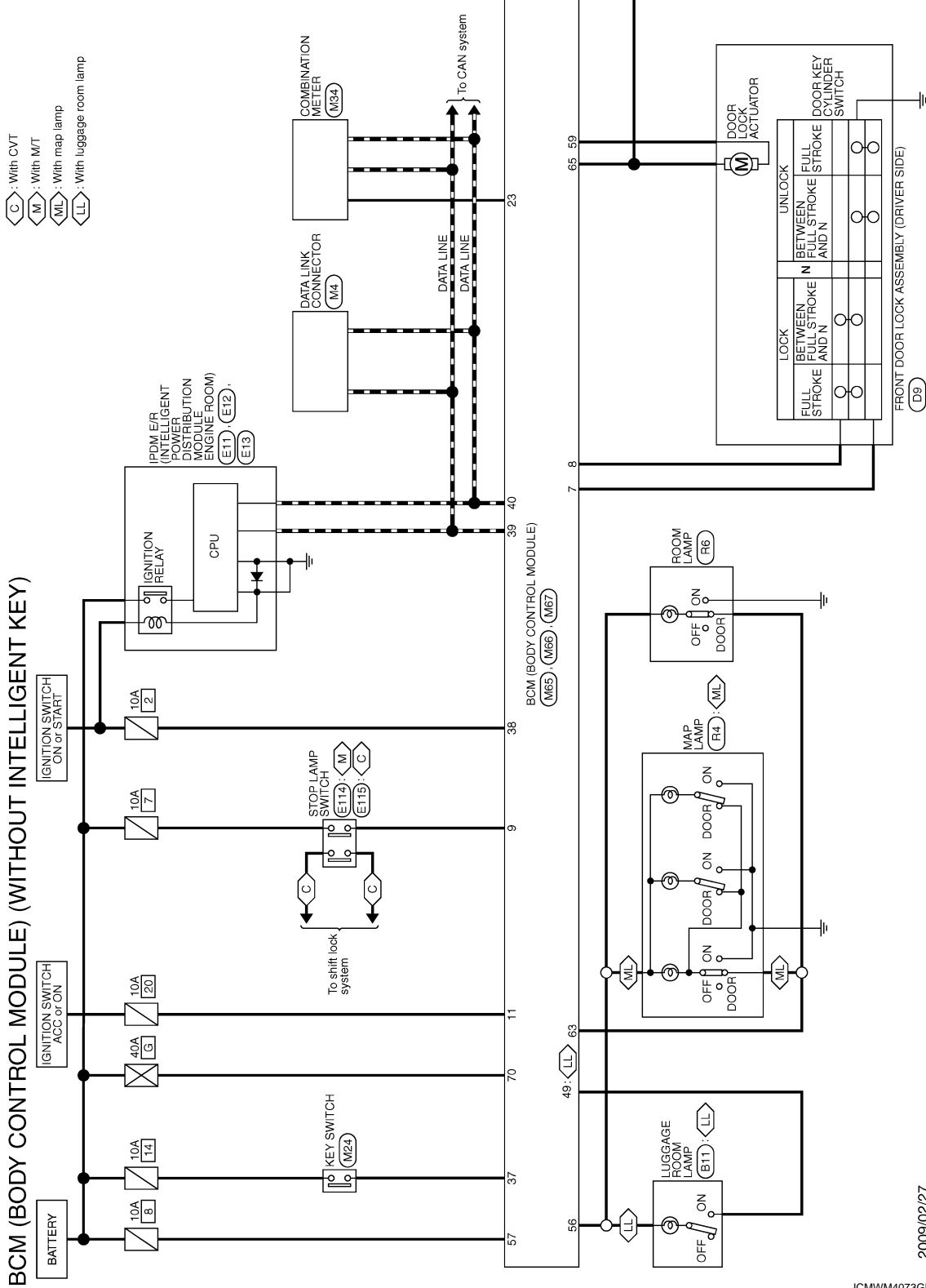
BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[MANUAL HEATER]

Wiring Diagram - BCM -

INFOID:000000005134029



2009/02/27

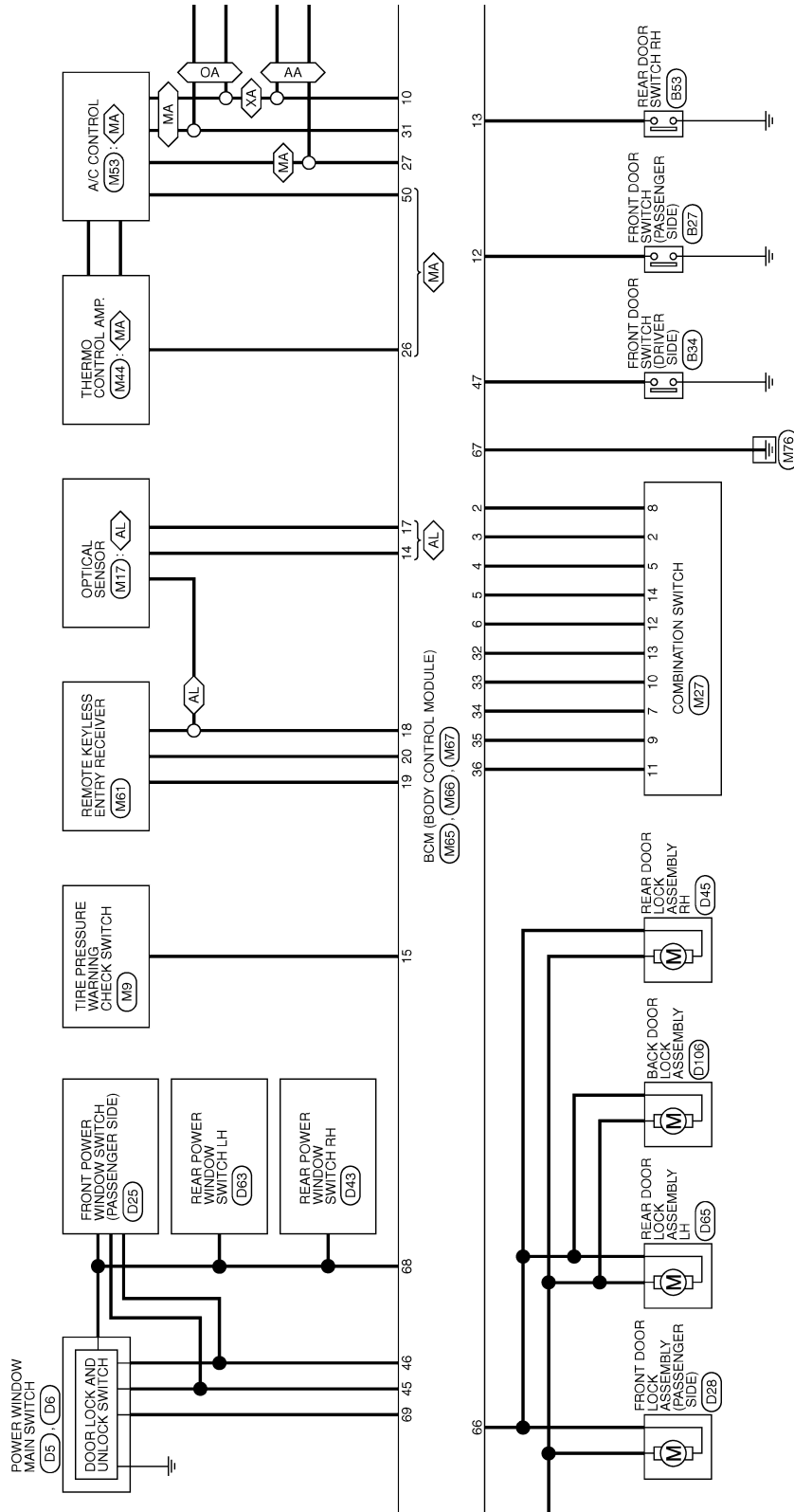
JCMWM4073GB

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[MANUAL HEATER]

- AA: With auto A/C
- MA: With manual A/C
- OA: Without A/C
- XA: Except with auto A/C
- AL: With auto light system



JCMWM4074GB

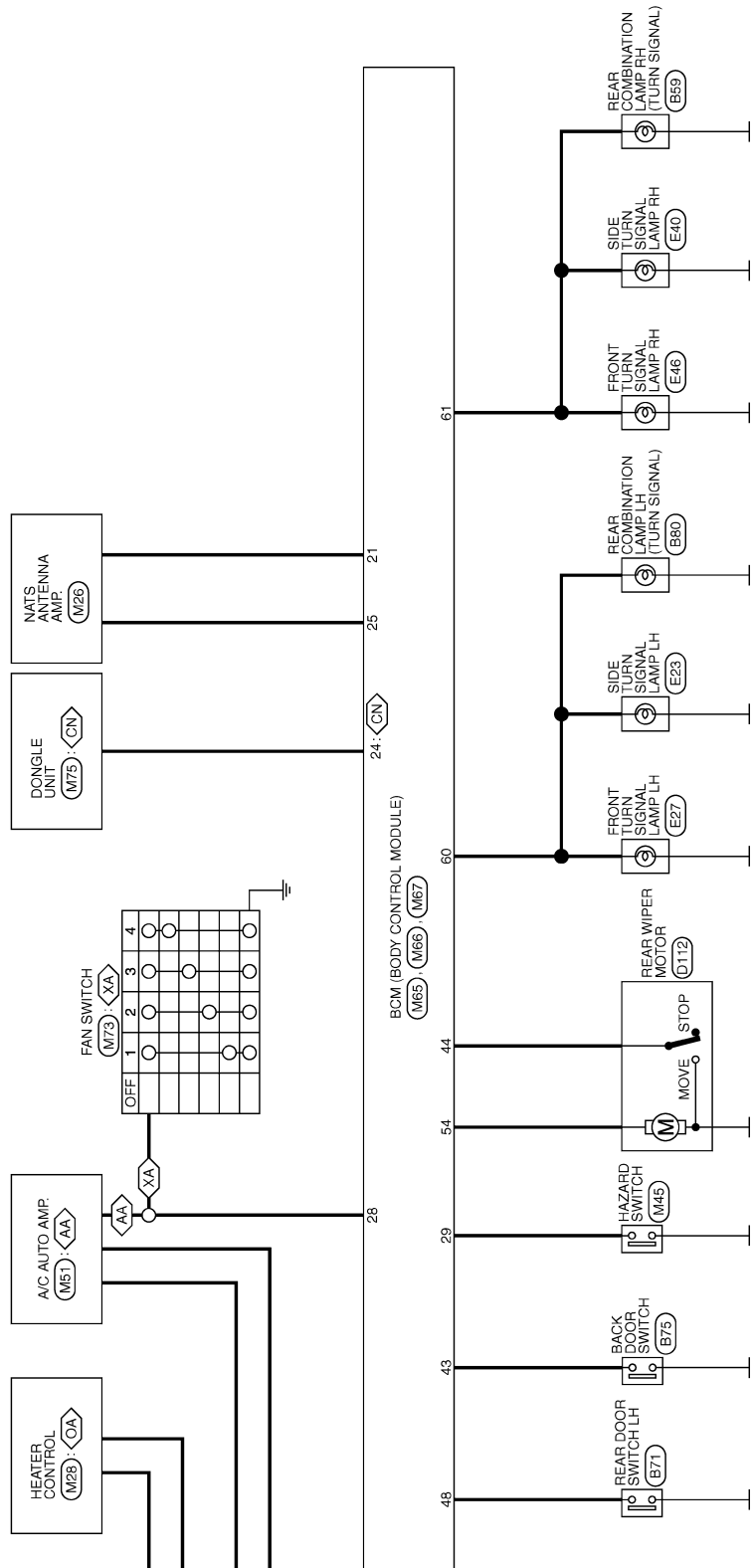
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
HAC
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[MANUAL HEATER]

- : For Canada
- : With auto A/C
- : Without A/C
- : Except with auto A/C



JCMWM4075GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
HAC
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

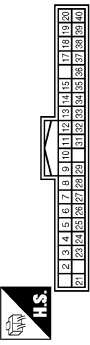
40 P CAN-L

13	GR/L	REAR RH DOOR SW
14	L/B	OPTICAL SENSOR
15	V/W	TIRE PRESS WARNING CHECK SW
17	R/G	OPTICAL SENSOR POWER SUPPLY
18	V	RECEIVER SENSOR GND
19	BR	KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER POWER COMM
20	G/Y	KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER POWER COMM
21	P/L	NATS ANTENNA AMP
23	R/Y	SECURITY INDICATOR LAMP
24	GR/R	DOUBLE LINK
25	LG	NATS ANTENNA AMP
26	GR	THERMO CONTROL AMP
27	Y/G	A/C SW(With auto A/C)
27	Y/R	A/C SW(With manual A/C)
28	G/W	BLOWER FAN SW
28	L/W	HAZARD SW
29	G/Y	FR DEFROSTER SW
31	LG	COMBI SW OUTPUT 5
32	LG	COMBI SW OUTPUT 4
33	Y/L	COMBI SW OUTPUT 4
34	W	COMBI SW OUTPUT 3
35	R/L	COMBI SW OUTPUT 2
36	L/O	COMBI SW OUTPUT 1
37	R/W	KEY SWITCH
38	O	IGN
39	L	CAN-H

70	Y	BAT (F/L)
----	---	-----------

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE) (WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY)

Connector No.	M65
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE) (WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY)
Connector Type	TH40FP-NH



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	BR/W	COMBI SW INPUT 5
3	GR	COMBI SW INPUT 4
4	L/Y	COMBI SW INPUT 3
5	G	COMBI SW INPUT 2
6	L/R	COMBI SW INPUT 1
7	W/R	KEY CYL UNLOCK SW
8	W/B	KEY CYL LOCK SW
9	R	STOP LAMP SW
10	W/L	REAR WINDOW DEFROGGER SW
11	L/Y	ACC
12	SB	PASSENGER DOOR SW

Connector No.	M67
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE) (WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY)
Connector Type	FEA09FB-FHA6-SA



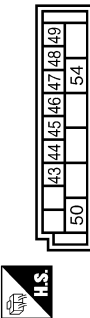
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
56	L	INTERIOR ROOM LAMP POWER SUPPLY
57	Y	BAT (FUSE)
59	L/B	DRIVER DOOR UNLOCK OUTPUT
60	W/B	TURN SIGNAL LH OUTPUT
61	W/L	TURN SIGNAL RH OUTPUT
63	BR	ROOM LAMP TIMER CONTROL
65	V	ALL DOOR LOCK OUTPUT
66	G	PASSENGER DOOR REAR DOOR UNLOCK OUTPUT
67	B	GND
68	L	POWER WINDOW POWER SUPPLY (IGN)
69	L/W	POWER WINDOW POWER SUPPLY (BAT)

Connector No.	M67
Connector Name	COMBINATION SWITCH
Connector Type	TH167W-NH



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	GR	INPUT 4
5	L/Y	INPUT 3
7	W	OUTPUT 3
8	BR/W	INPUT 5
9	R/L	OUTPUT 2
10	Y/L	OUTPUT 4
11	L/O	OUTPUT 1
12	L/R	INPUT 1
13	LG	OUTPUT 5
14	G	INPUT 2

Connector No.	M68
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE) (WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY)
Connector Type	FEA09FW-FHA6-SA



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
43	W	BACK DOOR SW
44	LG	REAR WIPER STOP POSITION
45	GR	CENTRAL DOOR LOCK SW
46	BR	CENTRAL DOOR UNLOCK SW
47	BR/Y	DRIVER DOOR SW
48	W/G	REAR LH DOOR SW
49	Y	LUGGAGE ROOM LAMP
50	SB	A.C INDICATOR OUTPUT
54	L/W	REAR WIPER OUTPUT

JCMWM4076GB

Fail-safe

FAIL-SAFE CONTROL BY DTC

BCM performs fail-safe control when any DTC are detected.

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[MANUAL HEATER]

Display contents of CONSULT	Fail-safe	Cancellation
B2190: NATS ANTENNA AMP	Inhibit engine cranking	Erase DTC
B2191: DIFFERENCE OF KEY	Inhibit engine cranking	Erase DTC
B2192: ID DISCORD BCM-ECM	Inhibit engine cranking	Erase DTC
B2193: CHAIN OF BCM-ECM	Inhibit engine cranking	Erase DTC
B2195: ANTI SCANNING	Inhibit engine cranking	Ignition switch ON → OFF
B2196: DONGLE NG	Inhibit engine cranking	Erase DTC

REAR WIPER MOTOR PROTECTION

BCM detects the rear wiper stopping position according to the rear wiper auto stop signal.

When the rear wiper auto stop signal does not change more than 5 seconds while driving the rear wiper, BCM stops power supply to protect the rear wiper motor.

Condition of cancellation

1. Pass more than 1 minute after the rear wiper stop.
2. Turn rear wiper switch OFF.
3. Operate the rear wiper switch or rear washer switch.

HIGH FLASHER OPERATION

BCM detects the turn signal lamp circuit status by the current value.

BCM increases the turn signal lamp blinking speed if the bulb or harness open is detected with the turn signal lamp operating.

NOTE:

The blinking speed is normal while activating the hazard warning lamp.

DTC Index

INFOID:000000005134031

NOTE:

Details of time display

- CRNT: Displays when there is a malfunction now or after returning to the normal condition until turning ignition switch OFF → ON again.
- 1 - 39: Displayed if any previous malfunction is present when current condition is normal. It increases like 1 → 2 → 3...38 → 39 after returning to the normal condition whenever ignition switch OFF → ON. The counter remains at 39 even if the number of cycles exceeds it. It is counted from 1 again when turning ignition switch OFF → ON after returning to the normal condition if the malfunction is detected again.

CONSULT display	Fail-safe	Tire pressure monitor warning lamp ON	Reference
U1000: CAN COMM	—	—	BCS-116
U1010: CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	—	—	BCS-117
B2190: NATS ANTENNA AMP	×	—	SEC-217
B2191: DIFFERENCE OF KEY	×	—	SEC-220
B2192: ID DISCORD BCM-ECM	×	—	SEC-221
B2193: CHAIN OF BCM-ECM	×	—	SEC-223
B2195: ANTI SCANNING	×	—	SEC-224
B2196: DONGLE NG	×	—	SEC-225
C1704: LOW PRESSURE FL	—	×	WT-16
C1705: LOW PRESSURE FR	—	×	
C1706: LOW PRESSURE RR	—	×	
C1707: LOW PRESSURE RL	—	×	

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[MANUAL HEATER]

CONSULT display	Fail-safe	Tire pressure monitor warning lamp ON	Reference
C1708: [NO DATA] FL	—	×	WT-18
C1709: [NO DATA] FR	—	×	
C1710: [NO DATA] RR	—	×	
C1711: [NO DATA] RL	—	×	WT-21
C1712: [CHECKSUM ERR] FL	—	×	
C1713: [CHECKSUM ERR] FR	—	×	
C1714: [CHECKSUM ERR] RR	—	×	
C1715: [CHECKSUM ERR] RL	—	×	WT-24
C1716: [PRESS DATA ERR] FL	—	×	
C1717: [PRESS DATA ERR] FR	—	×	
C1718: [PRESS DATA ERR] RR	—	×	
C1719: [PRESS DATA ERR] RL	—	×	WT-26
C1720: [CODE ERR] FL	—	×	
C1721: [CODE ERR] FR	—	×	
C1722: [CODE ERR] RR	—	×	
C1723: [CODE ERR] RL	—	×	WT-29
C1724: [BATT VOLT LOW] FL	—	×	
C1725: [BATT VOLT LOW] FR	—	×	
C1726: [BATT VOLT LOW] RR	—	×	
C1727: [BATT VOLT LOW] RL	—	×	WT-32
C1729: VHCL SPEED SIG ERR	—	×	
C1734: CONTROL UNIT	—	×	WT-34
C1735: IGN CIRCUIT OPEN	—	—	BCS-118

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

HAC

SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

MANUAL HEATER SYSTEM

Diagnosis Chart By Symptom

INFOID:000000005062855

CAUTION:

Perform the self-diagnosis with CONSULT-III before performing the symptom diagnosis. If any malfunction result or DTC is detected, perform the corresponding diagnosis.

Symptom	Corresponding malfunction part	Check item/Reference
Blower motor operation is malfunctioning.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Blower motor Power supply system of blower motor The circuit between blower motor and fan switch. The circuit between blower motor and blower fan resistor. Blower fan resistor. Fan switch (Heater control). 	HAC-244, "Diagnosis Procedure"
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Insufficient heating No warm air comes out. (Air flow volume is normal.) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine cooling system Heater hose Heater core Air leakage from each duct 	HAC-277, "Diagnosis Procedure"
Noise is heard when the heater system operates.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Mixing any foreign object in blower motor Blower motor fan breakage Blower motor rotation inferiority 	HAC-246, "Component Inspection"
Air inlet dose not change.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Heater control Intake door motor Intake door 	HAC-242, "Diagnosis Procedure"
Discharge air temperature dose not change.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Heater control Air mix door cable Air mix door 	Check the air mix door installation and door operation
Air outlet dose not change.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Heater control Mode door cable Mode door 	Check the mode door installation and door operation
When the MODE dial is set to D/F or DEF there is the malfunctions as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Air inlet does not becomes REC to FRE. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Heater control BCM 	HAC-248, "Diagnosis Procedure"

INSUFFICIENT HEATING

Description

INFOID:000000005128565

Symptom

- Insufficient heating
- No warm air comes out. (Air flow volume is normal.)

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005128566

CAUTION:

Perform the self-diagnosis with CONSULT-III before performing symptom diagnosis. If any malfunction result or DTC is detected, perform the corresponding diagnosis.

1.CHECK COOLING SYSTEM

1. Check the engine coolant level and check for leakage. Refer to [CO-9, "Inspection"](#).
2. Check the radiator cap. Refer to [CO-12, "RADIATOR CAP : Inspection"](#).
3. Check the water flow sounds of the engine coolant. Refer to [CO-10, "Refilling"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Refill the engine coolant and repair or replace the parts depending on the inspection results.

2.CHECK HEATER HOSE

Check the installation of heater hose by visually or touching.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace parts depending on the inspection results.

3.CHECK HEATER CORE

1. Check the temperature of inlet hose and outlet hose of heater core.
2. Check that the inlet side of heater core is hot and the outlet side is slightly lower than/almost equal to the inlet side.

CAUTION:

Always perform the temperature inspection in a short period of time because the engine coolant temperature is very hot.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Replace the heater core. Refer to [HA-44, "Exploded View \(Manual Heater\)"](#).

4.CHECK AIR LEAKAGE FROM EACH DUCT

Check duct and nozzle, etc. of the air conditioner system for air leakage.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check the air mix door cable installation and air mix door operation.

NO >> Repair or replace parts depending on the inspection results.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
HAC
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

PRECAUTION

PRECAUTIONS

Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

INFOID:000000005062867

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. This system includes seat belt switch inputs and dual stage front air bag modules. The SRS system uses the seat belt switches to determine the front air bag deployment, and may only deploy one front air bag, depending on the severity of a collision and whether the front occupants are belted or unbelted. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the "SRS AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT" of this Service Manual.

WARNING:

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision which would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see the "SRS AIR BAG".
- Do not use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING POWER TOOLS (AIR OR ELECTRIC) AND HAMMERS

WARNING:

- When working near the Air Bag Diagnosis Sensor Unit or other Air Bag System sensors with the ignition ON or engine running, DO NOT use air or electric power tools or strike near the sensor(s) with a hammer. Heavy vibration could activate the sensor(s) and deploy the air bag(s), possibly causing serious injury.
- When using air or electric power tools or hammers, always switch the ignition OFF, disconnect the battery, and wait at least 3 minutes before performing any service.

Precaution Necessary for Steering Wheel Rotation after Battery Disconnect

INFOID:000000005062869

NOTE:

- Before removing and installing any control units, first turn the push-button ignition switch to the LOCK position, then disconnect both battery cables.
- After finishing work, confirm that all control unit connectors are connected properly, then re-connect both battery cables.
- Always use CONSULT-III to perform self-diagnosis as a part of each function inspection after finishing work. If a DTC is detected, perform trouble diagnosis according to self-diagnosis results.

This vehicle is equipped with a push-button ignition switch and a steering lock unit.

If the battery is disconnected or discharged, the steering wheel will lock and cannot be turned.

If turning the steering wheel is required with the battery disconnected or discharged, follow the procedure below before starting the repair operation.

OPERATION PROCEDURE

1. Connect both battery cables.

NOTE:

Supply power using jumper cables if battery is discharged.

2. Turn the push-button ignition switch to ACC position.
(At this time, the steering lock will be released.)
3. Disconnect both battery cables. The steering lock will remain released with both battery cables disconnected and the steering wheel can be turned.
4. Perform the necessary repair operation.

PRECAUTIONS

< PRECAUTION >

[MANUAL HEATER]

5. When the repair work is completed, re-connect both battery cables. With the brake pedal released, turn the push-button ignition switch from ACC position to ON position, then to LOCK position. (The steering wheel will lock when the push-button ignition switch is turned to LOCK position.)
6. Perform self-diagnosis check of all control units using CONSULT-III.

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

HAC

J

K

L

M

N

O

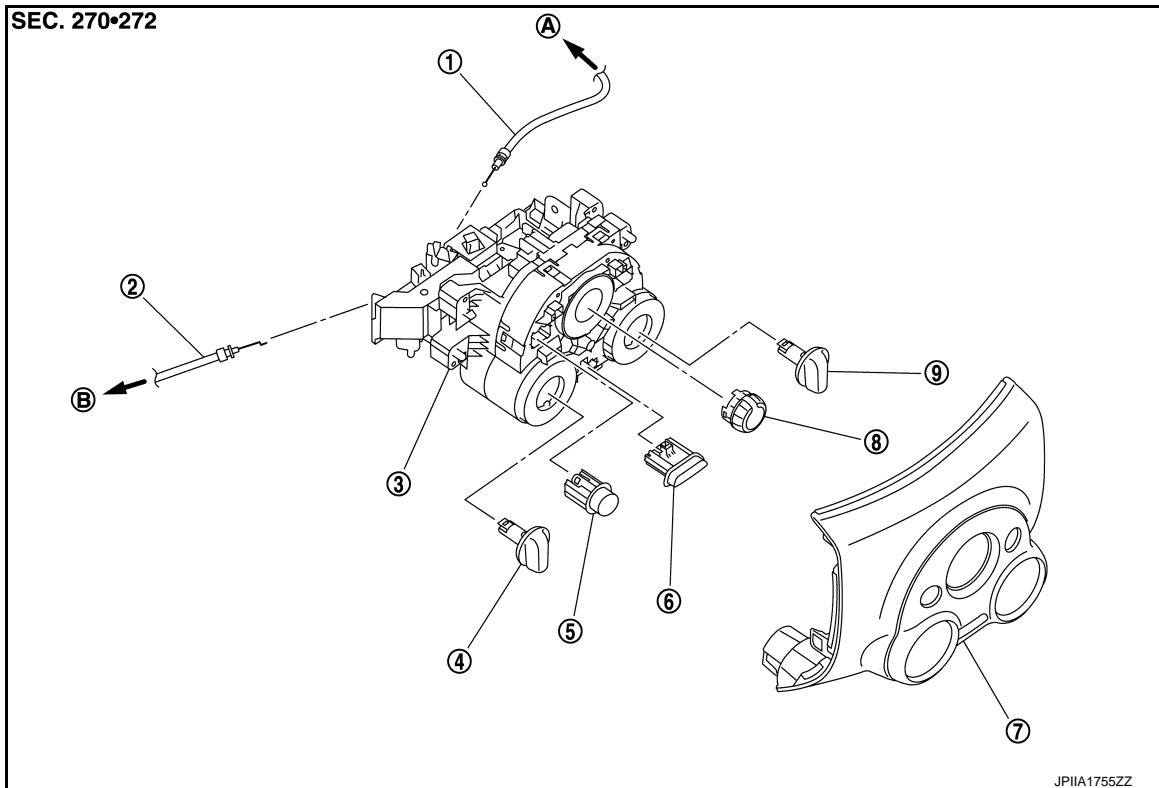
P

REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

HEATER CONTROL

Exploded View

INFOID:000000005117449



- | | | |
|----------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|
| 1. Mode door cable | 2. Air mix door cable | 3. Heater control |
| 4. Mode dial | 5. Rear window defogger switch | 6. Intake switch |
| 7. A/C finisher | 8. Fan control dial | 9. Temperature dial |
| A. To mode door link | B. To air mix door link | |

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000005117450

REMOVAL

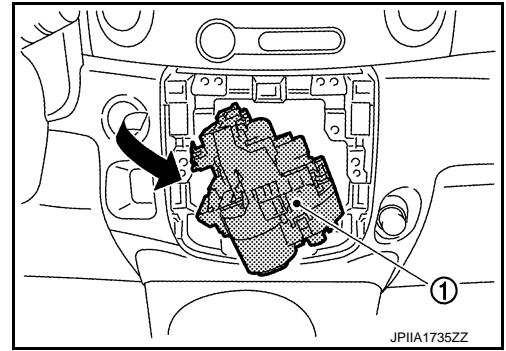
1. Remove A/C finisher. Refer to [IP-12, "Exploded View"](#).
2. Remove the heater control mounting screws.
3. Remove the air mix door cable from the A/C unit assembly. Refer to [HAC-285, "AIR MIX DOOR CABLE : Removal and Installation"](#).
4. Remove the mode door cable from the A/C unit assembly. Refer to [HAC-285, "MODE DOOR CABLE : Removal and Installation"](#).
5. Disconnect harness connector.

HEATER CONTROL

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[MANUAL HEATER]

6. Turn the heater control (1) as the following figure.
7. Remove the heater control.



INSTALLATION

Installation is basically the reverse order of removal.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
HAC
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

BLOWER FAN RESISTOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[MANUAL HEATER]

BLOWER FAN RESISTOR

Exploded View

INFOID:000000005117451

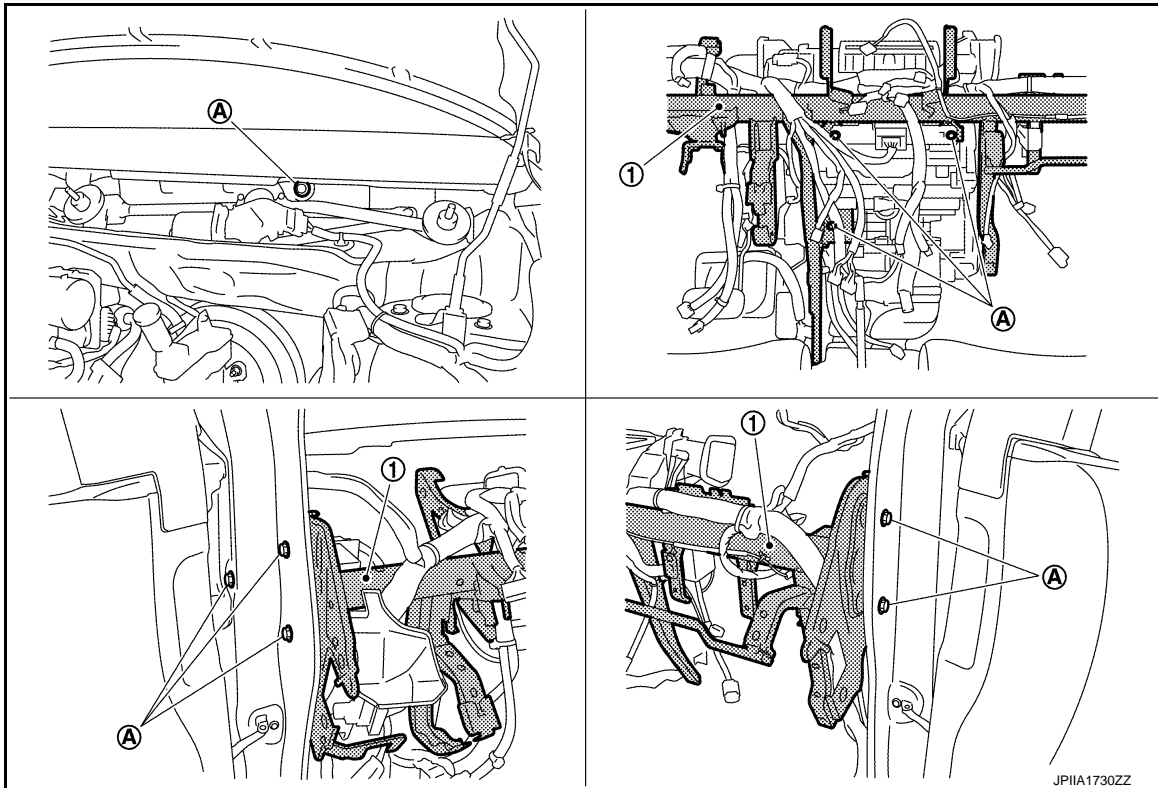
Refer to [VTL-13, "Exploded View"](#)

Removal and Installation

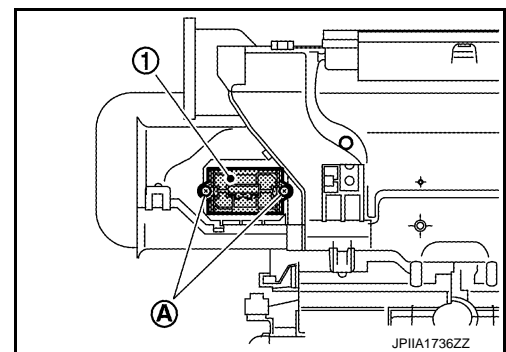
INFOID:000000005117452

REMOVAL

1. Remove instrument panel assembly. Refer to [IP-12, "Exploded View"](#).
2. Remove cowl top extension. Refer to [EXT-20, "Exploded View"](#).
3. Remove instrument stay.
4. Remove mounting bolts (A), and then move steering member (1) to a position where it does not inhibit work.



5. Disconnect blower fan resistor connector.
6. Remove mounting screws (A), and then remove blower fan resistor (1).



INSTALLATION

Installation is basically the reverse order of removal.

INTAKE DOOR MOTOR

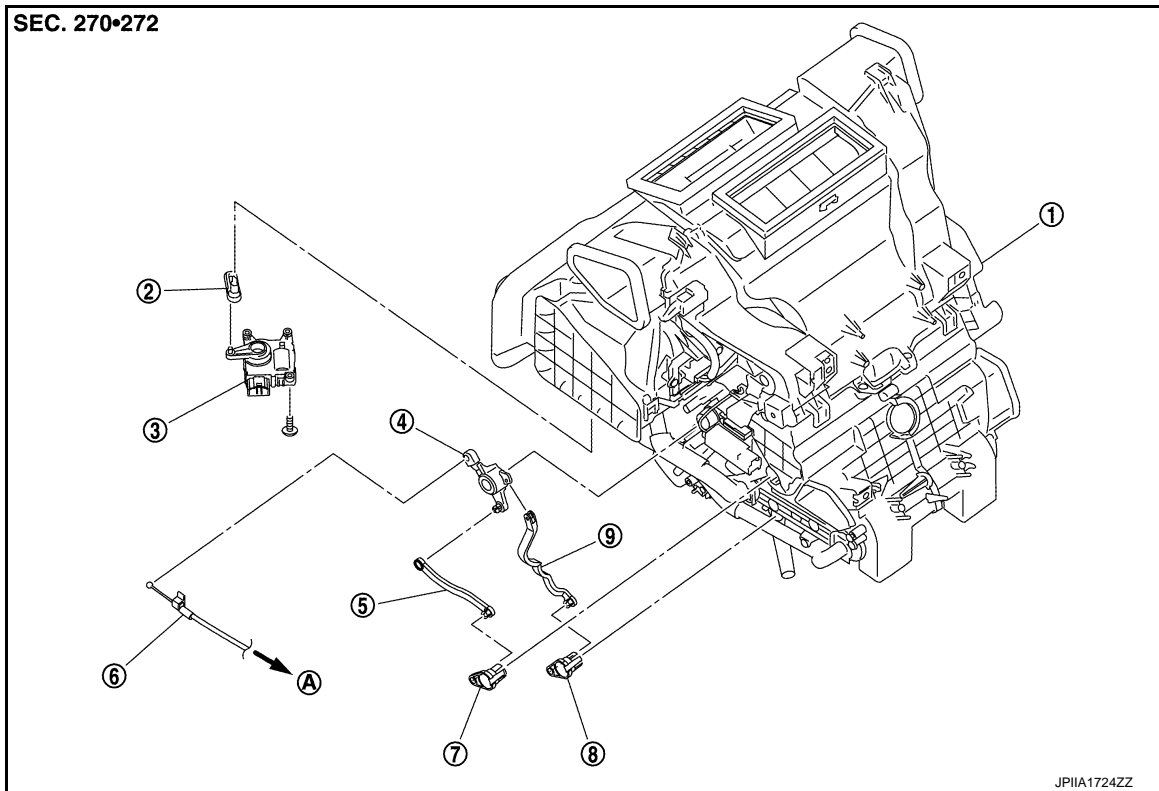
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[MANUAL HEATER]

INTAKE DOOR MOTOR

Exploded View

INFOID:000000005117453



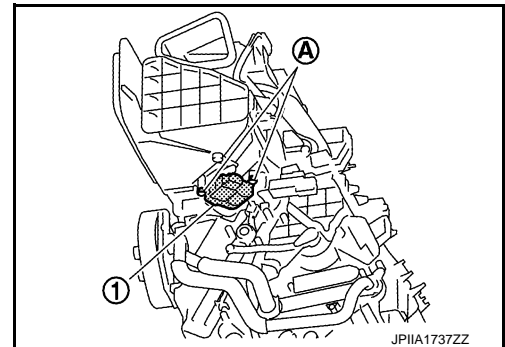
- | | | |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| 1. A/C unit assembly | 2. Intake door lever | 3. Intake door motor |
| 4. Air mix door link | 5. Upper air mix door rod | 6. Air mix door cable |
| 7. Upper air mix door lever | 8. Lower air mix door lever | 9. Lower air mix door rod |
| A. To heater control | | |

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000005117454

REMOVAL

1. Remove foot duct LH. Refer to [VTL-7. "Exploded View"](#).
2. Remove mounting screws (A), and then remove intake door motor (1).
3. Disconnect intake door motor connector.



INSTALLATION

Installation is basically the reverse order of removal.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
HAC
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

DOOR CABLE

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

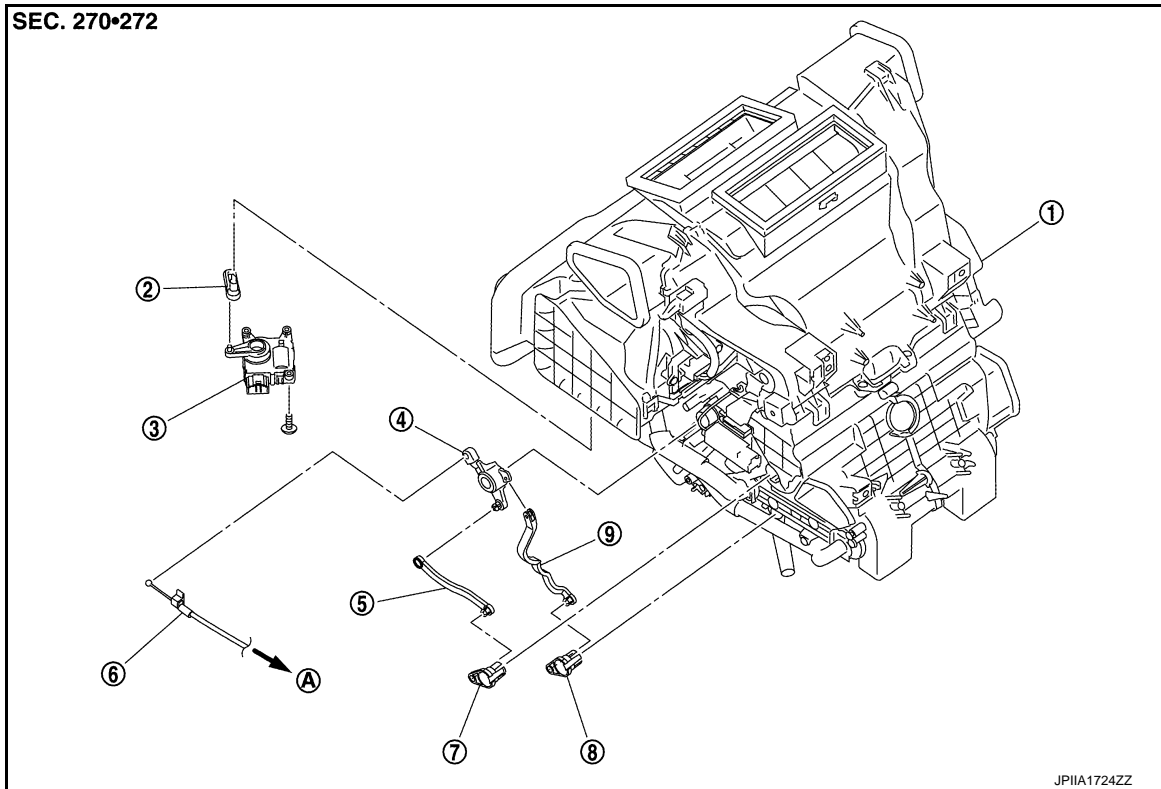
[MANUAL HEATER]

DOOR CABLE

Exploded View

INFOID:000000005117455

LEFT SIDE



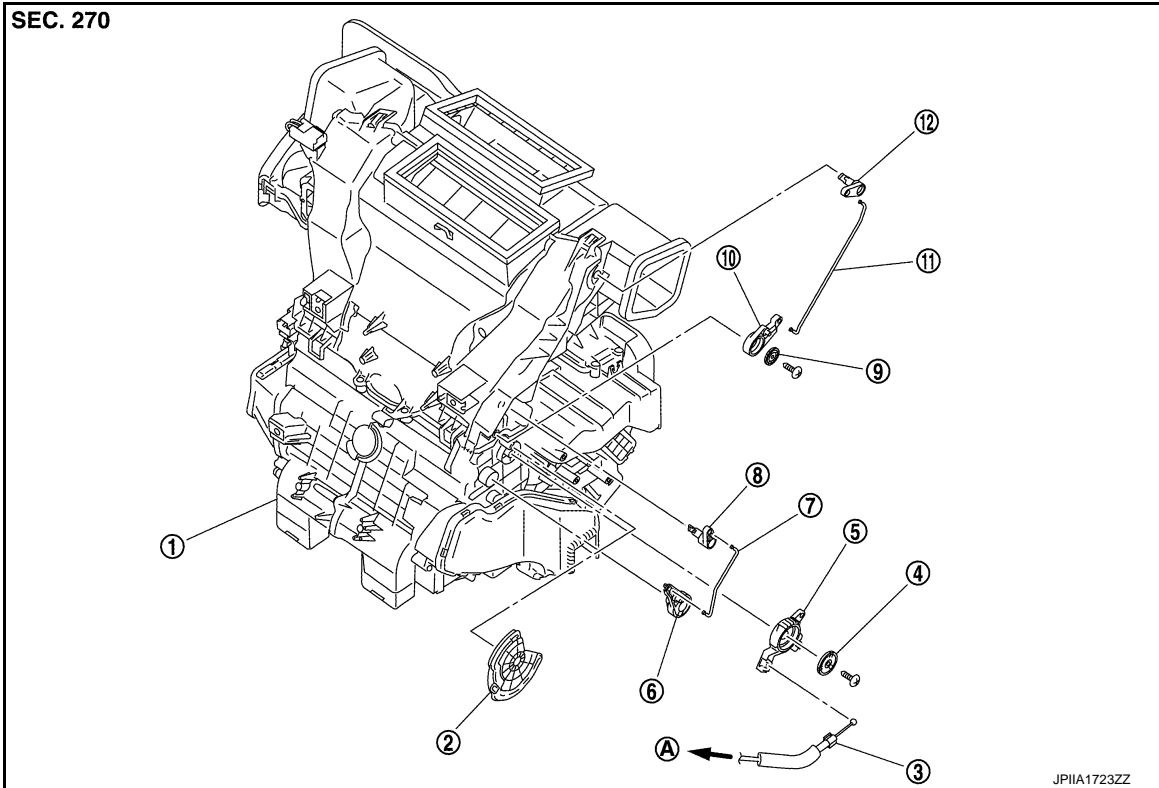
- | | | |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| 1. A/C unit assembly | 2. Intake door lever | 3. Intake door motor |
| 4. Air mix door link | 5. Upper air mix door rod | 6. Air mix door cable |
| 7. Upper air mix door lever | 8. Lower air mix door lever | 9. Lower air mix door rod |
| A. To heater control | | |

RIGHT SIDE

DOOR CABLE

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[MANUAL HEATER]



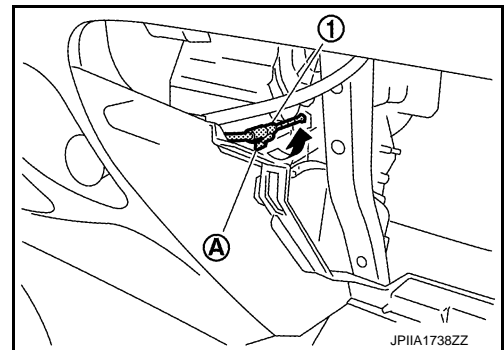
- | | | |
|---|--|--|
| 1. A/C unit assembly | 2. Main link | 3. Mode door cable |
| 4. Plate | 5. Mode door link | 6. Sub defroster door link |
| 7. Sub defroster door rod | 8. Sub defroster door lever | 9. Plate |
| 10. Center ventilator and defroster door link | 11. Center ventilator and defroster door rod | 12. Center ventilator and defroster door lever |
- A. To heater control

MODE DOOR CABLE

MODE DOOR CABLE : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000005117456

1. Disconnect mode door cable from heater control. Refer to [HAC-280, "Exploded View"](#).
2. Remove glove box assembly. Refer to [IP-12, "Exploded View"](#).
3. Remove the clamp (A) in the direction shown by the arrow, and the remove mode door cable (1) from the A/C unit assembly.



INSTALLATION

Installation is basically the reverse order of removal.

AIR MIX DOOR CABLE

AIR MIX DOOR CABLE : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000005117457

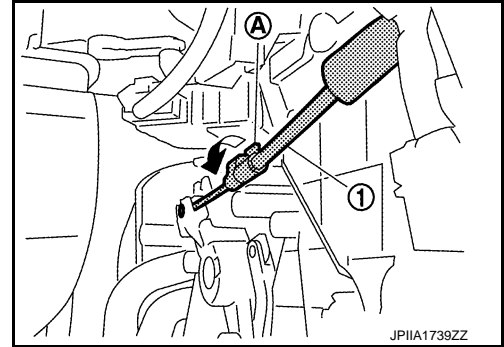
1. Disconnect air mix door cable from heater control. Refer to [HAC-280, "Exploded View"](#).

DOOR CABLE

[MANUAL HEATER]

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

2. Remove foot duct LH. Refer to [VTL-7, "Exploded View"](#).
3. Remove the clamp (A) in the direction shown by the arrow, and then remove air mix door cable (1) from the A/C unit assembly.



INSTALLATION

Installation is basically the reverse order of removal.